

CU

# AMIGA

## M A G A Z I N E

April 1997 £5.99 ISSN 1350-1225/00 • ASCH 235 • OFR 520 • DM 25.00

# Directory Opus 5.11

Revitalise your Amiga with this top file manager and Workbench replacement

**WORTH FULL PROGRAM!**  
**£50!** PLUS  
**LOADS MORE ON CD**

**AMIGA TAKEDOVER**  
Latest news inside ...

**Build Your Own Takedown!**  
Liberate your A1200 for £50 with our exclusive guide.

**50 Best Amiga Games Ever!**  
The all time Amiga classics: You could win them all!

**Cinema 4D 3.0 reviewed**  
Is this the Imagine beater? Find out in our massive review.

**PLUS**  
**New DTP series!**



**CD-ROM edition**  
(£5.00 disk edition also available)



No CD-ROM? Ask your Newsagent!



**1 Year Night Opening**  
Wednesday & Thursday  
til 11.0pm

**Open Sunday**  
11am to 6pm



**FIRST**  
COMPUTER CENTRE

**LOW COST DELIVERY**

- 7-Week Days £3.99
- Next Week Day £5.99
- Saturday Delivery £15.00

**DELIVERY SUBJECT TO STOCK AVAILABILITY**

**FREE HOME DELIVERY**  
FREE COMPOSTABLE BINDER

**DEPT: 000, UNIT 17, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS, LS12 2AE.**

Phone after 1 working day for prices and to check stock availability. Please allow 48 hours for delivery. Delivery is subject to the time of going to press. Delivery is subject to the time of going to press. Delivery is subject to the time of going to press.

**Lombard Finance**

**VISA** **MASTERCARD**

**Tel: 0113 231-9444**

**EASY ACCESS FROM M61 M1 AND A1**



**LEEDS CITY CENTRE**

**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**

**E-Mail: sales@firstcomputer.co.uk** **Web: www.firstcomputer.co.uk** **FAX: 0113 231-9111 0800 113 231-9444**

**LARGE SHOWROOM WITH FREE PARKING**

**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**

**Hardware**

**Amiga A1200 MagicPack**

Very Limited Stocks Available, Early Purchase Recommended

**£379.99**



**Amiga A1200 Magic Pack Inc. 170Mb HD & Scala MM300**

**£479.99**

**AMIGA M1438S Monitor Only! \*£259.99** When bought with a computer

**First Starter Pack**

● 1 x A1200 case + cover  
● 10 x D500 disks + labels All for only  
● Top quality joystick  
● Deluxe mouse mat  
● 1 x A1200 games

**£19.99**

**PRIMA The Prima ATOM PSU Heavy Duty PSU £69.99**

● High Quality 300 Watt PSU  
● Colour Co-ordinated Casing  
● 4 x The Power of Sup. Amiga PSU  
● 12 Month Warranty

**CD ROM Drives/Video CD**

**Ultra CD ROM Drives**

6 X £189.99  
8 X £199.99  
16 X £229.99

**Kit No Drive £119.99**

Quick & Easy to Install, fits via the Internal IDE Connector, does not interfere with existing HD

**Amiga Technologies Q-Drive CD/ROM**

**4X Speed Only...£149.99**

**PRIMA External SCSI CD ROM Drives**

● Quality Sanyo Drive  
● Own Internal PSU 1 TW  
● Fast SCSI Transfer Rates  
● 12 Month Warranty

**£139.99**

**Internal SCSI CD ROM Drives**

Sanyo 254V... £89.99  
Toshiba CD545... £129.99  
Toshiba 5701... £149.99

**SCSI Controllers**

GVP 4000... £99.99  
Squirrel/Sun Squire... £49.99

**Hard Drives**

1.5" Hard Disk Drives IDE SCSI

540Mb... £119.99 370Mb... £99.99  
810Mb... £143.99 540Mb... £149.99  
1.4 Gig... £183.99 1.0 Gig... £248.99  
2.1 Gig... £268.99 2.1 Gig... £318.99

**Build Your Own SCSI Hard Drive**

● SCSI Controller for Amiga £50.00  
● SCSI Controller for PC £45.00  
● 12 Month Warranty

2.5" Hard Drives for Amiga A1200 with installation kit inc. software, cables, cables and instructions

**Squirrels PATA/SCSI**

80Mb... £64.99 120Mb... £80.99  
170Mb... £85.99 250Mb... £118.99  
420Mb... £129.99 540Mb... £178.99  
810Mb... £148.99 1.0Gig... £218.99

**Monitors**

**AMIGA**

**New Amiga Monitors**

**Multi-Sync Monitors**

14" 1438s... £269.99  
15" 1438s... £299.99  
15" Multi-Sync Monitor... all screen modes

**Disk Drives**

**Zip**

Zip Tools Driver Software Suite  
Zip & Jazz Drives

**£139.99**

Amiga External drive £49.99  
Amitek 1.70Mb drive £89.99  
A1200/600 internal drive £39.99  
A500/500+ internal drive £39.99

**Squirrel I/face**

**Surf Squirrel**

● High speed serial ports  
● SCSI II interface  
● A built-in HD

**£79.99**

SCSI II upgrade  
From only \*£45.00

**SupraFAX Modem Modems**

**Sportsster Voice**

● 14 400 Data/14 400 Fax £85.99  
● 33 600 Data/14 400 Fax £181.99

● Class 1 Fax ● Personal Voice Mail  
● Fax or Demote ● Call Checkmate

**Amiga SurfWare software pack**

The complete software set for all your Modem needs

● News Software ● Web Browser  
● E-mail/IRC... Only

**Only £29.99**

**GP Fax Software... only £44.99**

Full Feature and Receive Fax Software for Amiga Computers with a Fax/Data Modem

**PRIMA V34+ Fax Modem**

Amazing Price/Performance  
● 33 & Baud Rate/Class 1 Fax  
● BART & CE approved.

**Only...£99.99**

Complete with Cable & Amiga Modem Software

Amiga SurfWare bundle when purchased with any Modem only **£19.99**

**Bargains**

V32bis 14.4 Fax Modem **£49.99**  
V23bis 1400/600 Modem/Fax **£24.99**

**Modem Accessories**

Phone Line Extension Cable... **5M £8.99 10M £9.99 15M £10.99**  
Dual Socket Adaptor... **£6.99**

**RAM Expansion/Accelerators**

**PRIMA A1200 RAM Expansion**

A1200 1 MB RAM Special price! **£49.99**  
A1200 2 MB RAM **£59.99**  
A1200 4 MB RAM **£70.99**  
A1200 8 MB RAM **£89.99**  
A1200 1MB/33Mhz Co Pro **£75.00**  
A1200 2MB/33Mhz Co Pro **£85.99**  
A1200 4MB/33Mhz Co Pro **£95.99**  
A1200 8MB/33Mhz Co Pro **£115.99**

**MASSIVE PRICE REDUCTIONS**

2 Mb 72 Pin SIMM **£9.99**  
4 Mb 72 Pin SIMM **£17.99**  
8 Mb 72 Pin SIMM **£34.99**  
16 Mb 72 Pin SIMM **£60.99**  
1Mh 30 pin SIMM **£10.99**  
256x4 DRAM **teach £4.99**

**Accelerator Cards**

Viper II-33 **£129.99**  
Eg 113MB RAM FPU no clock & RT Clock  
Blizzard 1230-50Mhz **£159.99**  
Eg 113MB RAM FPU no clock & RT Clock  
Blizzard 1260-50 **£179.99**  
Eg 113MB RAM FPU no clock & RT Clock  
Blizzard SCSI Module **£89.99**  
68882-33Mhz PLCC **£29.99**  
68882-50Mhz PGA **£99.99**

**A500/400 RAM Expansion**

A500 512k RAM no clock **£18.99**  
A500+ 1 Mb RAM **£28.99**  
A400 1 Mb RAM no clock **£29.99**

**Part exchange available on your old memory.**

**Printers**

**Canon**

Canon BJ38 **£159.99**  
Portable colour printer, 30 page AM built in  
Canon BJ70 Colour **£185.99**  
Portable colour printer, 30 page AM

Canon BJ148 Colour **£190.99**  
Colour Printer, 30 C  
Canon BJC1180 Colour **£155.99**  
Canon BJC1200 Colour **£254.99**  
Canon BJC1200 Colour **£320.99**

**CITIZEN**

All Citizen printers have a 2 year warranty

ABC Colour printer **£119.99**  
Citizen Project III **£129.99**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP360 Colour Portable **£178.99**  
HP400 Colour **£145.99**  
HP450 Colour **£249.99**

**EPSON**

Stylus 400 Colour **£214.99**  
Stylus 400 Colour **£274.99**  
Stylus 400 Colour **£194.99**  
Stylus 400 Colour **£214.99**  
Stylus 400 Colour **£214.99**  
Stylus 400 Colour **£214.99**

**ACCESSORIES**

Printer Paper 8 1/2 x 11... £12.99  
Printer Paper 8 1/2 x 11... £12.99  
Printer Paper 8 1/2 x 11... £12.99

**Studio 2 Home printer 2.11**

£49.95 to £44.95

**Consumables**

**Ribbons**

Canon 5000 ABC ribbon **£3.99**  
Canon 5000 ABC ribbon **£12.99**  
Canon 5000 ABC ribbon **£12.99**

**Ink Cartridges**

Canon BJ1180/1184 **£17.99**  
Canon BJ1180/1184 **£17.99**  
Canon BJ1180/1184 **£17.99**

**Disks**

5 1/4" 1.44 MB 5.25" 1.44 MB  
5 1/4" 1.44 MB 5.25" 1.44 MB

**Paper**

Canon 5000 ABC ribbon **£3.99**  
Canon 5000 ABC ribbon **£12.99**  
Canon 5000 ABC ribbon **£12.99**

**Laser Printer Supplies**

Hewlett Packard LaserJet 1000 sheets **£65.99**  
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 1000 sheets **£65.99**  
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 1000 sheets **£65.99**



## Video

**Quantum** **VIDI Amiga 24 (RT)+**  
Colour RealTime Amiga video capture system

- Compatible with SVHS input
- Video Luma chroma grabbing
- BMPTIFF & PC215B Scanners
- Local Host 74 Bit I/O & Assem

**£139.99**

**VIDI Amiga 24 (RT) Pro**  
Professional Colour RealTime Amiga video capture system

- Compatible with SVHS input
- 16.7 million colour grabbing
- BMPTIFF PC215B Scanners
- Powering controls & effects

**£219.99**

**Pro-GRAB SVHS 24RT Plus**

- Compatible with VHS & SVHS
- Save & load in multiple file formats
- Support for virtual memory
- Additional advanced features
- Large preview window

Reg Inclusion 1.04  
1.13Mk New & memory

**£129.99**

## Genlocks

**Genlock 290**

- Full colour video genlocking
- 1 programmable digital filter
- High quality output signal
- Compatible with most systems

**£639.99**

**Genlock 292**

- Full colour of most graphics
- Push to block of colour signal
- Push to block of colour signal
- Push to block of colour signal
- Push to block of colour signal

**£264.99**

**A-Cut**

- Video with controller
- Works on Scart 2.0 and above
- Force default colour/brightness
- Independent colour input

**£99.99**

**Fusion Genlock**

- Control with both FT100 & VHS Scanners
- 100% compatible Genlock

**Only!! £99.99**  
Entry level Genlock

## Graphics

**New!! Epson GT-5000**

- All Flatbed scanner
- 200 dpi optical scan resolution
- 100% PC I/O & E&I in colour

**£329.99**

**Epson GT-8500**

- All Flatbed scanner
- 200 dpi optical scan resolution
- 100% PC I/O & E&I in colour

**Only..£450.99**

**Epson GT-9000**

- 200 dpi optical scan resolution
- 100% PC I/O & E&I in colour

**£629.99**

**Epson Flatbed Scanner Software & Cable...£59.99**

**Hand Scanners**

- Power Scan v4... £89.99
- Power Scan Col... £174.99

## Graphics Software

**New Photogenics 2 CD 14-B**

Graphics Man palette  
Requires 2 megs of RAM  
RAM minimum  
Hard Disk &  
CD Rom Drive  
R. about 1.8 for high res  
**only!! £89.99**

**Cinema4D £169.99**  
Amiga Real Time rendering software  
Req. 1Mb of RAM and  
Kickerstart 2 or higher

**Scala MM400 £279.99**

**Special Offers**  
X-CAD 2000.....£9.99  
Vista Pro Lite.....£4.99  
Full Retail Box and Manuals  
Blitz Basic 2.1.....£29.99

## Music

**Technosound Turbo 2 Pro**  
16/24 bit Stereo Sampler plus many more advanced features  
A bargain at only **£29.99**

**Mega-Lo-Sound**  
8 bit stereo to-disk sampler  
Great value only **£24.99**

**ProMIDI Interface**  
MIDI in, MIDI thru & 1 x MIDI out  
Compatible with all MIDI software  
**only!! £17.99**  
2 x 3 metre MIDI cables £9.99

**AURA 16/8 £74.99/£29.99**  
Octamed compatible  
16 or 8 bit stereo direct-to-disk  
PCMCIA samplers

**OctamedSound Studio £22.99**  
Latest version of the best  
multiplying program for the Amiga

## Home Office

**Final Writer 5**  
Word Processor/Publisher  
Latest version of this award  
winning software  
**only!! £72.99**

**Final Writer Lite**  
Requires Kickerstart 2.04 or above,  
2Mb of Ram and 1 Floppy Drive  
Hard Drive installable if desired  
**£39.99**

**Wordworth 6 CD Directory**  
Wordworth 6 CD Directory  
Requires Amiga 2.04 or higher  
4MB of Memory  
CD Rom drive & Hitachi  
On Line documentation  
**£39.99**

**Wordworth 6 Office CD**  
Wordworth 6 Office CD  
Requires Amiga 2.04 or higher  
4MB of Memory  
CD Rom drive & Hitachi  
On Line documentation  
**£49.99**

**Mini Office**  
Mini Office  
Requires Amiga 2.04 or higher  
4MB of Memory  
CD Rom drive & Hitachi  
On Line documentation  
**£46.99**

**Final Data £39.99**  
Requires Workbench 1.3 or more  
1Mb of memory & 1 floppy drive

**Twist 2 £74.99**  
Real time Database  
Requires Workbench 2.1 or  
above & 2Mb of memory

**Final Calc £94.99**  
Requires Workbench 3.0 or  
above, 2Mb of memory, 1Mb  
Hard Drive installable if desired

**TurboCalc 4 £49.99**

**Opus 5.5 £45.99**  
Requires Workbench 3.0 or  
above, 2Mb of memory, 1Mb  
Hard Drive installable if desired

**Other Titles Available**

- Disk Magic 3 £34.99
- Masson Magic £28.99
- Dmpcar 3 £43.99
- Gamesmith £38.99
- Home BASIC £63.99
- Home C 14 £148.99
- High Speed Pascal £49.99
- Quattrohara Disk Rescue £34.99
- GB Neura Plus & GB Neura Edic £35.99
- IBrowser £21.99
- Net&Web £28.99
- Net & Web 2 £66.99
- Termite £1.99
- Termite TCP £42.99
- Lightwave 3D £49.99

## Cables

**Amiga-CD12 4m of twisted cable £24.99**

**Amiga Parallel Portals Network £14.99**

**Modem Cable 9-25/25-25 £9.99**

**Null Modem Cable £9.99**

**Amiga-VGA Monitor Adap. £6.99**

**Amiga-RFTV Cable £3.49**

**Amiga-CM8011 Monitor £9.99**

**Amiga-TV Scart Cable £9.99**

**Printer Cable (1.8 metre) £4.99**

**Disk Drive/Monitor Exp. £14.99**

**Analogue PC Joystick Adap. £4.99**

**Mouse/Joystick Extension £4.99**

**Mouse/Joystick Autoswitch £9.99**

**MIDI Cables (3 metre x2) £9.99**

**Centronics Centronics SCSI D25-50 way Cable £1.99**

**SCSI D25-50 way Micro-D £13.99**

**SCSI Adaptors from... £15.99**

**SCSI Terminators from... £19.99**

**Internal SCSI Cables from... £9.99**

**2.5" IDE Hard Drive Cable £5.99**

**Amiga-3.5" Hard Drive £18.99**

**Custom Cable Suppliers**  
For all your custom cable requirements  
is at our call, we can usually supply  
most cables next working day

## Peripherals

**Wizard 560-dpi Amiga Mouse £12.49**

**Alfa Data 400-dpi Mega Mouse+ £12.99**  
2 Button Mega-Mouse £9.99

**Mousemat 4mm £2.49**

**Zip Stick joystick £9.99**

**Roboshift £9.99**

**Amiga Joystick £7.99**

**Amiga Control Pad £9.99**

**Kickstart 2.04/2.05 £24.99**

**CIA 0520A I/O chip £18.99**

**FPU 25mhz PLCC £29.99**

**FPU 33mhz PLCC £34.99**

**AlfaData Crystal Trackball Only...£34.99**

**Amiga Mediator £34.99**

**Amiga PSU £34.99**

**Zydec Speakers £26.99**

**ZyFi-2... £26.99**

**ZyFi Pro... £57.99**

**Prima PSU 200watts of Power £69.99**  
A Standard PSU Power

## Amiga CD ROM's

Delivery £1.50 per title or £3.99 for 4\*

**Amiga Developers CD Ver 1.1 £12.99**  
The CD version of the materials needed to develop software for the Amiga. From Amiga Technology to the complete Amiga Developer's Tools and Dev environment.

**New!! Photogenics V1 CD ROM £89.99**  
New features: Amiga on Scanners, New Effects System, Virtual image, Photo Print...

**Buy Word Science Network 2 CD & CD-32, Serial Network Cable, For only £15.99**

**New!! EPIC M/M Encyclopedia £39.99**

**New!! CD Rom World Atlas £24.99**  
Full colour Multi media Atlas for the Amiga  
Rated Absolutely 5/5/5/5

**New!! Magic Publisher 4 CD set £19.99**  
The Magic Publisher 4 TD, Final Writer 4 SE, 10,000 Fonts and 3,000 Cigs and more.

**New Available Zoom-1 £18.99**  
The new and improved version of this very popular CD. The latest PD from 2 L branches.

**Octamed Sounds Studio CD £22.99**  
The only new and improved version of this very selling CD. Includes software and improved features.

**New!! AmiNet 1.3 New Amiga able £12.99**

**Scrap Purchase Insight Dinosaurs**  
Designed for the CD32/CD-TV but usable on any Amiga with CD, Now Only £4.99

**Idol Xmas Gift!! Guinness Disc of Records £17.99**  
CD Version of the ever-popular fast flowing book

**FREE!! Prima Shareware CD-ROM worth £10 with every order of CD-ROM software over £30**

## Blitz Basic

**Blitz Basic 2.1**  
Requires BASIC programming language for all Amiga's

**Special offer £29.99**

## Vista Lite-3

**Vista Pro Lite**  
Requires 2Mb of Ram & Hard Disk With Kickstart 2.04 or above.

**£4.99 Limited Offer**







**News**

**16** The Amiga gets back on track with P-OS and TFX is set to finally see the light of day. All this and lots more.

**Games**

- 38** Marbelous
- 38** Kargon
- 39** Testament
- 39** Castle Kingdoms
- 43** Tiny Troops
- 44** Master Axe
- 44** Blockhead
- 46** Tony Crowther Interview
- 48** Tips Central



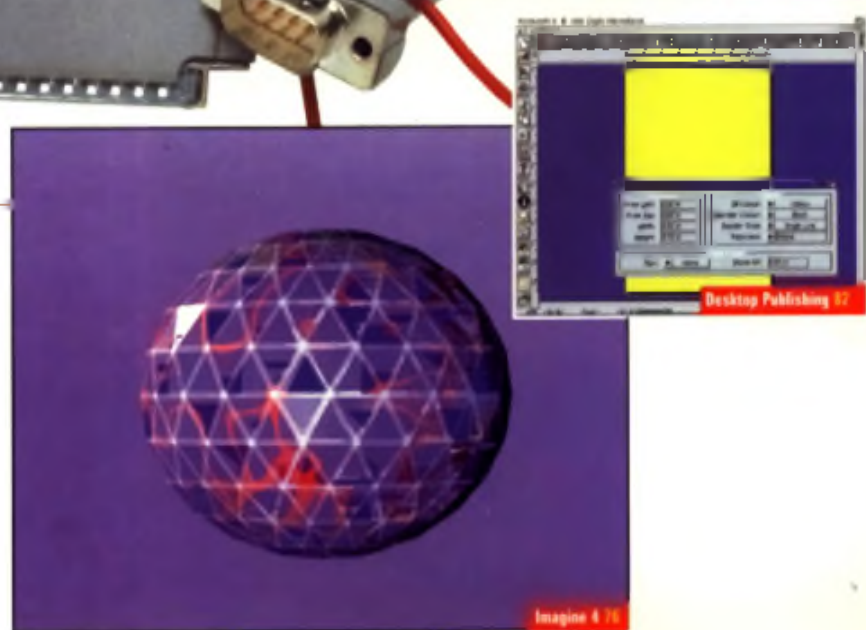
**Tech Scene – utilities and hardware**

- 52** Cinema 4D 3.0
- 58** Prograb Hi Fi Sampler
- 59** Teletext Decoder
- 60** Secal 1.0
- 62** Draw Studio 1.1 CD
- 63** Web Explosion
- 64** PD Scene
- 67** PD Utilities
- 70** CD-ROM Scene
- 72** Art Gallery

**Workshop**

- 76** Imagine 4.0
- 80** Next Month
- 82** Desktop Publishing
- 84** OctaMED SoundStudio
- 86** Wired World
- 88** Nat God
- 88** Surf of the Month
- 95** Frequently Asked Questions
- 96** Masterclass
- 98** Q+A
- 102** Backchat
- 104** Subscriptions
- 105** Points of View
- 106** Back Issues

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM





# Tiny Troops

For all  
Amigas with  
1Mb



This demo has three complete playable levels of the latest top strategy war game to hit the shelves.

- Thinking man's Cannon Fodder
- Works on all Amigas with 1Mb
- Lots of miniature fighting fun



**C**over disk 155 has three complete playable levels of the latest war game from Vulcan Software. A kind of thinking man's Cannon Fodder it's one tough cookie of a game to beat. You've got to use all your best strategy plans and put them into action properly otherwise you'll end up wiped out. Are you up for it? Can you take the challenge? Why not try out this demo and see for yourself.

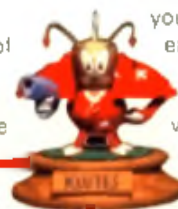
This demo has most of the options available in the finished game. You will not, however, be able

to load or save a game. But there is enough there to keep you busy for a while.

The aim of the demo is simple, kill or be killed. You've got a team of little soldiers at your command (you can choose either side) which you must make your mind as to how to utilise them best to win.

Control is simple: either joystick or mouse but it is best to use a mouse. Clicking on a soldier or icon will activate it immediately. Your general will also give you a few handy hints before

each battle as how to approach it best. Check out the box below to see what options are available. Cover disk 155 will run on all Amigas and is self booting, all you have to do is stick it in your Amiga and turn it on. Simple. Good luck and remember be careful out there.



## What do I do then?

### Game Map

This is where you see the bigger picture. Click here if you want to scroll through the level to have a look at the lie of the land: is where the enemy base is and if there are any enemy soldiers lurking about in out of the way places.



**Group Move**  
Holding the left mouse button or joystick down enables you to select a group of men. Once you've done that you can choose one of these four formations to put them into. Decoy is a pretty handy one for fooling the enemy.

### HO Fight/Flight

Game options. From left: show fighting soldiers, load/save game (na for demo), increase/decrease viewing area, general/status report, run home, clear, total war.

The fist icon denotes attack, the arrow move. Once you've chosen either, hold down the mouse button or joystick and drag it to where you want to attack or move to.





# DIRECT SOFTWARE

GLOOM ONLY  
£7.49

166 Birchfield Road East, Northampton, NN3 2HF

Software Order Line: 01604 722 499 Hardware Order Line: 01623 455 398

Technical Support: 01623 455 398

Fax: 01604 722 498 E-mail: direct-software-uk@msn.com

TITLE	CD32	PRICE
EVERY AMIGA GAME EVER		12.99
ALIEN BREED/DUCK		18.99
BASE JUMPFERS		14.99
BEAVERS		14.99
BUBBA & STIX		8.99
BUBBIE & SQUEAK		8.99
BUMP & BURN		18.99
CHAOS ENGINE		18.99
CHUCK ROCK 2		12.99
CLOCKWISER		4.99
DEEP CORE		13.49
DIDDERS (OSCAR)		4.99
DISPOSABLE HERO		19.99
DON		14.49
FFARS		8.99
FIELDS OF GLORY		14.99
FRESH FISH VOLUME		14.49
GLOOM		8.99
GRANDSLAM COLLECTION		24.99
GUARDIAN		8.99
GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS		22.99
HEIMDALL 2		24.99
JAMES POND 2		14.99
JET STRIKE		14.99
KID CHAOS		14.49
LEGENDS		14.99
LEMMINGS		9.99
MICROGSM		9.99
MORPH		17.49
NIGHTLY ONES		7.99
NETWORK CD 2 (WITH CABLE)		28.49
PGA EURO TOUR		18.99
PINBALL FANTASY		17.99
POWER DRIVE		18.99
RISE OF ROBOTS		19.99
ROADKILL		14.99
SABRE TEAM		22.99
SENSIBLE SOCCER		12.99
SOUND LIBRARY		14.99
SPHERS LEGACY		18.99
STAR CRUSADER		18.99
STRIP POT		8.99
SUBWAR 2050		8.99
SUMMER OLYMPICS		18.99
SUPER I FUGUE MANAGER		8.99
SUPER METHANE BROS		8.99
SUPER SKID MARKS		7.99
UNIVERSE		24.49
VITAL LIGHT		4.99
<b>ALL 1 MEG</b>		
BATMAN RETURNS		16.49
CANNON FODDER 2		19.99
DAWN PATROL		16.49
DUNE		14.99
EXCELLENT GAMES		22.99
LOTUS TRILOGY		24.49
OVERLORD		14.99
TV SPORTS BASEBALL		14.99
WALKER		19.99
WEMBLEY INTER SOCCER		14.99
LEGACY OF HORRIBLE		22.99
FRENCH 8/10 YEARS		14.49
GERMANY 8/10 YEARS		14.49
<b>A1200</b>		
ALIEN BREED 2 (1200)		14.49
APPROACH TRAINER		14.59
BLITZ BASIC		28.99
BODY BLOWS (PREV UN RELEASED)		14.99
ROGRATS		12.99
BREATHLESS		24.49
BUBBIE & SQUEAK		8.99
BURNOUT		19.99
CAPITAL FINISHMENT		28.49
DETROIT		19.99
DNA		14.49
FFARS		8.99

TITLE	A1200	PRICE
GAME PACK 2		16.99
GENESIA		16.99
GLOOM		8.99
GLOOM DELUXE		12.99
GUARDIAN		7.99
HILLSEA LIDO		12.49
HUMANS 3		28.99
INT OPEN GOLF		12.99
JET STRIKE		14.99
JETPILOT		19.99
LEGENDS		14.99
LORD OF THE RINGS		18.99
MONKEY ISLAND		14.99
MYTH		17.99
NA\$CAR CHALLENGE		19.99
OPUS 5		44.99
OVERKILL		14.49
PGA EURO TOUR GOLF (AGA)		18.49
PUGGY		12.99
RISE OF THE ROBOTS		18.99
ROADKILL		12.99
SABRE TEAM (AGA)		16.49
SHADOW OF THE BEAST 3		14.99
SPHERS LEGACY		18.99
STAR TREK 25TH ANNIV		18.99
STARLORD		14.99
SUPER LEAGUE MANAGER		8.99
SUPER STREET FIGHTER 2 TURBO		16.99
TIMEKEEPERS		11.99
TIMEKEEPERS EXPANSION		8.99
TRACKSUITE MANAGER 2 96/57		18.99
TROLLS		8.99
TFO		18.99
VALHALLA 1		14.99
VALHALLA 2		14.99
VALHALLA 3		14.99
VIRTUAL KARTING		14.99
WAR IN THE GULF		12.99
XPS		22.99
XTREME RACING		17.99
<b>ALL AMIGAS</b>		
3D POOL		8.99
50 GREAT GAMES		7.99
ACTION FIGHTER		8.99
AIR FORCE COMMANDER		14.99
ALIEN BREED 3D		14.99
ALIEN BREED SPECIAL ED		10.99
ALLO ALLO		12.99
ALTERED BEAST		5.99
ANOTHER WORLD		9.99
ASHES OF EMPIRE		14.99
ASSASSIN (SEC)		8.99
R17		14.99
BASE JUMPERS		14.99
BATTLE FOR THE ASHES		8.99
BIG 100		8.99
BIONIC COMMANDO		8.99
BIRDS OF PREY		15.99
BLOB2		14.99
BUBBA & STIX		4.99
CHAMP MANAGER 84 DATA		8.99
CHAMPIONSHIP RUN		8.99
CHAOS ENGINE		14.99
CLOCKWISER		8.99
COLONIZATION		14.99
COLOSSUS CHESS X		4.99
COMPUTER EDITION OF RISK		8.99
COOL WORLD		24.49
CORKERS COMPILATION		18.99
CRICKET CAPTAIN		8.99
CRICKET MASTERS		18.99
CYTRON		14.99
DALEK ATTACK		12.99
D-DAY		21.99
DIZZY		8.99
DOG FIGHTER		14.99
DOUBLE BILL (CALL FOR DET)		16.99

TITLE	ALL AMIGA	PRICE
DRAGON FORCE		12.99
DRAW STUDIO		59.95
ELFMANIA		14.99
EMPIRE		11.99
ENGLISH		14.99
EXILE		14.99
EXTERMINATOR		8.99
F1 GRAND PRIX CIRCUITS		4.99
F17A		14.99
F18 FALCON		7.99
F19		14.99
FALCON F18		8.99
FIELDS OF GLORY		14.99
FOOTBALL DIRECTOR 2		7.99
FORMULA 1 MASTERS		18.99
G GOACH TEST MATCH		8.99
G GOACH WORLD CLASS CIRC		8.99
GAUNTLET		4.99
GEOGRAPHY		14.99
GOAL		9.99
GUNBOAT		14.99
HEIMDALL 2		18.99
HEROQUEST		12.99
HEROQUEST RETURN OF THE		12.99
HILL ST BLUES		6.99
HITCHHIKER GUIDE TO THE GAL		8.99
HOLLYWOOD COLL (OCEAN)		8.99
HYPERACTION		14.99
INDIANAPOLIS 500		8.99
INTER TALK		12.99
INTERBASE		8.99
INTERNATIONAL GOLF		14.99
INTEROFFICE		18.99
INTERSPREAD		9.99
INTERWORD		12.99
INTOS		14.99
JOHN MADDEN AMERICAN FB		10.99
JUNIOR ESSENTIALS		14.99
KIDS RULE OK		14.99
KIDS RULE OK 2		14.99
LARA 88		18.99
LASER SQUAD		8.99
LIBERATION		16.99
LOST V KINGS		18.99
LOTUS ESPINT TURBO CHALL		8.99
LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS		22.99
MAGIC POCKETS		8.99
MAN UTD EUROPE		3.99
MAN UTD PREM LEAGUE CHAN		8.99
MAN UTD PREMIER 88		14.49
MATHS ALGEBRA		14.99
MATHS GEOMETRY		14.99
MATHS NUMBERS		14.99
MATHS STATISTICS		14.99
MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX		11.99
MINSKIES THE ABDUCTION		18.99
MORTAL KOMBAT		14.99
MULTI PLAYER SOCCER M GFR		12.99
NAUGHTY ONES		7.99
NEW YORK WARRIORS		12.99
ODYSSEY		12.99
OPERATION THUNDERBOLT		5.99
PACIFIC ISLAND		12.99
PAROSOL STARS		8.99
PINBALL FANTASY		8.99
PINBALL PRELUDE		18.99
PITFIGHTER/SUPER SPACE		8.99
POPULOUS 2		14.99
PREMIER MANAGER 1		9.99
PREMIER MANAGER 3		14.99
QUADRALIEN		8.99
RBI BASEBALL		8.99
RICK DANGEROUS 1		8.99
RICK DANGEROUS 2		8.99
RISK		8.99
ROAD RASH		9.99
RORKERS DRIFT		8.99
RUFFIAN		14.49

TITLE	ALL AMIGA	PRICE
RUGBY LEAGUE COACH		8.99
SPNS BLE SOCCER 92/93		12.99
SHADOW WORLDS		22.99
SILICON DREAMS		14.99
SILK WORM		8.99
SILLY PUFFY		8.99
SKIDMARKS		7.99
SPACE ACE		14.49
SPACE HUNK		14.99
SPECIAL SERVICES		8.99
SPELLING & PUNCTUATION		14.99
SPELLING & PUNCTUATION		14.99
STREET FIGHTER		8.99
STREET FIGHTER 2		9.99
STRUCTURED SPFLING		14.99
STUNT CAR RACER		7.99
SUPER CARS 2		8.99
SUPER SKID MARKS		12.99
SUPER SKIDMARKS DATADISK		7.99
SUPER TENNIS CHAMPS		18.99
SUPER TENNIS CHAMPS DATA		7.99
SUPERCAR2		8.99
TERMINATOR 2		16.49
TERRORBOTS		4.99
THE BLUE THE GRAY		18.99
THE PATRICIAN		18.99
TOMMY GUN		14.99
TORRADO		12.99
TOURING CAR CHALLENGE		14.99
TURBO TRAX		14.99
TV SPORT BOXING		9.99
VIGATOR		7.99
VIRUS KILLER		4.99
WALKER		19.99
WAR ZONE		8.99
WATCHTOWER		18.99
WINGS OF DEATH		7.49
WINGS OF DEATH		7.49
WIZBALL		2.00
WIZBALL		4.99
WOLFPACK		8.99
WORLD CLASS RUGBY		8.99
WORLD OF SOCCER		9.99
WORLD RUGBY LEAGUE		8.99
WORMS		18.99
X OLT		4.99
XEMON 2		7.99
<b>A500/600</b>		
ACTION SERVICE		5.99
ADAMS FAMILY		12.99
ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS		22.99
BACK TO THE FUTURE 2		4.99
BANDIT KINGS OF ANCIENT		14.99
BUBBIE & SQUEAK		8.99
CANNON FODDER		13.99
DAYS OF THUNDER		4.99
FINEST MISSION		8.99
HARLEQUIN		15.99
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION		9.99
1ST DIVISION MANAGER		4.99
ITALY 88		4.99
JAMES POND		9.99
KICK OFF 2		2.99
KICK OFF 3		8.99
KINGS BOUNTY		14.99
MEGA TRAVELLER 1		19.99
MOONWALKER		4.99
MOVIE PREMIER		18.99
POWER MANAGER		7.99
PRO TENNIS TOUR		14.99
ROCKSTAR ATE MY HAMPSTER		4.99
SHADOWLANDS		14.99
SILENT SERVICE		12.99
SILENT SERVICE 2		12.99
SUPER LEAGUE MANAGER		9.99
SYNDICATE		14.99
THE NIGHT BREED		3.99
THE PERFECT GENERAL		14.99
TIMES OF LOAF		8.50
TOURNAMENT GOLF		9.99

**WE DO:**

- STOCK THE BIGGEST SELECTION OF AMIGA GAMES IN THE UK
- GIVE THE BEST PRICES POSSIBLE
- GIVE FREE EXPERT TECHNICAL ADVICE (24 HOURS)
- PLAN TO HAVE 10 STORES IN UK IN 1997
- OFFER PRICE MATCH
- WE WILL ALWAYS TRY TO MATCH ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE
- LOVE THE AMIGA

**HELP US HELP AMIGA**

# DIRECT SOFTWARE

**WE DON'T:**

- CASH CHEQUES FOR GAMES OUT OF STOCK
- SELL OTHER FORMATS
- MAKE PROMISES WE CAN'T KEEP
- JUST SET THE GAME (WE GIVE AFTER SALES SERVICE)
- JUST DO MAIL ORDER
- CHARGE A MEMBERSHIP FEE



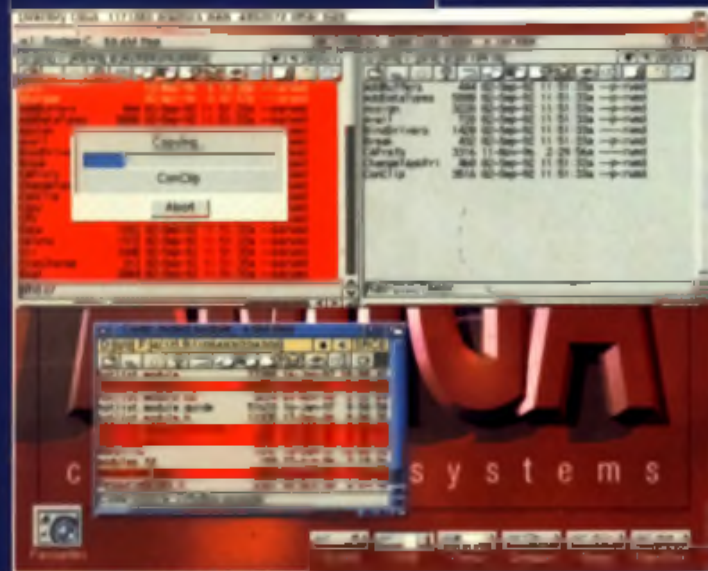
# DISK Directory

All Amigas with OS2  
or higher 1Mb RAM  
and hard drive required.

Once again CU Amiga Magazine  
brings you the very best software  
for your Amiga: Directory Opus  
5.11, live and uncut.

## What's a file manager?

- Although it offers many ways of enhancing your system, Directory Opus 5's main purpose is as a file manager. The aim is to make tedious tasks quicker, easier, and more automated. You can say good-bye to typing long, cryptic strings into Shell windows and hello to a slick graphical interface where you just point and click to get the job done.
- You can use Directory Opus 5 to launch programs, view files, tidy up your hard drive, format disks and do many more things. Best of all, you can do them all at once because you almost never have to wait for one operation to finish before starting another.



# 154 Opus 5.11

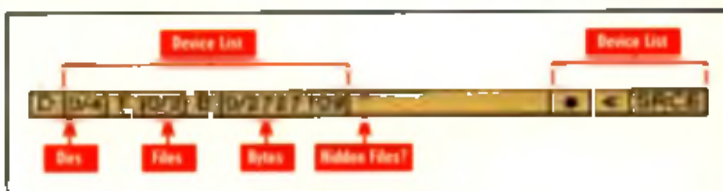
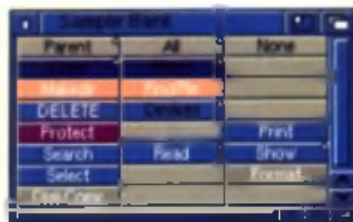
**B**e prepared to have your Amiga totally rejuvenated by Directory Opus 5.11. This incredibly powerful file manager has come on in leaps and bounds since version 4 and now has so much more to offer it can even act as a total Workbench replacement.

## Installation

Directory Opus 5 must be installed to a hard drive. You cannot run it from a floppy disk or the CD. To install, boot your Amiga as you normally do and wait for Workbench to load. Insert the cover disk or CD and double-click on the icon that appears for it on the Workbench screen. A window should appear with an icon called 'InstallOpus' which you should double-click on to begin the installation process. Do not attempt to install Directory Opus by hand, you must use the installer script. At some stage in the installation you will be given a choice about how you want Opus to be

started when your machine boots. If you choose the 'Replace Workbench' option your c:LoadWB command will be renamed to c:LoadWB\_Old and a new command will replace it which loads Opus. Holding down the shift key while booting will cause Workbench to load instead of Directory Opus, should you need it. Please note that you don't have to use Directory Opus 5 as a Workbench replacement if you don't want to.

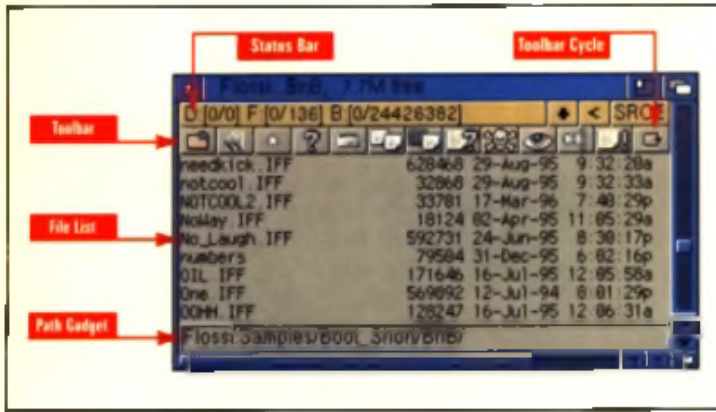
Directory Opus 5 is probably not what you are used to. 'Yes, you could set it up just like a 'traditional', Opus 4 style program, but you'd be wasting your time. Opus 5 is a new program and a new way of doing things. You must retrain



## Converting Directory Opus 4 config files to the 5.11 version

Directory Opus 5 can convert configuration files saved in Directory Opus 4 to the new format. To do this, select the 'Settings/Environment/Load...' menu item and show the file requester to your Opus 4 settings file. You will be given the option of which bits of the configuration you wish to bring into Opus 5. The basename which you are asked for will be used in the names of the new settings files so that you can differentiate them from other files.





yourself to use it and it has a learning curve just like anything else. You can never please everyone, yet there seem to be many people who have a knee-jerk reaction to change and won't even try something new. Believe me, it's worth it, all of it.

Hide away what you were using before and only use Opus 5 for a couple of weeks. You may struggle with it at first but it's worth it.

This article aims to give you a quick introduction on how to use the basics of Directory Opus 5. The default configuration is described but while the configuration editors may be mentioned in places the details of their operations are not. We may look further into advanced topics in future tutorials, but there is no substitute to the 262 page ring-bound manual which you get when you buy Directory Opus 5.5, and the tutorials will almost certainly be targeted towards the new version and not 5.11.

## Main window

First, let us look at the main Opus window. By default the main window opens as a backdrop window on the Workbench screen, but it can be made into a normal window and moved to its own screen. You should see icons for your hard disk and other devices in your system in the window, and it is possible to 'leave out' icons from any directory so that they are available directly on the main window. Appicons added by other programs will also appear there, and all of these things work in more or less the same way that you are used to from using Workbench.

What will be new to you is the idea of program 'groups' which allow you to collect frequently used programs and data files in one easy to get to place. Anyone who has used Windows 3 on the PC will know the idea. You can have as many groups as you want, or none at all, but when you first use Opus there is a group called

'Favourites' pre-made for you to drag whatever you want into.

If you desire a pattern or picture on the window, load up the WBPattern preferences editor which came with Workbench and save the configuration out to a file. By default it is written to `Env:\sys\WBPattern.prefs` on Workbench 3. You can then point Opus to this file in the Opus Environment editor which is available from the Settings menu, or by pressing 'Right-Amiga 4'. Opus 5.11 doesn't support pictures in icon mode listers (see below), but later versions do.

In Directory Opus 5.5 it is possible to hide any or all device icons, and in 5.51 you are able to define different areas of the screen for displaying different types of icon. Window snapshots are also saved separately to Workbench in newer versions of Opus, which avoids annoying clashes for those using both programs. Visually, Opus 5.5 improves on 5.11 by allowing you to remove the borders and labels from icons of your choosing, giving it a much sleeker look.

## Listers

Listers are the most important element of Directory Opus 5. Their main job is to display the contents of directories and allow you to perform operations on programs and files within them.

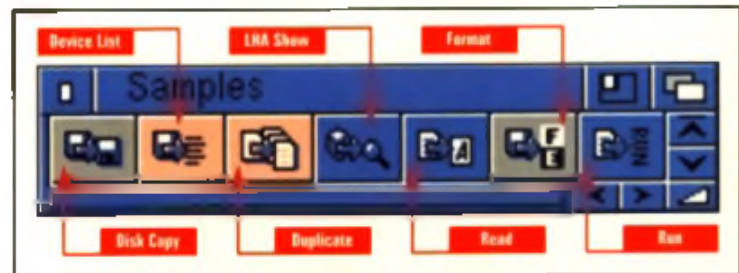
To open a new lister you can either click on a drive's icon or use the 'Listers/New' menu item. Doing the latter will give you a device list from which you can select where



## Get by with a little on-line help

Although it is no substitute for the 262 page manual you will get if you buy Directory Opus 5.5, the version of Directory Opus provided comes with a full on-line help system. This will explain the basics behind most elements of the program, including the configuration editors and pull-down menus. To get help on something put the mouse over it and press the 'Help' key. If you do this over the main Opus window you will be able to get a complete list of all of the internal commands of Opus.

For further help and advice regarding Opus 5, feel free to Email: [leo.davidson@keble.oxford.ac.uk](mailto:leo.davidson@keble.oxford.ac.uk) (valid until July 1998). There is also a Directory Opus 5 mailing list on the Internet. For updates, add-ons and other Opus related bits and pieces be sure to look on Aminet and at the Opus web pages maintained by GP Software and Leo Davidson respectively: <http://www.livewire.com.au/gpssoft/index.html> <http://users.ox.ac.uk/~kebl0364>



to go. You may find it convenient to add a button to one of your button-banks which executes the 'DeviceList' command so that you have quicker access to new listers. You can also have buttons which execute the 'ScanDir' command with the name of a directory as the argument which open new listers to display certain directories. If you had Directory Opus 5.5 you could also double-click the main Opus window to open new listers.

## Button banks

Button banks are another important part of Directory Opus 5. They are floating windows of user-defined buttons similar to the toolbars attached to listers. Banks can either have text buttons or graphical buttons and a large set of images is provided for the latter. Buttons can have different functions for left, right, and middle mouse buttons, and alt-clicking them brings up the editor. You can edit several banks and buttons at the same time, giving you the

ability to drag-n-drop between them. If you right-click in the title bar of a button bank a pop-up menu appears which duplicates most of the Buttons menu and also gives you the option of configuring the bank to save space.

## Pulldowns

Opus' pull down menus work the same way as in other programs, but you should make sure an Opus window is activated and that you are not pointing at something where the right mouse button will do something else like activate a button or scroll a lister. The first five menus are used to control Opus and cannot be edited. On-line help is provided for all items in these menus and you can read it by opening the menu and pressing the Help key when pointing at the item in question. (Don't let go of the right mouse button until after you press Help.) If you find that this doesn't work and you are running some kind of menu replacement program, try disabling it, or press Help over the main Opus window and use the Index of the on-line help system to find what you want.

## Stick with it

Please remember the most important thing: Opus 5 is new and innovative, and it's got to take a while getting used to. But you will get used to it, and once you do, you'll find using anything else will feel like being trapped in a box. ■

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



# What's Hot in Opus 5.5

The current commercial release of Directory Opus has now reached 5.5. Here are some of the features and improvements that have come about since version 5.11.

- A new Icon Action Mode gives all the power of name mode Listers but with icons
- Button banks and Listers need no longer be activated first in order to see right and middle mouse button clicks
- More Lister pop-up menus to provide instant access to favourite commands
- Workbench Replacement Mode has been enhanced
- An integrated OpusFTP capability lets you access remote Internet sites directly from standard Opus Listers
- Button banks can now be borderless with a sleek minimal drag-bar instead of a full window border

- New Filetype-specific pop-up menus allow special menus for icons and files
- Custom buttons have a pop-up menu giving access to an extended selection of commands
- New independent HotKeys are now supported
- New Scripts system allows functions to be executed upon most system events
- Custom menus have been improved with multiple user menus with sub items
- New Automatic Filetype Creator allows you to create and test Filetypes with ease
- A font viewer is now included. Just double-click on a font to view it.

- Listers now have field titles, single-click re-sorting by fields, plus a new version field which reads the internal version information from each file
  - New colour remapping of button and icon images with support for Magic Workbench and similar systems.
  - Cybergraphics RTG now supported
  - You can now selectively hide unwanted drive icons from the Opus main window
  - Enhanced clipboard support provides full cut, copy and paste in gadgets and file Listers.
  - Listers are no longer blocked while busy - you can now resize, iconify, and scroll busy Listers
  - Icon and Lister snapshots are now stored separately from Workbench
  - Listers can now display a background picture or pattern.
  - New internal Opus CLI allows you quickly test commands and ARExx scripts
- Directory Opus 5.51 should**

be available as a free update from version 5.5 sometime in February 1997 from Aminet, the GPSoftware Web Site (<http://www.livewire.com.au/gpsoft/index.html>), or your local GP Software distributor. You can upgrade your Directory Opus 5.11 cover disk version to 5.5 from Wizard Developments. Call Wizard Developments on 01322 527800 for ordering details.



## Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

VULCAN SOFTWARE LIMITED IS PROUD TO PRESENT



THE MINI SERIES



Burnout is come to push the Amiga to its limits. Fast terrain and replayed action with incredible production values and on game graphics of astonishing quality in high resolutions.

Take control of one of 4 types of futuristic cars all rendered in superb detail, each with its own unique abilities which allow you to overcome the fiercest of allies and rivals.

Battle your opponent in 4 player, whether on a standard or CPU controlled you will need precision reflexes, cunning strategy and interplay when normal die states to become the best.

The Amiga is built to handle one of the highest image quality and contains from unique surfaces, solid, bouncing barriers, which for planning and death scenes for intense destruction.

Burnout is only playable from hard disk, is totally non saved and is playable beyond the net, new cars will be released as expansion files and by simple logging and executing all files into your Burnout game, you can instantly add another car to the game without the need to reformat. The same goes for the Arena, giving you a possible 99 different locations to battle your rivals on, in either a 2 or 4 tournament (chosen by the CPU) or knockout challenges that you design yourself.

Burnout will also feature a movie editor that will allow you to create a set of Amiga or even video clips using Burnout one of the most enjoyable games ever produced on the Amiga.



- Multi-Play Up To 4 Players
- Compatible With Parallel Port joystick Adaptors
- AGA Amigas, 6 Meg Min
- Playable From Hard Disk Only
- 100% Fully Rendered In Game Graphics
- Times Laid 256 Colors @ 25fps
- Stereo High Quality Music
- 6 Channels Of High Definition Sound Effects
- Amiga International Support
- New to match Amiga's
- Complete version available for CPU Players
- Mechanics Sharp And Well-tuned
- Full Tournament Arenas
- Knockout Challenges
- 4 Individual Car Types
- 4 Individual Arenas
- 4 Bonus Challenges
- Future Car and Arena Packs
- Picture Editor Program

£19.99    £2.00    £  
 Please send me BURNOUT for the Amiga  
 (Please tick the hard disk version)  
 Postage Charge (Overseas customers)  
 Payment by (Amount/Personal cheque/credit/debit card)  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Please send completed order form with payment to: Vulcan Software Limited, 72 Queens Road, Buckland, Portsmouth, Hants PO27NA England UK



**Burned Out**  
 Earth 2045 is a very different place from the planet last century. The scarring of the past war is evident to every inhabitant although no rubble is visible, no bodies or radiation lie here, for the last war was a war fought by huge mecha giants. The new spectator sport, known as Burning provides the masses with entertainment and lines the pockets of those who show it.

Only the bravest can burn out, only the strongest, only the best.







# CD-ROM

# Super CD-ROM 9



Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

**Welcome** to CUCD9 and the new look CUCD instruction page! CUCD9 can be booted from a CD32 or an A1200/4000 with adequate CD32 emulation. However, to allow you to use this CD just as well when you boot up from your own Workbench, we have included the INITCD icon, which will make various assign to allow software to run from the CD. It also initiates MUI and the NewIcons systems - so don't be surprised if the look of your Workbench suddenly changes. It is all temporary and can be removed by clicking on InitCD again.

We have gone to a lot of effort to make things work when you click on them. Click on a picture icon, and a viewer loads up and displays the image. Click on a mod and a mod-player pops up and plays the tune. As much as possible of the software will run from the CD as well. However, some things on the disc won't run when you click on them. There are several reasons for this. If it is a picture, or especially an animation, you may not have enough memory. If it is a demo, it may clash with your system. If it is a utility it may need to be installed, and so on. If a program doesn't activate, and no error message comes up to explain what the problem is, then read the documentation.

In the case of games and demos, the problem can get a little complex. Many of these are written in an OS illegal fashion, which means that they may not work on every set up. Run the bare minimum Workbench and try them. If this still doesn't work, boot with no startup sequence and activate the program from the Shell. You will need to be moderately proficient in AmigaDOS to do this.

The CD-ROM standard can be read by all computers. Files can be copied from the CD onto a PC formatted 720k floppy disk on either a Mac or a PC and then transferred over to your Amiga via CrossDOS.

Say hello to number nine in the CU Amiga Magazine 100% full, quality guaranteed CD series.

## On the disks

### Directory Opus

This month's commercial utility is the amazing Directory Opus 5.11. This directory handling utility is a step away from the normal directory lister type, allowing multiple windows to be opened up and used rather than the traditional two. Check out our guide on pages 8 to 10 for full instructions.

Directory Opus needs to be installed onto your hard drive. We have not made it work from the CD because it really needs to be installed on your Workbench to operate properly. Just click on the install icon and follow the instructions - it is similar to the way the floppy version installs.

Oh you clever CD buying types! The floppy disk lot may have the same Opus as you have, but they don't have that Opus Extras directory! 6Mb of add-ons to turn your Opus into Opus plus. Read the individual documentation for further details.

### Tiny Troops

OK! Here it is. You are in charge of some Klutes. They are like, aliens or something. Only someone has shrunk them to the size of ants. Your job is to lead them to victory against some other aliens. Someone has shrunk them too.

Anyway, you have this great battle to win, and the battlefield is someone's garden. You think I'm making this up, don't you? You couldn't make this up. Well someone could, obviously, but blame Vulcan, not me. Oh look, read all about it on page 6. OK? It's fun. You click on the icon to play it. That is all you need to know. Bother me no more.



## The audio tracks

Stick CUCD9 into a CD player and you'll see 4 tracks. Track 1 is the data, DON'T PLAY THIS! The other 3 tracks are readers' music.

Tracklist-

- 2 Suburbia, by Grant Percival. 2:19
- 3 Those were the days, by Paul Kempster. 3:23
- 4 The Great Bath, by Paul Kempster. 2:52



## What's in your drawers?



### In the root directory:

The root directory of CUCD9 is set up like a Workbench disk, with all the standard directories - C, Devs, Libs, Fonts and so on. You will find that these directories are all nicely packed full of files you can use on your own Workbench if you want. There are plenty of Libraries, Fonts and so on. If you want to copy anything across to your own system, just use a directory utility such as oh... Directory Opus 5.11 say...

**Covergame:** Tiny Troops of course! Just click to play.

**DDopus5:** If you aren't sure what you'll find in this drawer, you aren't paying enough attention. Go to the bottom of the class.

**System:** DelTracker, Hippoplayer, GmPlay, Mui, NewIcons, ParNET, Flick, Viewtek, VirusZ and more. All the programs that are used to make your CUCD the most friendly, easy to use and attractive Amiga cover CD.

**Tools:** A fairly standard Workbench tools draw.

**Prefs:** A fairly standard Prefs drawer.

**Utilities:** Multiview, Clock, Toolalias and some NewIcon utils.

**WWW:** Demo versions of the major Web browsers - Aweb, lbrowse and Voyager NG - are all here. Use them to browse our on-CD web pages by clicking on the icon which says Access\_WWW\_lb (or \_Aweb or V-NG) and you will be presented with a page which links you to either the information page for that browser, or the CUCD web site page, which has links to a collection of web sites for your perusal. Browse the web without a modem, and find out the latest news about Quickpak, the

Draco and much more.

**CUCD:** Here's where you'll find the really good stuff.

**Online:** The massive Aminet indexes! Spend the rest of your life reading about software. Also V-NG, the new version of Voyager, possibly the Amiga's most powerful Browser, XPRZmodem, Amterm, Amtelnet and more.



**CD-ROM:** A collection of CD players for your general amusement. Also AmiCDF5.



**Graphics:** The normal collection of Icons and Imagine objects for the visually oriented reader. Plus a collection of animations ready to watch.



**Programming:** Support for MUI developers, CybergraphX chunky display source, the C/Amigados



▲ This spectacular piece of work was one of the entries for Party '96. You can find it in the demo drawer. It is called Renaissance. Breathtaking or what?

programmer's tutorial ACE and much, much more.

**Demos:** A 24Mb demo.

Overdcode, and a MASSIVE directory of the entries to The Party '96, the demo writers party. Sub directories here cover pics, mods and demos. See and hear some of the best pictures, demos and music Europe has to offer.



**Information:** The amazing CIA world fact book. Find out everything you've ever wanted to know about countries you never even heard of (wait a minute there is something wrong there, but I'm not 100% sure exactly what). Also the latest lib guide.



**Utilities:** STFax, UltraAcc and UltraPayAdv business software.

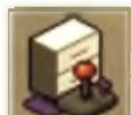


Also Mui 3.7, ClassAct latest update, Magic Menu, ReqTools, datatypes and more. Also including a demo of PC Task 4, the 486 PC emulator. For you to compare head to head with PCx on last month's disk.



**Readers:** The usual selection of reader's contributions. Pics, sound, games, utilities. It's a bit shorter this month because we didn't have time to sort through all the disks we have been sent, so if your contribution hasn't made it this month, don't despair, it may get on next month!

**Games:** Boulderdash, Frontal assault, Battleships, plus the usual Worms levels and Klondike card sets. Also



Toyland Capers, the next in the reality engine written Seemore Doolittle games as featured on our January cover disk. This time Seemore flies around amongst some toys. Also Strangers AGA, a demo of a new fighting game from Vulcan.

**Magazine:** This is the drawer where you will find programs which link with magazine articles past, present, and even sometimes future. Wired World contains a couple of utilities referred to in this month's issue. Also AmigaNCP19, the excellent NCP networking protocols PSION use for their palmtops converted to the Amiga to allow you to link your Psion and your Amiga together, and some MPEG audio utilities.



**Previews:** A full demo version of TurboPrint 5.0. This excellent demo will drive your printer to within an inch of



its life. Try it now and your printer problems are solved. **Sound:** Another foray into the world of Midi, with some utilities to play midi files through your Amiga's sound hardware. Also a few sample Midi files for you to try.



**Anything else:** That's it now go and play with your CD.

## If your CUCD does not load:

If your CD does not load contact Diskxpress on 01451 810788. If they advise that the CD is faulty send it along with a SAE to: CU Amiga Magazine Disk Returns, Diskxpress, 7 Willow Court, Bourton Industrial Park, Bourton on the water, Gloucestershire GL54 2HQ.

Please note that some CDs will not autoboot on systems other than CD32s, so try loading it from Workbench first.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



**"World of A1200" & "Top 100 Games"  
CDs FREE with every CD ROM drive!!!**

## TOTAL MEMORY EXPANSIONS

A1200 trapdoor fitting memory expansions feature a battery backed clock and a socket for an accelerator FPU. Unlike other memory expansions that conflict with the PCMCIA port, our TOTAL memory expansions include unique software that will enable the maximum amount of memory to be used even with a PCMCIA fitting device.

**NEARLY DOUBLES THE SPEED OF THE A1200**

**4MB MEMORY EXPANSION £69.99**  
**8MB MEMORY EXPANSION £89.99**

**33MHZ 68882 FPU (PLCC) £29.99** or only  
**£24.99** when purchased with above

**STAR  
VALUE!**

## DISCOLOGY

Discoogy is the ultimate in disk copying power for the Amiga. The package comprises the Discoogy Disk, manual, and Discoogy cartridge for making copies of heavily protected programs with an external disk drive. Discoogy will also format disks, check disks for errors etc.

## ANTIVIRUS

Antivirus Professional is the most powerful tool for detecting and removing viruses. We will scan your disk, check and defragment hard drives, floppy disks and even CD ROM drives for viruses. Very straight forward to use, includes a full 50 page manual.

**ORDER NOW BEFORE A VIRUS DESTROYS  
YOUR SYSTEM !!!**

PLEASE PHONE FOR A FULL INFORMATION SHEET

**£19.99 EACH OR BUY BOTH FOR £24.99**

## DATAFLYER SCSI+

Now includes CD  
ROM drivers and  
instructions.

The Dataflyer is a 16 bit SCSI II controller card that converts the signals on the internal IDE interface to allow you to run SCSI devices at the same time as the IDE hard drive. The Dataflyer SCSI+ will operate up to 5 SCSI devices such as CD ROMs, hard drives, Syquest removable drives, tape backup drives etc. Unlike other SCSI interfaces, the Dataflyer SCSI+ is compatible with all known accelerators and it does not stop you from utilizing any of the important expansion ports on your A1200/A600. The Dataflyer SCSI+ easily installs into the A1200/A600 (simply pushes in, no need to remove the metal side of) and provides a 25 way D connector through the banking plate at the back of the A1200. Full instructions and software supplied.

**DATAFLYER ONLY £79.99** or  
**£49.99** when purchased with  
a SCSI device

**SQUIRREL ONLY £49.99** or  
**£39.99** when purchased with  
a SCSI device

**SURF SQUIRREL £89.99** or  
**£74.99** when purchased with  
a SCSI device

## MODEMS

Our highly rated, top quality feature packed modems are ideal for Amiga users. All modems include our FREE MODEM ACCESSORIES PACK (worth £10.00) which includes a cable to connect the modem to the Amiga, NCCMM communications software, Amiga Guide to Gamma and a list of Bulletin Boards from which you will be able to download vast amounts of free software as well as have access to E-MAIL facilities.

- MNP 2-4 Error Correction • MNP 5 Data Compression • Fax Class 1 and II compatible, Group 3 • Hayes Compatible
- Full 80 page manual • 12 Months guarantee

**14400 MODEM £69.99**

**33600 MODEM £109.99**

**NET AND WEB SOFTWARE £34.99**

**STAR  
VALUE!**

## ALSO AVAILABLE...

**EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE £49.99**  
**A800/A1200 INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE £44.99**  
**A500 INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE £49.99**  
**MOUSE £12.99**  
**3.5' HARD DRIVE CABLE £17.50**  
**2.5' HARD DRIVE CABLE £9.99**  
**FRESH FONTS CD £19.99**  
**PHOTO CD-MANAGER £19.99**

**AMIGA POWER SUPPLY £34.99**

**CLOCK CARTRIDGE £19.99**

**CACHE CDFS £44.99**

**EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA CD (full '97 version) £19.99**

**50mhz FPU (for blizzard 1230) £44.99**

**WORLD OF A1200 CD and TOP 100 A1200 GAMES CD**

**£7.49 EACH or FREE with every CD ROM drive!!!**

**Freephone 0500 340548  
to place your order**



## ZIP DRIVES

Highly rated SCSI drive will store 100mb per cartridge. Comes complete with power supply, SCSI cable, instructions and cartridge.



**ZIP DRIVES £159.99 OR £199.99 with Squirrel**

**JAZZ DRIVE £439.99 OR £479.99 with Squirrel**

STAR VALUE

## APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATORS

**APOLLO 1230 LITE £99.99**

High quality low cost 68030 accelerator with MMU and FPU all running at 25mhz. Built in battery backed clock. Easy trapdoor fitting. Amazing performance for such a low price. Will take a 4mb or 8mb SIMM, vital PDMCIA compatible with 8mb fitted.

**APOLLO 1230 PRO £149.99**

### TWIN SIMM TECHNOLOGY

All the features you asked for at an affordable price! High performance 68030 with FPU and MMU running at 40mhz. Two 72pin SIMM sockets can take upto 32mb each. Simms can be mixed (i.e. a 4mb and 8mb will give 12mb and can be upgraded to 32mb). Easy trapdoor fitting with battery backed clock.

**APOLLO 1240/1260**

68040/68060 based A1200 accelerator.

Features battery backed clock and a 72 pin socket for a standard 72 pin SIMM (up to 128mb). Fully featured, fan cooled trapdoor fitting accelerator.

**APOLLO 1240/25 £199.99**

STAR VALUE

## NEW LOWER PRICES

**APOLLO 1240/40 £289.99**

**APOLLO 1260/50 £449.99**

**4MB SIMM £19.99**

**8MB SIMM £39.99 OR**

**16MB SIMM £79.99 WHEN**

**32MB SIMM £169.99 WHEN**

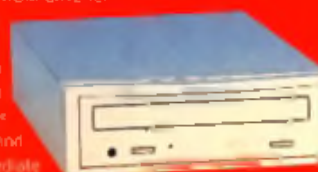
**PURCHASED WITH AN APOLLO ACCELERATOR**

STAR VALUE

## CD-ROM DRIVES

### TOTAL SCSI CD-ROM DRIVE

Fully featured SCSI CD-ROM drive for Amiga with the A1200 or A600. Features include: special metal enclosure with front panel, power supply. Includes all software, cables and instructions for immediate use. Full CD32 simulation and Audio CD player software included. No extra's needed! Just plug in and go. Choose either PCM CIA II or Squirrel interface or optionally fitting Dataflyer SCSI interface.



### TOTAL CD-ROM DRIVES

**2 speed £129.99**

**4 speed £159.99**

**6 speed £209.99**

**8 speed £249.99**

Prices include Squirrel. Add £30.00 for Dataflyer or Surf Squirrel

STAR VALUE

### MEDIAVISION RENO CD-ROM + SQUIRREL £114.99

Compact disc CD-ROM DRIVE complete with Squirrel for Amiga. Also includes Amiga A1200 or A600, includes CD 32 simulation, Audio CD player software and its own CD power supply, cables etc. Comes also with a standard audio CD player and headset stereo headphones.



STAR VALUE

**RENO CD WITH SQUIRREL £114.99**

## HARD DRIVES

### 2.5" HARD DRIVES

Our high speed 2.5" IDE hard drives for the Amiga A1200 & A600 computers come complete with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software, full instructions and 12 months guarantee. All drives supplied by us are formatted, partitioned and have Workbench (WB2 for the A600 and WB3 for the A1200) installed for immediate use. Fitting is incredibly simple, if you can plug the mouse into the mouse socket, you can plug the hard drive into the hard drive socket.

**FREE WHILE-YOU-WAIT FITTING SERVICE FOR PERSONAL CALLERS. PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT.**



**FREE 'HOW TO FIT YOUR HARDDRIVE'**

video and Starter disk to increase the drive's capacity with every hard drive ordered.

**85mb £89.99**

**A500+420mb Hard Drive £209.99**

**540mb £139.99**

**810mb £164.99**

STAR VALUE

**S**  
**siren**

**No.1 FOR MAIL ORDER**

**No.1 FOR AMIGA IN MANCHESTER**

*Order NOW for immediate despatch*

**FREEPHONE 0500 340548**  
(credit/switch card sales only)

*for enquires*

**tel: 0161 796 5279**

**fax: 0161 796 3208**

Send cheques or postal orders (made payable to Siren Software)

or credit card details to: **GALAND.COM**

**SIREN SOFTWARE, 178 BURY NEW RD, WHITEFIELD, MANCHESTER M45 6QF, ENGLAND**

Access: Visa, Switch, Debit, Connect etc accepted

**OPEN:**

**Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm**

**Saturday 9am to 12pm**

*Personal callers welcome.*

*Please phone first to check availability of any item.*

**DIRECTIONS:**

From the M62 Junction 17 head towards Bury.

We are 50 yards on the right hand side after the third set of lights.

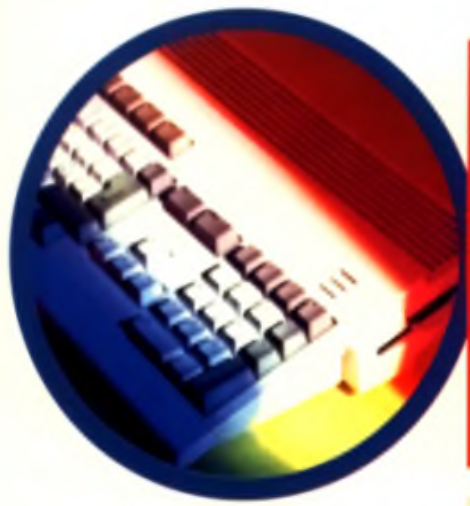
The door to our premises is next to

Polar opposite

the Masons Pub.

All prices include VAT. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (UK), £7.50 Europe and £12.50 rest of the world.





# News

## Next Generation Amiga About to be Released!

pOS and PIOS announce cooperation

**P**IOS have announced that the PIOS1 will be ready for shipping within the next couple of months. The PIOS1 is a PowerPC based computer which will ship at first with the 603 family of processors, running at 133 to 200MHz. These processors are comparable or superior to the best Pentiums. Currently quoted hardware specifications are:

- I/O controlled by the HYDRA control chip, with SCSI2 host adaptor, additional serial ports, CHRP compatibility and some main board I/O functions.

- Industry standard PCI and ISA busses, one PCI slot occupied with a graphics card.
- 16-bit audio input and output.
- CPU Module with 2 DIMM sockets and 1 COAST socket for Cache memory.

Although this hardware is more evolutionary than revolutionary, it brings Amiga-like systems into the 90s with a computer which is forward looking enough to be a very attractive computer for the power user. Although it doesn't have the specs of the amazing Phase5 A\Box, it is actually imminent. What is more, the base



system is tentatively priced at a bargain US\$1000.

The PIOS1 will run Linux and BeOs, the BeBox operating system, but most interestingly it will run pOS, the AmigaDOS replacement operating system from ProDAD. German authors of Amiga software such as Clarissa and Monument Title. POS is said to be two thirds AmigaDOS compatible, with ANSI C and C++ code recompiling in a single pass with very minor modifications, so a lot of utility software could be converted at minimum effort. POS is an RTG system, which means that graphics and sound can be re-targeted onto whatever card is plugged into the PCI slot. It will run on PPC and 680x0 systems, ensuring good cross platform compatibility.

We hope to get our hands on a PIOS1 as soon as possible to have a proper look at it. In the meantime, techie junkies can get some idea of what it's about from the schematic on the left. Keep it here for all the latest news on this exciting machine.

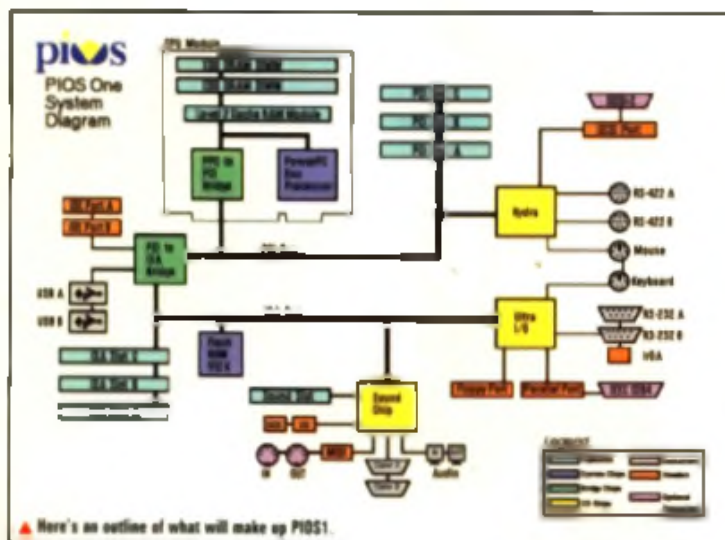
## CU Amiga Presents TFX!

The legendary TFX will be on show exclusively at the CU Amiga Magazine stand during the forthcoming World of Amiga Show. Never before revealed to the public, the Amiga version of this next generation flight simulator was finished but then shelved indefinitely. Visitors to the show, which will take place over the 17th and 18th of May this year at London's Radisson Hotel, will finally be able to see and even play TFX. This could well be the only public viewing it ever gets, so make sure you don't miss it!

Other exhibitors at the show will include Nova Design (Image FX and Aladdin 4D), Blittersoft (with some new tower Amiga options), HiQ (Siamese re-targetable graphics system), and Scala UK (multimedia display).

Direct Software will also be unveiling their new 'Amiga 7000' at the show. This is based on an A1200 motherboard housed in a tower case with seven Zorro slots and two video slots. It comes with a 68060 CPU and 16Mb of Fast RAM, a Picasso IV graphics card, a 1Gb hard drive and fast CD-ROM drive and a 15 bit sound card is also planned.

Do you need any more reasons to attend the show? We don't think so.





# The Truth is out There... on CD-ROM

Sadness software, who made the infamous Women of the Web CD return to their 'netty haunts to bring us their latest production, Hidden Truths. This CD is a presentation of all the weirdest sites the Internet has to offer, from UFOs to serial killers. Just about every weird web site possible has been packed on this CD, which runs on the Amiga, Mac and PC.

Sadness assure us that Hidden Truth will be more Amiga friendly than Women of the Web, and have put a lot of effort into



designing the title pages and links of the document. We will review it as soon as we get it, and hope to have a preview on an upcoming CU cover CD.

Sadness may be contacted on tel: 01263 722 169

# Amiga Ownership Latest

No doubt you'll be pleased to know that the months of waiting and waiting to hear what is happening with the Amiga and who the new owners will be should be over when this issue goes on sale.

February 28th 1997 is the date upon which the liquidators of Amiga Technologies are to announce the successful applicant for ownership of the Amiga.

QuikPak is the only applicant that has been vocal about its bid to take over the Amiga, and submitted a final proposal to the liquidators in January. Other rumoured applicants include Phase 5.

The closing date for bids was January 31st of this year, with all bids to be reviewed by the liquidators during February.

QuikPak, the Canadian company that carried out the

manufacture of the Amiga Technologies A4000T, are confident that their bid will succeed and have stated that their vision of what the Amiga should offer is "affordable multi-tasking, multimedia computing for the family".

They also commented on fears that they would price the Amiga out of the home market. Although it may have seemed that our focus was aimed at the video professional, we remain committed to reintroducing the entry level Amiga back to the marketplace with 1997 features".

As you read this the February 28th announcement date will have passed and the Amiga may well at last have a new home. Whether or not that actually happens rest assured we'll bring you bang up to date with events in the next issue of CU Amiga Magazine.

# Into The Net

Weird Science have released a CD-ROM for Internetters called Into The Net. It claims to contain all the tools required for the beginner or the expert to do anything they want to do on the Internet - everything legal anyway.

The disk contains an ultra easy set up system for your TCP stack, making the most difficult thing facing a newcomer to the Web a lot easier. It is also meant to allow users without a hard drive to access the internet, but who has a CD-ROM and modem but no hard drive?

Weird Science have kindly given us 10 copies of this disk to give away. If you want a chance to win this disk, send postcard to our usual address, marked Into The Net, and answer the following questions.

1. What is the organ a spider uses to spin a web?
2. What was the name given to a Roman gladiator who fought with net and trident?
3. Which American science fiction author coined the phrase 'Cyberspace'?

As ever, there's gotta be rules. So only one entry per household please. No members of Amiga Images or Weird Science may enter. The editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into. And the closing date for all entries is 15/4/97. There that's your lot.

# Stop Press! Quake Amiga!

A claimed port of the PC hit Quake is on the Net. The idea is that by copying the data files over from the PC version, you only need replace the executable with a version that runs on the Amiga. See <http://www.arcades.cem.on.ca/quake.html> for more information.



# News in brief

**CU Amiga has moved**  
CU Amiga Magazine has a new address: CU Amiga Magazine, 37-39 Mill Harbour, Isle of Dogs, London E14 9TX. Phone and fax numbers and Email addresses have not altered. Check the masthead on the contents page for full details.

# Image Studio

You asked for it: image processing software rated so highly on your wish list for cover disks according to our recent survey that we've wasted no time in bringing you one the best examples of the genre. Next month's cover disks and CD will include the full version of Image Studio (see page 80).

# Survey results

We'll be bringing you the results of our reader survey in the next issue. Thanks to everyone who took time to fill in the survey. All that information goes a long way to helping us give you exactly what you want. We'll also be announcing the winner of the Psion Sierra palmtop, which will go to one lucky respondent picked at random from all the entries.

# Imagine 5.0

Impulse have just released version 5.0 onto the Amiga. There had been some speculation that an Amiga version wouldn't be released, but the latest version is available at an amazing knock-down price of \$100 US. If they don't get sufficient interest at this price point they won't make any further Amiga releases. Impulse are on 001-612-425-0557 outside the US or toll-free on 1-800-328-0184 in the States.

# Turbo Print 5 upgrade

Wizard Developments (tel: 01322 527 800) are offering an upgrade from our Cover CD demo to the full Turbo Print 5 package for a reduced price, including a printed manual. This offer is open until April 30th 1997.

# Games Chart

This month's games chart is based on sales over the past month and is sponsored by Direct Software.

No.	Title	Publisher
1.	Capital Punishment	Click Boom
2.	Super Skidmarks 2	Guildhall
3.	Sensi Soccer 96-97	Sensibilis
4.	Jet Strike	Rasputin
5.	Breathless	Guildhall
6.	UFO Unknown	Microprose
7.	Gloom Deluxe	Guildhall
8.	XPS	Effigy
9.	Bograts	Vulcan
10.	Jet Pilot	Vulcan



# Stateside News

by Jason Compton: Jason Compton is Editor in Chief of Amiga Report Magazine



## A bit of Oxix lives on **The Age of Sagittarius**

Oxix, a long-time developer of productivity and business software for the Amiga, faded into history over the past year or so. Luckily, not all of their work will disappear with them. Mr. Hardware Computers of New York has picked up the rights and development of Oxix's relational database SuperBase4Pro and is inviting all SuperBase users worldwide to upgrade to their new SBase4Pro V1.3n.

The new developers have cleaned up some old bugs, are diligently working on future versions and are releasing this version to reassure users of the software that it has a future.

Upgrade prices range from US\$60 for users of the old SuperBase personal software down to US\$20 for users of the earlier SBase4 Pro 1.3 revisions. Mr. Hardware is not requiring proof of purchase, just the program's serial number as your ownership certification.

Mr. Hardware has been an Amiga-only company since 1985, and is currently the publisher and developer of other business and professional titles on the Amiga, most notably Retail Escort, which provides all the functions necessary to operate a retail operation on a single Amiga or a network. For more information tel: 001 516 234 8110 or hardware@li.net.

Sagittarius Software has announced the immediate availability of Vulcan Software and 5th Dimension Licenseware software titles for the North American market.

Steve Ocepek, owner of Sagittarius, said that he felt there was a lack of support in the US for customers looking for affordable software, and so started working with 5th Dimension to distribute their product line to Amiga users.

Mr Ocepek has also begun importing Vulcan titles, including the recently popular JETPilot, Blobz, and Burnout AGA.

Mr Ocepek is hoping to

expand Sagittarius' exposure in the market further, through aggressive promotion to rekindle interest in the North American games market.

Sagittarius has expressed some interest in attending the upcoming Amiga '97 show in St.

Louis to allow Amiga users a crack at the new software and see what's on offer.

For more information, contact Sagittarius Software: 330-794-1889, sro@uakron.edu, <http://www.ald.net/~pottery/Sagittarius.html>.



### Sagittarius

S O F T W A R E

## Keyboard Facelift for the Amiga

National Amiga and Architect Computers of London, Canada are set to release the Insert104, a new PC keyboard adapter that should make replacing aging, worn out big-box Amiga keyboards a much less harrowing (and cheaper) task.

The Insert104 will allow you to hook up nearly any available PC clone keyboard, preferably one of the newer 'Win95' variety, to an Amiga 2000, 3000, or 4000. The layout is virtually the

same when using a 104-key model, as the new 'Windows' keys are quite similar to the left and right Amiga keys we're used to.

No software drivers will be required - the device will be small, inconspicuous, and ready to use right out of the box.

At a projected price of under £20 UK, the Insert104 looks to be one of the easiest ways to replace an Amiga keyboard to hit the market in recent times.

We'll have more information on this product in an upcoming issue of CU Amiga Magazine so keep a look out.

National Amiga is one of the world's largest online Amiga dealers, with a shop in London, Ontario for walk-in sales as well. National Amiga can be contacted on tel: 519-858-8760 voice, fax: 519-858-8762, Web: [www.nationalamiga.com](http://www.nationalamiga.com) on the Web and Email: [gscott@nationalamiga.com](mailto:gscott@nationalamiga.com)

## Atari emulator for the Amiga **NewTekniques on the block**



If like me you think that the Atari game Pressure Cooker from Activision is perhaps the finest 8k of game ever produced, or perhaps you want to challenge a friend to a game of Combat but you've misplaced or blown up your Atari 2600, a trans-Atlantic team has provided for your happiness.

The Atari Corporation which finally passed away in 1996 was not without its accomplishments throughout its 20 plus year history, inventing and re-inventing the

pace of video games throughout the 70s and the early 80s. Thanks to the combined efforts of the UK and the USA, however, their efforts need not go unrewarded.

Alex Hornby of Warwick, England developed an Atari 2600 game console emulator as his third-year project at university. His efforts were for Linux, however, not the Amiga. However, Matthew Stroup, from Sacramento, California saw Hornby's work and took up the gauntlet. The result is the v2600 emulator for AGA Amigas, now available through Aminet.

To fill the gap left by the abrupt cancellation of Video Toaster User and Lightwave Pro in early 1996, NewTek and Advanstar have co-sponsored the creation of a new magazine, NewTekniques, to serve the Video Toaster, Flyer, and LightWave market.

Scheduled for launch in the first half of 1997, the magazine creators say that it will cover all topics relevant to NewTek's product line and provide close, detailed coverage of NewTek developments and new releases.

At the time of press, subscriptions were said to cost \$32.

Current subscription plans are for nine issues - three quarterly issues for 1997 and six bi-monthly issues for 1998. Early subscribers, however, are promised a special (as yet unnamed) gift from NewTek.

For more information about NewTekniques (and former Video Toaster User) editor Joe Tracy at [jtracy@main.rosenet.net](mailto:jtracy@main.rosenet.net), or for subscription inquiries call 001 800 346 0085, or mail NewTekniques Magazine, Subscription Department, 131 W. First Street, Deuluth MN 55802-2065.



# Pro-GRAB... *Freezes Frames* <sup>and Much More!</sup>

## The Cool way to Grab Images on your Amiga

CHECK OUT OUR NEW...  
ProTel™, Sound Samplers  
and PCMCIA Interface



Compatible  
with both VHS  
and S-VHS!

Grab images with  
your camcorder  
recording SVHS

or Take a signal from a  
TV with SCART output

or Use the signal from  
your satellite receiver...

or Get TV or video  
signals from a  
VCR's video output  
including S-VHS



### STAGE 1...

Send any video source with S-VHS or composite output. This could be your camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver, domestic VCR/player or set-top box TV signal passed through your VCR/player... the choice is yours.

### STAGE 2...

With ProGrab software, set up an image you wish to capture into the on-screen preview window and Grab, because the hardware grab frames in real-time, there's no need for a freeze frame (although you could use one). Once grabbed, simply download and view the full image on your Amiga screen. ProGrab also includes frame-advance and capturing facility from TV or satellite sources.

### STAGE 3...

Select a grabbed image with your favourite word processor, DTP or graphics package.

ProGrab really does make it that simple!

**Pro-GRAB**  
SVHS 24RT Plus

ProGrab is just  
**£129.95...**

#### Pro-Grab 24RT Plus

- In operation - the first Amiga card to take full VGA Chipset capabilities. We can render images in any World Bank stereo double resolution on any IBM compatible (except RAM protection)
- Have any extra images? RT-LBM, RT-LBM24, PCL, BU, PCL, and TAIGA file formats. ProGrab saves in Amiga 4 files and Amiga.com is supported. PCMCIA interface and separate stereo sampler. An Amiga 4 image of image processing effects. PAL to composite and NTSC only and detecting monitors are featured in ProGrab Version 2.6. ProGrab 4.1 supports ProGrab with its own Transfer to enable grab directly from within the program - saving RAM time.
- Software has built in mono and colour animation on lines. Number of frames downloaded using Amiga RAM.
- Release 2.6 software now includes...
  - ADDITIONAL TELETEXT FACILITIES - With either Terrestrial or Satellite TV signals
  - LARGER PREVIEW WINDOW - Double Resolution and 4 times area of previous ProGrab software
  - INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT - Now compatible with composite PAL, SECAM and NTSC Straight from the box!
- ProGrab is supplied with just about everything you'll need...
  - ProGrab™ 24RT Plus Digicard
  - Latest English Version 2.6 Software
  - Mains Power Supply Unit
  - Parallel Port Connecting Cable
  - User Manual
  - Input sockets for Composite and SVHS.
- A video source cable will be required to match your own equipment. Ask for details.
- Standard ProGrab hardware in PAL/SECAM/NTSC compatible. Interface module systems are available with RGB and SCART only. ProGrab™ supports any Amiga with at least 2MB of RAM and a minimum of 1 MB free RAM.

#### PCMCIA INTERFACE for A1200 and A600

- Only **£39.95**
- ProGrab's optional PCMCIA interface includes the latest version software and excellent performance by using sophisticated users - offering the following benefits:
- Faster Downloading Times up to 100 times quicker
  - Improved operation speeds of up to 100 times more and 100 times faster
  - Saving of disk space (up to 100 times faster)
  - Saving of your Amiga's RAM for use by a program or other useful software
  - Sound sampling and processing capabilities (optional sound sampler card)

#### STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

Two high-quality 16-bit sound samplers, specifically designed for use with our ProGrab™ digicard, are now available (PCMCIA interface required). The 16-bit version features the same 32MB RAM (conversion used in the ProGrab™) meaning the maximum frequency is only limited by the Amiga hardware. It also has a higher bandwidth (32KHz to 20KHz) than the standard version.

Standard Stereo Sampler **£19.95**  
Hi-Fi Stereo Sampler **£24.95**

**camcorder**  
**USA**

Camcorder User commented: "I've been looking for a high resolution 24 Bit digital camcorder for a while. ProGrab 24RT Plus is just what I needed for my money."

ProGrab™ rated in the Top 1000 Hardware Products in the world. ProGrab 24RT Plus is a real winner. Our Satisfied Customer.

ProGrab™ has received 95% 5 Star Rating and comments like "Simply brilliant, what some digital camcorders are not, it's worth the money, it's highly recommended, it's a real winner, it's a real winner, it's a real winner, it's a real winner."

ProGrab™ has received 95% 5 Star Rating and comments like "Simply brilliant, what some digital camcorders are not, it's worth the money, it's highly recommended, it's a real winner, it's a real winner, it's a real winner, it's a real winner."

**AMIGA**

**ProTel™** Terrestrial/Satellite Teletext Decoder

NEW

£44.95

GH  
**GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS**

Department GUA  
Gordon Harwood Computers Limited,  
Ave 1 Street, Airedale, Dewsbury DE5 7BP  
FAX 01773 831040  
email: 000271 3557@compuserve.com

01773 836781

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms:	Initial(s):	Surname:
Address:		
Country (Country):	Postcode:	
Daytime Phone:	Evening Phone:	
ProGrab Plus @ £129.95 £ PCMCIA Interface @ £39.95 £ ProTel™ Teletext Decoder @ £44.95 £ Standard Stereo Sampler @ £19.95 £ Hi-Fi Stereo Sampler @ £24.95 £ Standard Delivery £3 (2/3 Working Days) £ 7.00 or an additional £3 for Next Working Day Delivery £	Overseas Customers... Please call for prices, shipping etc. Card holder's signature:	
Card No	Valid From (Switch/AMEX Only)	
Expiry Date	Issue Number (Switch Only)	
I enclose a Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £		





# The Best

**After much disagreement we've finally come up with a list of our all time favourite Amiga games that are still available. And here they are.**

## 50 Rick Dangerous

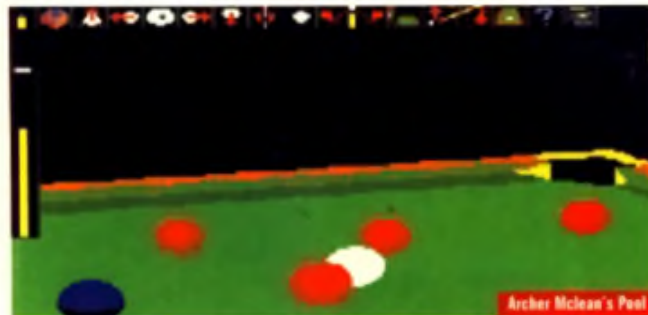
Rick Dangerous is a platformer from a simpler age where you play Rick, a kind of cut price Indiana Jones. Try this one out for a jolt of spear dodging, boulder escaping, rope swinging platform satisfaction. How much you like this game may depend on how nostalgic you get for the old games but this is one of the few that is as good as you remember it being.

a/c

## 49 Heimdall 2

Isometric vikings, that's what you need. Norse puzzling and a bit of horn blowing are all part of the deal with this fascinating arcade adventure RPG kind of affair, in which you find out what it's like to roam the barren wastelands of the north with little else but an itchy goat skin to keep the cockles of your heart from freezing over.

a/c/d



Archer McLean's Pool

## 48 Railroad Tycoon

Sid Meier just squeezes a third game into the chart. No game for the fainthearted train spotter this, Railroad Tycoon is a game of cutthroat business management. As owner of a new railway line, you must try to develop as much of a monopoly as you can, balancing the need for fast passenger transport with the difficulties of getting goods from where they are made to where they are wanted. One of the best business management games going.

b/c/d

## 47 Wings

It could be argued that this ageing Cinemaware release is a little short in the game-play department, that it's not the most technically advanced game, or that it's plain dull. But hang on a minute, strap yourself into that first world war bi-plane, take a sortie out over the

# 50 Amiga Games Ever

Somme and that stuff doesn't seem to matter. What matters is returning to base, having lost Ginger and squiffy at the guns of the Germans and trying to keep a tear from your eye as the sad accordion player heaves out another tune.

d

## 46 Damocles

Paul Woakes' follow up to the 8-bit classic Mercenary, this put you on an abandoned planet, searching a way to deal with the comet Damocles which is on a collision course. The 3D graphics look simplistic compared to today's offerings, but were fast and effective.

This was one of those free-form, you-haven't-played-much-like-this sort of games that just aren't written any more. There were whole worlds for you to travel around, and a fantastic sense of place.

a

## 45 James Pond 2

An unusual combination of comedy and platform action - not as funny as the Monty Python's Flying Circus game, but a lot more playable. James Pond is a half fish, all British secret agent, who starred in a series of some of the most enjoyable platform games going. It's more the slow, thinking man's platformer of old than the fast moving Sega style action games of today, but if you like fish, James Pond has a license to grill.

a

## 44 Archer McLean's Pool

Sports games are often endorsed by famous personalities. It's supposed to lend them a degree of credibility. If the current big shot footballer/hockey player/hoop shooter puts his name to it, it must be good. Maybe there was some cost-cutting going on when this was released though, because rather than

Suppliers: a) Direct Software ☎ 01604 722499

b) Guildhall Leisure ☎ 01302 890000

Suppliers: c) Premier Mail Order ☎ 01268 571157

d) CD Soft ☎ 01702 300441

Available on CD-ROM

All Amigas

Non AGA only

Works on AGA only





John Madden's Football

rope in a pool star to sign on the dotted line, they got the programmer to do it instead. Well he would say it's good, wouldn't he? It just so happens he's right. This is a top 3D pool game. So that's OK then.

a/c H

#### 43 John Madden's Football

Do you sit up with a gallon of coffee and a skipload of popcorn once a year to catch the Superbowl live from the States? If so, it can safely be assumed that you're a gridiron fan, in which case John Madden's Football is an essential purchase. No question about it. This is only one that's really got a grip on the whole thing, the plays, the stats, the shoulder pads and most of all, the gameplay, which is fast and hard like the real thing. A clever 3D viewing angle makes it look pretty snazzy too.

a/c H

#### 43 Banshee

Vertically scrolling shoot 'em ups came into fashion, then went out of fashion, then some years later Banshee appeared. If we said 1942 the more mature gamers amongst us would get the picture. If we said it's a vertically scrolling shoot 'em up in which you guide your plane through waves of enemies, blasting everything in your path, the rest of you should get the picture too. A good solid blast.

a/c ● ●

#### 41 Monkey Island 1

In most cases where we've charted a game that has been a sequel or an update, we've not included the original, as the

new version has surpassed the old. However, while Monkey Island 2 gets mention further up the charts, the original Monkey Island is a totally separate challenge in itself, and you really can't have one without the other. Not as graphically slick as the sequel, Monkey Island 1 nevertheless has plenty of adventuring meat on offer, with an overriding sense of humour that's a real rarity in adventure games.

a H

#### 40 Genesia

It looks like Populous but has more in common with Civilisation's technological progress. A brilliant mixture of playability and depth, and uniquely for games of this type actually had a specific quest to perform, to collect seven crystals together. Technological developments such as cannons and balloons help you search and conquer the world. Victories are on a capture the flag basis, but it is far too easy to sneak into heavily guarded territory and do this, letting the game down - otherwise would have been some places higher.

a H

#### 39 F15-II Strike Eagle

Another one from the Microprose stable, this flight sim is along very similar lines to F117a Nighthawk, although missions tend to be more combat oriented and a little less concerned with night flying and precision strikes.

The mission based system is excellent, with an endless range of objectives for you to hunt down and destroy. F15 is fast and full of action, if a little less refined than F117a.

a/b/c/d H

#### 38 Exile

Some games never die, they just come back with 'enhanced graphics' which seem to look worse than the originals. Not to worry, this 'thrust around a subterranean maze and shoot things' game still retains the playability of its 8-bit origins. If you've not seen it before, a first glance at it might suggest we've gone overboard on a double nostalgia trip here, but a few wiggles of the stick later and you'll be hooked.

b/d H

#### 36 Roadkill

Something must have gone a bit wrong with this one. Maybe it was released at the wrong time. Possibly it didn't get the press coverage it deserved, or maybe its moon was in Jupiter on the cusp... Whatever, it's a great little game that never seemed to get the applause from the public it was due. A 2D top-down racer, it's not the most original of games, but it plays like a little puppy with a few bells in it. And you can shoot each other too, which is nice.

a/b/c/d ● ●

#### 35 Desert Strike

Another of those games which has done the circuit of platforms and been pretty good on all of them. Another isometric helicopter blaster, but not the fast 3D isometric style of Zeewolf 2, rather the normal scrolling background type.

Flying your helicopter around to pick up weapons and fuel, destroy the enemy, and rescue downed pilots and prisoners of your own side is what all helicopter games have in common; what keeps them apart is how well they play, and this one pays very well indeed.

a/b H

#### 34 Guardian

The popular description for this one is Defender in 3D. If you look at it logically that is quite true, in so much as you shoot the things in the air and defend the bits on the ground. But frankly, it's got sod all to do with Defender when it comes

## 37 Beneath a Steel Sky



One of those spooky sci-fi graphic adventures, Beneath a Steel Sky is one of the few games that could realistically be described as an interactive movie, not because it has reels of digitised film clips or voice overs from posh actors, but thanks to the atmosphere built up by the unfolding story, ably illustrated by comic artist Dave Gibbons, well known for his Watchmen strips. You'll need patience and time, but give it those two and you get back an enchanting and enthralling way to spend those late nights.

a H

to actual gameplay. It's more like a kind of shoot 'em up crossed with a flight simulator. All the tricky bits and keyboard controls of your average flight sim have been stripped away, and the enemy presence has been cranked up to max, so it's full on loop-the-loop blasting action from beginning to end.

a/b/c ●

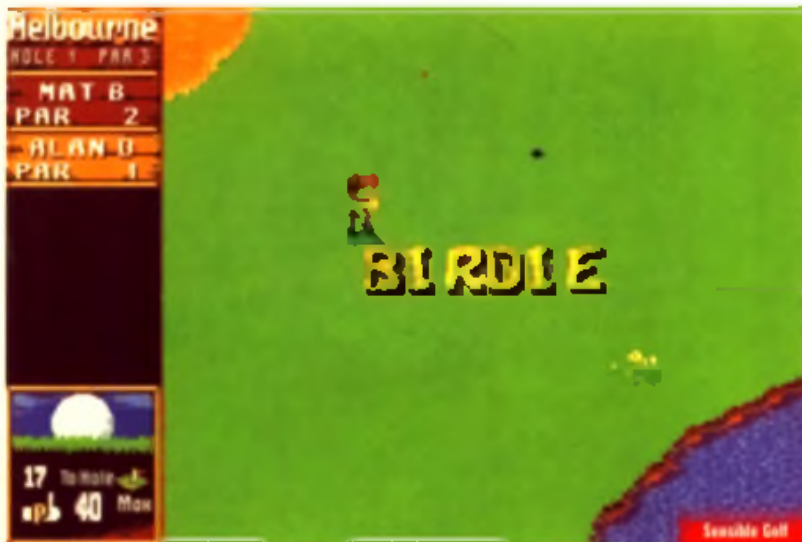
#### 33 F1 Grand Prix

Back into serious mode after the high flying excitement of Stunt Car Racer, Geoff Crammond gave us what has become the definitive Formula 1 simulation on the Amiga. Attention to detail and realism are the keys here. This is no Ridge Racer, more a flight simulation on wheels, going round tracks, in a racing car. With handy 'getting started' modes that even a blind gibbon could get on with, it gives you the chance to slip into its depths with transparent ease. Once you're there you'll be captivated for hours on end.

a/b H

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM





### 32 Sensible Golf

Basing an Amiga game around something that came out on the Nintendo Gameboy in the early 90s doesn't sound like a

shrewd move. However, Sensible Golf look much of the feel and style of the pocket-sized golf edition and brought it to our favourite computer with a few enhancements along the way (like colour graphics for a start). Using Sensible Software's trademark little people, it doesn't try to compete with the likes of PGA Tour, but still retains a certain pull that keeps you coming back.

a L

### 31 Premier Manager 3

Once the great rival to Championship Manager for the football manager crown, Premier doesn't seem to have had quite the lasting power. It's adherents loved the greater depth that this game has, and if you are into the financial aspects of management games, this is the one for you. You even have to negotiate sales of your pitch side advertisement hoardings. It was never as user friendly and well presented as Champ Manager though.

a L

### 30 Slam Tilt

Pinball games, we just can't get enough of them. The thing



is, once you've got a good pinball simulation engine, the sky is the limit. Or at least the number of disks the game comes on is the limit. Slam Tilt comes on five, has four tables and even manages to incorporate a multi-ball feature by snapping into super high resolution mode to keep the whole table visible while your multiple balls are in play. Wow!

a/b/c L

### 29 UFO

A recent re-release by Guildhall leisure of a not so old Microprose game, UFO scored 93% in the budget games section in our February issue. A weird isometric shooting things/tactics sort of a game, you have to lead a secret group called x-com in a war against the alien invaders. An engrossing game with a lot of variety. Shooting, thinking and experimenting on the corpses of your foes. What more could you ask for?

a/b/c/d L

### 28 Theme Park

It's the kind of game you'd expect to appear from one of those American Apple Mac software developers. You know, the type of people responsible for Coca Cola screen savers and other excuses to ask your boss for an extra 64Mb of RAM. However, Theme Park was actually produced by one of the UK's best home grown teams. Considering its an original twist on the strategy/business simulation/people management



idea, maybe it's not that surprising that it came from Bullfrog. If you're expecting white knuckle thrills, you'll be disappointed.

However, if you want to chance your arm at developing your own Disney World, it'll keep you entertained for months to come.

a/b/c L

### 27 Kick off 2

A top-down football game by Dino Dini, and the inspiration for Sensible Soccer. Not as polished as Sensi, and less options, but some people still swear by it.

One truly excellent feature is playing two player co-operative mode, which allows two players to play on the same team and pass the ball around between them.

A spin-off, Kick Off Player Manager has what remains today about the most sophisticated tactics editor in any football game.

a L

### 26 Powermonger

Bearing strong visual similarities to Populous, this game, also from Bullfrog, has a much more tactical basis to it. The game is all about warfare.



## 25 Gloom Deluxe



The only Amiga Doom-like that managed to incorporate real shoot 'em up gameplay into the format was Gloom, followed by the even better Gloom Deluxe. While the gameplay of other 3D maze games consists of peeping round a corner, picking off the baddies with a peashooter before walking down another empty corridor, Gloom gives you a tin hat, a semi-bullet proof jacket, a big fat plasma gun, and a big kick up the backside. So off you go, blasting away with your green plasma bolts at anything that dares to come in your way, even scooting around the levels at a fair old whack on the most modest Amiga.

c/d L

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



leading a small band of fighters, you have to take over the local area through conquest and corruption, competing with other powermongers for world domination. An excellent attempt at bringing the war gaming genre into the mainstream. Try to get the Hit Squad edition with the World War I add-on, it adds a lot to the game

c H

#### 74 ■ Another World

Typical isn't it. There you are, working late in the office one night, when something goes wrong with the cyclotron and you find yourself teleported into another world.

Another World is like nothing else in gaming. It's the closest thing yet to a true 'interactive movie', with a totally intuitive control method, great graphics and a stunning atmosphere. Alas, it is far too short to provide enough of a challenge, but it really does put you in another world.

■ H

#### 75 ■ Super Skidmarks

First there was Sprint, an ancient monochrome coin-op from Atari. Then came Super Sprint and Championship Sprint, building on the basic top-down racing theme and adding a pseudo 3D slant on the proceedings. Skidmarks and Super Skidmarks then turned up on the Amiga to take it all a stage further, turning that pseudo 3D slant into a full-on isometric 3D format with bumps, slippery muddy bits, and cows towing caravans. Well, what racing game is complete without some bovine mobile homes?

a/b/c/d H

#### 76 ■ Zeewolf 2

Zeewolf 2 is a fast and furious 3D-isometric helicopter blaster loosely based on an old Acorn Archimedes game called Zarch, renamed Virus on the Amiga. Zeewolf doesn't quite fit in with any other blaster / flight sim sort of game.

The control system is a vast improvement on Virus, and the range of options and weapons far more interesting. You can

even link up to remotely controlled vehicles and attack the enemy base from the ground and the air.

c H

#### 21 ■ Indy 500

Now we're talking speed. Indy 500 has it in buckets and somehow manages to bring the seat of the pants excitement of driving in the Indianapolis 500 to your Amiga. Despite the simplicity of its single oval track, the number of options, camera angles, and overall feel of the game is so intense and convincing that you really don't care that you're just going round and round in circles. This game tempted Nigel Mansell across the pond from Formula 1 to become the first ever 'rookie' to take the Indy crown (that's a lie actually but you get the point).

a/c H

#### 20 ■ Populous

First and possibly greatest of the god games, Populous from Bullfrog places you as god over a small tribe. By carefully managing the affairs of your worshippers, you can improve their lot by providing them with more fertile ground and blessing their best warriors as knights, and can confound their enemies by inflicting them with floods and earthquakes. Populous 2 is actually a better game - but we unfortunately we couldn't locate a stockist.

b/c/d H

#### 19 ■ Bubba and Stix

Man With a Stick - now that's what I like, a straight talking game title that gets to the point. Unfortunately Man With a Stick was only the working title, and the marketing types decided Bubba and Stix would be more appealing to the Amiga gaming community. Strangely enough, the game centres around a man with a stick. But not just any man, no, this one has a silly hat and wears nothing but a pair of dungarees. His stick isn't just a bit of wood ether, it's his best friend and is pivotal in many of the puzzles sprinkled throughout this highly endearing platform game.

a/c H

#### 18 ■ Chaos Engine 2

In the beginning there was Gauntlet and folks reckoned it the greatest game of all time. There have been all sort of games based on it since, but Chaos Engine 2 is the best. Lovely graphics in the Bitmap Brother's own inimitable style, decent sound, and best of all a game that neatly combines challenging thought with all action blasting. Brilliant in two player mode, great in one. The most recent game in our top 50, this got 90% in our January issue.

a/c H

#### 17 ■ F117a NightHawk

Probably the best flight sim written for the Amiga by those kings of the flight sim genre, Microprose. The F117a is the stealth fighter which was used so famously in the gulf war. In this game you get to fly mission after mission, sneaking under radar surveillance to take out your assigned targets. The flight engine is smooth, there is plenty to blast, and missions seem to mean something. Unlike the arbitrary missions of many flight sims.

a/b/c/d H

#### 16 ■ Pinball Fantasien

Making a computer play a satisfactory game of pinball is a tricky thing. The Pinball Dreams/Fantasies/Illusions series manage it a lot better than most. You get a good sense of the bounce of the balls, the flippers feel good, the bouncers behave properly - this actually feels like pinball. Which of these gets you going is a matter of taste, of which one has the tables you like. Fantasies wins with us - especially the Stones and Bones table!

a/c H

#### 15 ■ Colonisation

Sid Meier's follow up to Civilization, this game presents you with the challenge of becoming the dominant power in the Americas, having to deal (in whatever way you see fit) with both rival European powers and the locals, who vary

## 12 ■ Civilization

Sid Meier, author of Civilization, has written such great games that he is considered to be a god by certain computer players playing tribes in Borneo. Civilization is one of those games which keeps you at your computer for far too long when you first play it, and is tempting enough to make you want to come back again and again.

The scope of Civilization is vast. You start as ruler of an ancient people that have barely learned to talk and make fires, and you try to lead them to glory as the greatest civilisation on the planet, eventually taking them to the stars. You can play the game in several different modes - you can concentrate on scientific development while keeping the peace with other civilisations, you can become a huge trade and exploration power, or you can build a huge army and conquer the world.

The range of games are limitless. One game you may find yourself way behind in the arms race, your charioteers facing tanks, the only solution to race to develop nuclear power, in another you may find your technology so far in advance of everyone else that your rapid transit system is being attacked by barbarians. Utterly engrossing.

a/a/c H

from the poor, peaceful Tupi to the rich, warlike Aztecs. The depth of this game is huge - trade is complex and realistic, and strategy can be quite mind-bending. Games can take months to finish.

a/b/c H

#### 14 ■ Alien Breed 3D II

Is that your heart beating, or is it the pulse of an alien hiding just around the next corner? Scary stuff, this Alien Breed, 3D, II, The Killing Grounds... Snappy title though, you must admit. Anyway, that band of opinion makers known simply as 'they' were going around saying it couldn't be done. A decent Doom-style game on the Amiga that is. Even though AB3DII didn't have the speed of others, such as Gloom, it



Alien Breed 3D II

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



### PRINTERS

COLOR ABC COLOR  
128 BB  
HIGH QUALITY  
24 PIN  
CANON BJC 4100  
109.99  
SUPERB ALL ROUND COLOUR PRINTER  
PRINTER LEAD 1.5 METERS 4.99  
PRINTER LEAD 1.5 METERS 10.99

WE STOCK A WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS AND  
GENUINE ACCESSORIES FOR CANON EPSON  
HEWLETT PACKARD LEXMARK AND BROTHER

### CONTROLLERS

ALFA MFC AMOUSE 400 13.99  
ARC DRI 2 MICRO SW TOUCH BUTTON  
CLICKPAD 137P  
BY THON 11.99  
WITH ALT/FIRE  
1000C 3 JOYPAD  
11.99  
DUAL SPEED AUTOFIRE

JOYSTICK EXTENDER CABLE  
FOR AMIGA 1.5 METERS 7.99  
JOYSTICK SPLITTER CABLE FOR AMIGA 7.99

### AMIGA RAM SHOCK !!!!

1 MB ADDL RAM + CLOCK 32.99  
1 MB ADDL RAM - CLOCK 32.99  
2 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1000 + CLOCK 69.99  
2 MB + 33 MHZ FPU RAM BOARD FOR A1000 + CLOCK 139.99  
2 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 + CLOCK 109.99  
2 MB + 33 MHZ FPU RAM BOARD FOR A1200 + CLOCK 139.99  
2 MB (33MHZ CHIP) RAM FOR A4000 AND 50-1 10.99  
2 MB (33MHZ CHIP) RAM FOR A4000 24.99  
16 MB (33MHZ CHIP) RAM FOR A4000 24.99  
LOWLY MEMORY TO THE TOP. 20.99. SUITABLE FOR MOST PCs.

9.30am to 8pm Mon-Sat  
10am to 3pm Sunday & Bank Holidays  
**01279 600204**

Spec Rese

### A500 Software

ALLEN BREED - TOWER ASSAULT 7.99  
BATTLE FOR THE ALPS 9.99  
BIG 100 SHAW-WARD GAMES 9.99  
BLANK CRIP 11.99  
CANON FOODS 11.99  
CANTONVILLE SQUARES 4.99  
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 2 20.99  
COLONIZATION 12.99  
COLONIAL CHESS 4.99  
CONQUEST VINTAGE POWER 11.99  
CRICKET CAPTAIN 20.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 1  
INTERNATIONAL ONE DAY CRICKET  
TEST MATCH CRICKET BATTLE FOR  
THE ASHES 14.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 2  
WORLD CLASS CRICKET 2ND EDITION  
WITH NEW SAYS 14.99

THE 7 HORSE RACE RACING 4.99  
DATABASES 7.99  
DELUXE PAINT 3 11.99  
DREAM STEEP HILL 8.99  
DUNGEON 11.99  
DUNE 2 - BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS 12.99  
EUREKA 9.99  
EURO LEAGUE MANAGER 14.99  
FIFA STEALTH FIGHTER 14.99  
FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 14.99  
FINAL WRITER 2 (MS. WORD) 14.99

### A1200 Software

ALLEN BREED - TOWER ASSAULT 7.99  
BATTLE FOR THE ALPS 9.99  
BIG 100 SHAW-WARD GAMES 9.99  
BLANK CRIP 11.99  
CANON FOODS 11.99  
CANTONVILLE SQUARES 4.99  
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 2 20.99  
COLONIZATION 12.99  
COLONIAL CHESS 4.99  
CONQUEST VINTAGE POWER 11.99  
CRICKET CAPTAIN 20.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 1  
INTERNATIONAL ONE DAY CRICKET  
TEST MATCH CRICKET BATTLE FOR  
THE ASHES 14.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 2  
WORLD CLASS CRICKET 2ND EDITION  
WITH NEW SAYS 14.99

THE 7 HORSE RACE RACING 4.99  
DATABASES 7.99  
DELUXE PAINT 3 11.99  
DREAM STEEP HILL 8.99  
DUNGEON 11.99  
DUNE 2 - BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS 12.99  
EUREKA 9.99  
EURO LEAGUE MANAGER 14.99  
FIFA STEALTH FIGHTER 14.99  
FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 14.99  
FINAL WRITER 2 (MS. WORD) 14.99

**FREE** WHEN YOU BUY ANY ITEM AT THE  
SAME TIME AS ORDERING OR  
RENTING FOR ONE YEAR OR MORE!

**THIS AMIGA  
GAMES FREE**  
Sudoku, Ninja Gaiden, Snake  
and Football (over 2)

OR  
**YOUR A1200 GAMES FREE**  
Average, Teke, Rome & Cultures

OR  
**FREE FOOTPEDAL**  
Designed to work in conjunction with  
physical or steering wheel. Ideally  
suited to driving & flight games.

**ABSOLUTELY FREE**  
Other offers available - please call. Overseas members  
add £2 overseas. All offers subject to stock.

Check out the awesome  
Special Reserve internet site  
& why frequent visitors call  
it the 'AMIGA' site. We're offering  
you the chance to win a £1000  
prize by playing the game  
'Spec Reserve'.

Look around our  
software & hardware  
Special Reserve  
Over 2 000 items  
Our HUGE club  
in Sawley, Derby  
now ready!

### CD32 Games

ALLEN BREED - TOWER ASSAULT 7.99  
BATTLE FOR THE ALPS 9.99  
BIG 100 SHAW-WARD GAMES 9.99  
BLANK CRIP 11.99  
CANON FOODS 11.99  
CANTONVILLE SQUARES 4.99  
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 2 20.99  
COLONIZATION 12.99  
COLONIAL CHESS 4.99  
CONQUEST VINTAGE POWER 11.99  
CRICKET CAPTAIN 20.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 1  
INTERNATIONAL ONE DAY CRICKET  
TEST MATCH CRICKET BATTLE FOR  
THE ASHES 14.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 2  
WORLD CLASS CRICKET 2ND EDITION  
WITH NEW SAYS 14.99

THE 7 HORSE RACE RACING 4.99  
DATABASES 7.99  
DELUXE PAINT 3 11.99  
DREAM STEEP HILL 8.99  
DUNGEON 11.99  
DUNE 2 - BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS 12.99  
EUREKA 9.99  
EURO LEAGUE MANAGER 14.99  
FIFA STEALTH FIGHTER 14.99  
FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 14.99  
FINAL WRITER 2 (MS. WORD) 14.99

### BOOKS

COMPLETE SPORTS GUIDE TO THE  
INTERNET 19.99

NEW AGES AND FATE OF  
ATLANTIS PART GUIDE 3.99

INTERNET FOR DUMMIES 14.99

SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2  
HINT BOOK 8.99

SECRETS OF SIMCITY 2000 10.99

SPECIAL RESERVE BOOK OF  
GIFT IDEAS 12.99

PROFITABLE STRATEGY  
ANALYSIS 11.99

### AMIGA PARTS

COMMODORE AMIGA  
POWER SUPPLY 27.99  
DEAL PERipherals (Keyboard, Mouse, Joystick, Joystick) 49.99

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE FOR  
AMIGA OR 50-1 47.99

EXTERNAL 35 & 5 1/4  
MINI-FLOPPY 119.99

SMALL COMPACT 35 & 5 1/4  
MINI-FLOPPY WITH CABLES  
& 1/2" BNC TERMINALS & AMP FREE (2000) - 20.99

ANTI SURGE 4 WAY  
TRANSFORMER 24.99

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR A1200-A400 59.99  
INTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR A500 34.99

1700MB 3 1/2" INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 79.99  
1700MB 3 1/2" INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 99.00

MONITOR LEAD - AMIGA 1000 (1000) 10.99  
SCART LEAD - AMIGA TO SCART TV 10.99  
SCART LEAD - CD32 TO SCART TV 10.99

When you buy any item at the  
same time as ordering or  
renting for one year or more!

**THIS AMIGA  
GAMES FREE**

Sudoku, Ninja Gaiden, Snake  
and Football (over 2)

OR  
**YOUR A1200 GAMES FREE**

Average, Teke, Rome & Cultures

OR  
**FREE FOOTPEDAL**

Designed to work in conjunction with  
physical or steering wheel. Ideally  
suited to driving & flight games.

**ABSOLUTELY FREE**

Other offers available - please call. Overseas members  
add £2 overseas. All offers subject to stock.

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card.  
Hardware items (battery & mouse) are only supplied to the UK.  
Overseas surcharge £2.00 per software item or 25% on  
hardware items.

Phone No: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name & Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No: \_\_\_\_\_  
Machine: \_\_\_\_\_

Enter membership number of applicable or  
MEMBERSHIP FEE (ANNUAL £7.50)

Item: \_\_\_\_\_

Price: \_\_\_\_\_

Please use the box to add any optional fee (delivery charge)

1st Class Post (10p per printed item or £3 hardware)

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT**  
Cheques payable to: **SPECIAL RESERVE**

CREDIT CARD: \_\_\_\_\_  
EXPIRE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

### A1200 Software

ALLEN BREED - TOWER ASSAULT 7.99  
BATTLE FOR THE ALPS 9.99  
BIG 100 SHAW-WARD GAMES 9.99  
BLANK CRIP 11.99  
CANON FOODS 11.99  
CANTONVILLE SQUARES 4.99  
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 2 20.99  
COLONIZATION 12.99  
COLONIAL CHESS 4.99  
CONQUEST VINTAGE POWER 11.99  
CRICKET CAPTAIN 20.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 1  
INTERNATIONAL ONE DAY CRICKET  
TEST MATCH CRICKET BATTLE FOR  
THE ASHES 14.99

CRICKET COLLECTION VOL 2  
WORLD CLASS CRICKET 2ND EDITION  
WITH NEW SAYS 14.99

THE 7 HORSE RACE RACING 4.99  
DATABASES 7.99  
DELUXE PAINT 3 11.99  
DREAM STEEP HILL 8.99  
DUNGEON 11.99  
DUNE 2 - BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS 12.99  
EUREKA 9.99  
EURO LEAGUE MANAGER 14.99  
FIFA STEALTH FIGHTER 14.99  
FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 14.99  
FINAL WRITER 2 (MS. WORD) 14.99

### AMIGA PARTS

COMMODORE AMIGA  
POWER SUPPLY 27.99  
DEAL PERipherals (Keyboard, Mouse, Joystick, Joystick) 49.99

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE FOR  
AMIGA OR 50-1 47.99

EXTERNAL 35 & 5 1/4  
MINI-FLOPPY 119.99

SMALL COMPACT 35 & 5 1/4  
MINI-FLOPPY WITH CABLES  
& 1/2" BNC TERMINALS & AMP FREE (2000) - 20.99

ANTI SURGE 4 WAY  
TRANSFORMER 24.99

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR A1200-A400 59.99  
INTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR A500 34.99

1700MB 3 1/2" INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 79.99  
1700MB 3 1/2" INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 99.00

MONITOR LEAD - AMIGA 1000 (1000) 10.99  
SCART LEAD - AMIGA TO SCART TV 10.99  
SCART LEAD - CD32 TO SCART TV 10.99

### BLANK DISKS

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK HEAD C1E AND R 6.99  
5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK HEAD C1E AND R 18.99  
3 1/2" FLOPPY DISK HEAD C1E AND R 6.99

Cheques payable to:  
**SPECIAL RESERVE**  
P.O. BOX 847, MARLOW, ESSEX, UK

# Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

# DIRECT SOFTWARE

166 Birchfield Road East, Northampton, NN3 2HF

**GLOOM ONLY £7.49**

### MEMORY EXPANSIONS

4 MEG £10.99  
8 MEG £36.99  
16 MEG 78.99  
32 MEG £178.99

### MAGNUM ACCELERATOR BOARDS

030 33 MHZ + FPU £99.99  
030 40 MHZ £124.99  
030 40 MHZ + FPU £144.99  
030 50 MHZ £164.99  
040 25 MHZ £199.99  
040 40 MHZ £279.99  
060 50 MHZ £449.99  
RAM 8 BOARD 48.99  
RAM 8 33 MHZ FPU £78.99

### SERIOUS SOFTWARE

IMAGE FX 2.8 £178.99  
PC TASK 4 £68.99  
DIRECTORY OPUS 5.5 £48.99  
EASYLEDGERS 2.0 £118.99  
GPFAX £43.99  
TURBO PRINT 5.0 £48.99  
I BROWSE £29.99  
PERSONAL PAINT 7 £28.99  
WORDWORTH 8 £39.99  
WORDWORTH 8 OFFICE £49.99  
DRAW STUDIO (CD ROM) £59.99  
DRAW STUDIO (FLOPPY) £74.99  
PHOTOGENICS 2 CALL  
ART EFFECT £79.99  
FUSSION (MAC EMULATION) TBA

### CD ROM ONLY MULTIMEDIA STATIONS

(Incl. Dual/Quad device head, 1Gb HD CDROM)

MMS II 8 SPEED 199.95  
MMS IV 8 SPEED 249.95  
MMS II 10 SPEED 219.95  
MMS IV 10 SPEED 269.95

### COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA STATIONS

(Incl. Dual/Quad device head 1Gb HD CDROM)

MMS II 8 SPEED 399.95  
MMS IV 8 SPEED 449.95  
MMS II 10 SPEED 419.95  
MMS IV 10 SPEED 469.95

GRAPHICS CARDS CALL  
GRAPHIC CARD CALL

WE DO:

- STOCK THE BIGGEST SELECTION OF AMIGA GAMES IN THE UK
- GIVE THE BEST PRICES POSSIBLE
- GIVE FREE EXPERT TECHNICAL ADVICE (24 HOURS)
- PLAN TO HAVE 10 STORES IN UK BY 1997
- BEST PRICE MATCH \*
- LOVE THE AMIGA

\*WE WILL NEVER TRY TO MATCH ANY UNOFFICIAL PRICE

### HELP US HELP AMIGA

ORDER LINES  
(01604) 722499 (01604) 643049

TECH SUPPORT (01623) 455398

WE DON'T:

- CASH CHEQUES FOR GAMES OUT OF STOCK
- SELL OTHER FORMATS
- MAKE PROMISES WE CAN'T KEEP
- JUST SELL THE GAME (WE GIVE AFTER SALES SERVICE)
- JUST DO MAIL ORDER
- CHARGE A MEMBERSHIP FEE





Bloody action with flame-throwers. Brilliant.

a/c

### 5 Championship Manager

When is Championship Manager 2 coming out? Addicts of this king of the footie manager games have been asking this question for well over a year now. This one eschewed the boring financial aspects of management for the excitement of tactics, buying and selling, and getting on with the actual game. I know someone who spent about a year solid playing this game. The best football manager game on any platform, except possibly Championship Manager 2.

a

### 4 F-29 Retaliator

So it's got a few bugs in it and it doesn't like AGA Amigas. It's also got the fastest, most exhilarating gameplay of any Amiga flight simulation. While other flight simulations were putting their efforts into ploughing a deep furrow with as much 'realism' as possible, they were also getting a bit tied up in flight technicalities and losing sight of the fact that they were supposed to be conveying the sense of shooting through the skies at super-sonic speeds. F-29 Retaliator put action firmly back at the top of the agenda, just where it should be.

c

### 7 Cannon Fodder

This game caused quite an uproar in the labroid press because of the rather typically humorous take the Sensible lads had on the horrors of war. Your mission, if you choose to accept it, is to lead a hand-picked group of small Sensi-style commandos on missions of gun shooting, grenade lobbing, rocket launching and skidoo driving madness across

## 6 Speedball 2

A bit of an oddie, but one which is always totally absorbing. You are in charge of the Speedball team Brutal Deluxe as they attempt to make their way to the top of the first division.

Speedball is a brutal future sport, rugby with cybernetics. There is no referee, so anything goes - one of the favourite tactics of experienced players is to pass the ball to an oncoming defender, beat him to a pulp and take the ball back. There are powerups you can collect to activate effects such as freezing your opponents or stealing the ball, and there are coins you can collect to soup up your team after the match or buy in star players. Points are scored in the game by getting a goal, hitting the electrobounce, activating the 5 stars on the walls, or battering one of your opponents so much that they have to be stretched off the pitch.

Speedball 2 does show its age in a lack of depth. There are only 18 star players to buy, and once season 2 is over, you have either won or lost. It's also a shame that all the players look alike, but it is still one of the best adrenaline pumpers around.

c

a whole range of levels, featuring deserts, jungles and icy wastes. One of the few games to really successfully integrate strategy and action.

a/c

### 2 Dune 2

Loosely based around the Frank Herbert novels and the Dave Lynch film, Dune 2 is a brilliant point and click strategy game. You've probably heard of Command and Conquer, the biggest game on the PC at the moment - well this is basically the same game, written by the same programmers. Dune 2 has an awesome array of military units for you to purchase or develop as you harvest spice to pay for your constructions, build your facilities, and drive the forces of your opponents from the surface of the planet Arakkis.

c/d

### 3 XTR

XTR is not exactly the most realistic racing game on the Amiga, but it is certainly the most fun. Fast 3D graphics with a range of display options to suit the speed of your computer, and a host of tracks to race on. There are weapon pick ups on the course and coins which you

### 1 Stunt Car Racer

Hold onto your lunch! Geoff Crammond cut his teeth on the 8-bit Formula 1 simulator Revs, but then threw caution to the wind and produced this masterpiece, in which the tracks are like rollercoasters and the cars are souped up dragsters with incredible suspension. Arriving at a time when 'solid' 3D was big news, it won us over then to this day has never been surpassed, or even more surprisingly, never cloned or copied on the Amiga or any other platform. Pure adrenalin.

a/d

### 10 Syndicate

Syndicate is Bullfrog's cyberpunk masterpiece. Like Cannon Fodder set in the city from Bladerunner, this game captures the spirit of cyberpunk very nicely. Taking the role of a multinational corporation fighting for world supremacy, you send cybernetically enhanced agents on missions to capture scientists, assassinate dangerous subversives, and so on. A variety of new technology can be researched, both new cybernetic enhancements and new weapons such as laser guns and force field belts.



made up for it in atmosphere. Put it into two-player serial link PC mode and things get rather scary, as anyone who joined in our death match competition at last year's World of Amiga Show will testify.

### PGA European Tour

Everyone needs a decent golf game and this is about good as they get. You can take your fancy texture mapped console and PC attempts and do what you like with them - if you want golf with depth and accuracy, a game of skill and judgement with a few birds tweeting in the background, PGA European Tour is your man. Building on its very similar predecessor PGA Tour Golf, the European Tour adds refined graphics and textured, not texture mapped, greens and fairways. Lovely.

a/c/d



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



# OctaMED SoundStudio

**MANUAL**



Last month CU Amiga Magazine exclusively brought you OctaMED SoundStudio, the Amiga's best music software package. Over the years, this incredibly powerful program has grown from a simple SoundTracker clone to a system that just cannot be matched by any other package on any platform. During that time it has sprouted new features at such a rate that it's been hard to keep up with each new development and to a newcomer the array of options can seem frighteningly wide. But rather than be held back by the power of the program, turn it to your advantage and you could be on your way to a sparkling musical future. At the very least you should be able to knock out a few good tunes

To get the best from SoundStudio you should really get hold of the official printed manual. You'll find this an invaluable tutorial and reference source which covers just about everything you could ever need to know about the program.

You can obtain the manual via this offer for just £7 inclusive of post and packing.

**This offer is being handled directly by RBF Software. Do not send anything in connection with this offer to CU Amiga Magazine. The address to send your order to is: RBF Software, 109 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton SO1 8QX. Tel/fax: 01703 785 680.**

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

### Also available on CD



Limited stocks of the original V1.0 CD-ROM release of OctaMED SoundStudio are still available, now at the bargain price of £8 inclusive of post and packing. The CD edition comes packed with samples and mode for use with the program to give you a big headstart on that road to musical success.

### Order that manual NOW!

To get your hands on these great offers please complete this order form and send it to:

RBF Software, 109 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton, SO1 8QX United Kingdom.

Please send me  SoundStudio Manuals priced at £7 each

Please send me  SoundStudio V1.0 CDs at £8 each

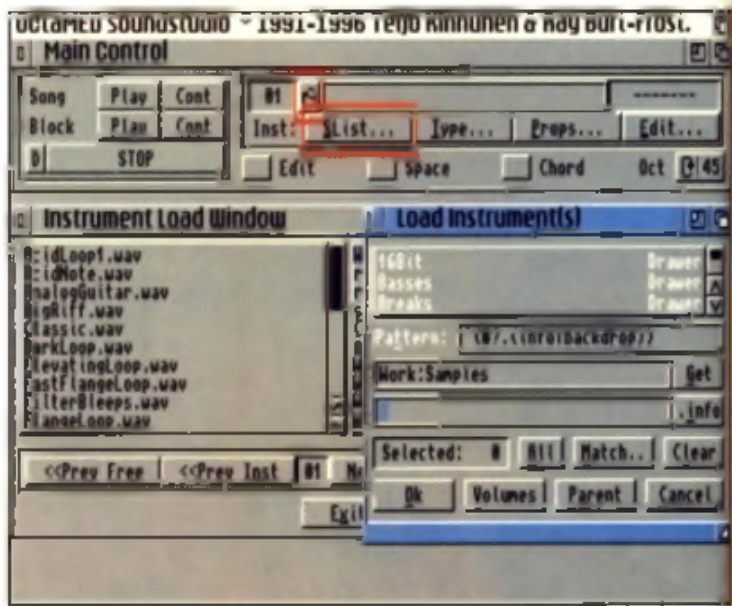
I enclose a cheque/money order for £  made payable to RBF Software

My Name: .....

My Address: .....

My Phone number: .....

Please enclose a stamped addressed envelope for notification in the case that stocks run out.





can use to purchase weapon upgrades. Very similar to Mario Kart, and just as much fun!

a/b/c 

### 31 Monkey Island 2

One of the greatest point and click adventure games of all time. A glossy production from Lucas Arts, the software division of George Lucas' multimedia empire, this game comes on 11 disks and contains plenty of beautifully drawn graphics and atmospheric sound.

Your quest takes you across the Spanish Main as you track down the items required for the voodoo ritual that you must perform to rid the world of the ghost pirate

LeChuck. But there's quite a big surprise at the end!

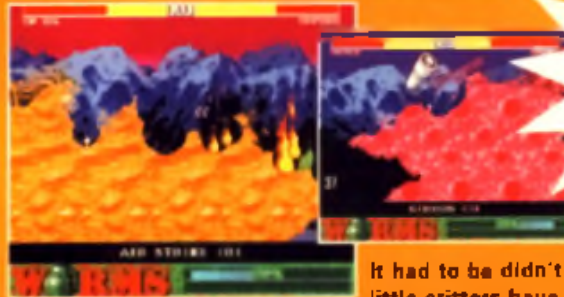
a/c 

### 211 SWOS '96-97

What can be said that hasn't already been said? A presentation that is very much its own, strong management options, and great gameplay. Started life as Sensible Soccer, and has evolved through a dozen or so forms to become Sensible World of Soccer '96-97, its final incarnation. Many thousands of players with individual stats, and no two games are alike. One major indie band blames SWOS for an album being released a year late! The best football game on any platform.

c 

## 1 Worms -TDC



**BEST GAME EVER!**

It had to be didn't it? Those little critters have become part of the family, even if we seem to get so much satisfaction from blowing them up. The original Worms was one of the Amiga's biggest ever 'exports', spawning conversions to just about every other computer platform and console on the market.

What's even more satisfying is that none of these conversions could match the original, in fact nothing could match the original, until the arrival of The Directors Cut that is. New weapons and better graphics raised the stakes and improved on the core gameplay without fixing what wasn't broke.

Even though SWOS put up a very good fight for the number one slot, Worms TDC got the nod from everyone, football fans or not. Scratch the surface and you'll find the only bit of dexterity involved is a simple alignment of a sight and well timed stab of the fire button but it still has all the meat of a classic shoot 'em up. Maybe due to that very simplicity, it's also one of the few games you can guarantee that your non-computer gaming mates will happily play for hours on end. We could analyse it for ever, but what's the point? Just play it!

a/c 



Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

# Win all

To go with The Best 50 Amiga Games Ever, here's The Best Competition Ever: you can win all 50 of the games featured in our chart! All you have to do is correctly answer the three questions below, send them off to us and pray that your postcard is picked at random from the CU Amiga Magazine 'hat'.

1 Which programmer developed Damocles?

2 What was the working title of Bubba and Stix?

3 How many Sensible Software games are in this chart?

# Games!

**COMPO!**

Send your answers on a postcard to: Best Compo Ever, CU Amiga Magazine, 37-39 Mill Harbour, Isle of Dogs, London E14 9TX.

Rules: no multiple entries will be accepted, this competition is not open to employees of ENAP Images, the editor's decision is final. All entries to be received by 15/4/97.











# Build Your Own Tower

**PART**  
**1** **Yes, it's the feature you've all been waiting for: how to create your own tower in easy to follow steps as advised by the technical experts at CU Amiga Magazine.**

**W**hen the A500 was released, single box/keyboard computers were the standard in the home. Only serious business machines and expensive Amiga 1000s had desktop cases. Why bother when you could fit everything you needed in a single box? The floppy drive had a huge 880k capacity and fitted neatly in the side of the case. Very few people wanted a hard drive and Commodore seemed happy to let third-party manufacturers fill the heads of that small minority.

When the A1200 came out, there were mutterings of discontent. Hard drives were becoming common and Commodore were seen to have made a blunder by including a 44 pin IDE hard drive interface, which had the advantage of allowing hard drives within the old, successful single desktop box, but had the disadvantage of taking laptop style hard drives, which were slow and very expensive.

When Escom rereleased the A1200 totally unchanged, the mutterings had become deep rumblings. Escom could have used their huge purchasing power to fit an Amiga 1200 into a tower case and given it an industry standard 40 way IDE connector. This would have meant

## WARNING



This project is designed to be as safe and easy as possible. If you follow the instructions carefully, you should have no problems. Unplug everything before you open it.

### **MAINS VOLTAGES CAN KILL.**

If you follow the instructions and use common sense, your computer will come to no harm. However, we can take no responsibility if you blow up your computer or yourself! If you see the above icon, take extra care!



that you wouldn't have any power supply problems. You could buy gigabyte hard drives for about a £100 and £35 CD-ROM drives would plug straight in. It would have added almost nothing to the price. Unfortunately, they didn't do this, leaving Amiga users a whole host of expansion problems. Until now.

More than half the letters to Q&A recently are from people who have problems that would disappear if they had a tower system, and since we mentioned running an article on the subject, we have been flooded with requests to get on and do it. So here it is.

## The options

There are several ways you can go about this. The easiest is to use a PC tower case as a drive holder, connected to your Amiga 600 or 1200. Harder is moving the

motherboard (the main circuit board) of your computer into a case and disposing of your old Amiga case altogether, a 'full conversion'. This can be a DIY job if you are prepared to do a bit of cutting and soldering, or if you want an easy life, you can opt for one of the commercial towers on the market.

An important point to take into consideration is future expansion. With the full tower option, the addition of a Zorro breakout board allows you to connect big box expansion cards to your A1200, effectively turning it into an A4000T. You can still add an accelerator such as Blizzard 1240t/erc, an amazingly cheap 40MHz 040 card which scored 95% when we tested it in January. The mini tower option gives less room for expansion, although there are still many options, which we will look into later.



## How to choose a:

### Tower case

A mini tower case should have enough drive bays but get a larger one if you want more. Go for a case which is CE marked and looks good to you. A 200w power supply should be plenty.

### Hard drive

Watch carefully for pricing. Often a few extra pounds will get you masses more space. 3.5" IDE drives are very cheap these days.

### CD-ROM drive

Four speed drives are good enough, but look for deals on faster ones. Make sure you buy a drive which is 100% ATAPI compatible, check our list or ask your local dealer.

Figure 1



Digital and analogue audio output.

IDE connector. Pin 1 is to the right.

Power connector to tower PSU.

Over the next three articles we will be examining the options available, from the simplest to the most complex, looking at budget DIY and all-encompassing commercial options. This month we will be showing you how to connect a PC mini tower case to your A1200 or 600. This is the 'no solder' option; the construction is easier than putting together a flatpack bedside table from a furniture store and requires common sense but no specialised electrical knowledge.

## What's in it for me?

*Lots. Why do you even ask?*

1. You can use standard 3.5" hard drives. You can get gigabyte drives for as little as £100.
2. You can plug in an ATAPI compatible CD-ROM drive. Two-speed CD drives are perfectly useable and cost about £20, and even 16-speed drives are available for under £100.

Ninety-five per cent of respondents to our recent survey said they wanted to buy CD versions of CU Amiga in the future. And if you consider that every month the CD version has the equivalent of about 25 years worth of floppy disk

versions, this should be no surprise.

3. Your drives will draw power from the tower case's PSU, leaving the Amiga power supply to cope with just the computer, disk drives and accelerators.
4. Looks good. Your PC owning friends will stop laughing at you.

## The problems ...

The biggest problem is the Amiga's non-standard IDE interface. Desktop PCs use a 40 pin IDE connector, whilst the Amiga sports a 44 pin connector as used in laptops. The four extra pins are used to take power to the hard drive.

Oddly, the 44 pin connector is smaller than the 40 pin version, requiring a different gauge of cable. This means that the obvious solution of putting a 40 way connector on one end of a cable and a 44 way connector on the other is not easy; the wires on the cable would have to be separated and carefully slotted into the connector, a tricky operation. The solution is to use a small circuit called a step-down board which links a 44 pin to a 40 pin connector.

On page 35 is an order form which will allow you to order this stepdown board

## Unbuffered IDE

Several readers have contacted us lately worried that connecting extra devices to the unbuffered Amiga IDE interface is dangerous. It is true that an unbuffered interface is less reliable than a buffered one, but thousands of Amigans use this kind of set up, and I haven't heard of a single case of it causing damage. If you want the extra reliability and peace of mind, buy a buffered splitter. Contact Eyatech on 01842 713185.

with a three-way cable designed to plug straight into the Amiga IDE port, with one short length to allow a 2.5" drive to remain connected inside the Amiga if you want it, and a longer cable which can be led out of the side of your computer and into a tower.

The stepdown board will then accept industry standard 40 way cables to be used to connect IDE devices in the tower. Send the CU Amiga coupon to Stack to qualify for the special offer prices.

## Master or slave?

The IDE interface allows two peripherals to be plugged into it, usually two hard drives, or a hard drive and a CD-ROM drive. To do this, one component has to be specified as master, first in the chain, the other as slave. Your hard drive should come from the factory pre-jumpered as a master device.

If there are no jumpers on the hard drive there are two possibilities. The first is that the drive will work fine as a master. The second, which is only the case with older drives, particularly 2.5" drives, is that it will not recognise a slave device. If this is the case, you will need a new drive. Use this opportunity to buy yourself a nice fast high capacity 3.5" drive, at

## README.FIRST!

There are a few things you should keep in mind when doing this project.

- Older hard drives and some 2.5" hard drives will not work with a second device on the chain. They will need to be replaced.
- If you want to hack your motherboard into a case, wait until next month, don't start with this!
- If you are unsure a CD-ROM is 100% ATAPI compatible, ask the retailer, and explain that if it turns out not to be, you will have to return it.
- Check the article on connecting a CD-ROM drive in the December 1998 issue.
- You can only connect two devices to an IDE chain. There are however several devices on the market that allow you to split the IDE chain into two channels, such as the IDE-MUX from Ateo and the Alfa Quattro.
- Look out for details of further expansion possibilities in the next couple of issues, including the Catweazle, which allows PC floppy drives to be connected to the Amiga, the Ateo bus board (see this month's news) and Siamese system options.







## HOW much???

PC mini tower	£32
IDE 48 to 44-way and cable (not an special offer)	£17
IDE 48 way cable, 3 headers	£4 50
CD-ROM drive 2x	£18
CD-ROM drive 4x	£35
CD-ROM drive 8x	£65

These are prices these components are available for now. It always pays to look around. As you can see, a tower case with CD-ROM drive comes in at around £90.

today's prices these are very cheap

The CD-ROM drive will have to be set as a slave device. This is usually a very simple process. Look at the back of your drive and you will see something like **figure 1**.

The jumper is a small metal clip, which when placed over one of the pairs of pins, tells the drive what to expect. In this case you can see that the jumper is placed over the SLAVE pin.

## Making contact



It is important that you connect the IDE interface the right way around.

Locate which end of the IDE interface on the motherboard is marked with a '1' (close to the bottom) and make sure that the edge of the cable which connects to that also connects to the end of the stepdown board with a '1' marked by it on the underside.

Follow the same principle for the 40-way connector from the stepdown board to your hard drive. If there isn't a number marked on your hard drive, hold it with the back facing you.

The '1' is the right-hand side. Refer to **figure 1**. Normally one edge of the cable is red, to indicate that this is the edge of the cable which connects to pin 1.

Figure 2

■ Plugging a hard drive and a CD-ROM into the tower



## What software?

The second problem is the software one. Using multiple devices and connecting CD-ROM drives to your IDE interface will require installing some driver software into your system.

The best solution we have found is the shareware package Atapi Plug and Play, by Georg Campana, which is a breeze to install. We gave a fully functioning demo version away with our December issue of CU Amiga Magazine (available from our back issues department) to coincide with our article on CD on the cheap. Alternatively ask your favourite PD library for a copy. Check through the issue for some telephone numbers.

## Compatible IDE CD-ROM drives

- Chicon CDS-5251
- Chicon CDS-545
- Goldstar GLD R520B/R540B/R560
- Mitsumi FX001DE /FX300 /FX400 /FX600
- NEC CDR273
- Samsung Bx
- Sony 76E
- Sony CDU-55E
- Toshiba XM 5302
- Toshiba XM-5302B

See our CD-ROM article in the December 1998 issue for more.

## AMIGA Special Offer

Stack Computer Solutions Ltd and CU Amiga Magazine bring you the solution to all your problems! Send your order to:-

Stack Computer Solutions, 28-30 Farmers Way, Netherton, Merseyside L30 4XL. Tel: 0151 521 2202

Payment by Postal order or Cheque. Visa and Access also accepted.

**K3027B:** 40 metric to 40 imperial step down board  
Normal price: £14.18 (inc vat) **CU Price:** £8.18 (inc vat)

**K3032:** 44 way three header cable 36cm long  
Normal price: £13.50 (inc vat) **CU Price:** £3.50 (inc vat)

Postage £1.00 (inc vat)

Both parts inc P+P: **Total:** £17.00

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Some useful contacts

These are dealers who have a good range of useful supplies for the tower case DIYers.

**Maplin** - general electronic supplies, 40 pin IDE cables.  
Tel: 01702 554000

**Ateo Concepts** - PC keyboard adaptor, IDE-MUX splitter.  
Tel: 01705 790211

**Eyeteck** - cables, connectors, buffered interfaces.  
Tel: 01642 713185

**Gastainer** - tower cases, general computer supplies.  
Tel: 0181 345 6000

**Blittersoft** - Catweazle, towers, Zorro boards.  
Tel: 01908 261488

**HiO** - Siamese system, general supplies.  
Tel: 01525 211327

**Stack Computer Solutions** - cables and connectors.  
Tel: 0151 521 2202













## Fitting the tower in ten easy steps

- 1. Open your Amiga. MAKE SURE YOU UNPLUG IT FIRST.**



Opening your computer is a simple matter of unplugging everything, turning it over, undoing the screws in the base, and carefully lifting the top half of the case off. The cases on A600s and A1200s have small catches to hold them in place. Lift the case carefully apart to avoid damaging them.

**2. Locate the IDE interface (see figure 3) and unplug your hard drive from here (if you have one). The keyboard will have to be lifted out of the way as in the diagram. Be very careful not to pull out the keyboard connector.**

**3. Connect the three-way cable you bought using the order form on page 32 to the IDE connector on your motherboard (see figure 4). Ensure that the long arm of the cable is to your left, reaching outside the Amiga as in the diagram. Plug the middle connector carefully down making sure that it is firmly seated on the pins.**

**4. If your drive is a 2.5" internal drive, reconnect it to the computer via the spare 44-way connector on the three-way cable to the right of the motherboard interface.**

**5. Close the case carefully. If you do not tighten the screws at that side of the case too much, you should find that the**

ribbon connector leads fairly comfortably between the two halves. Alternatively, cut a small notch in the lower half of the case to allow the lead to pass through with the case tightly closed.

**6. Open up your PC mini tower case. Place a 3.5" hard drive and/or a CD-ROM drive with the jumpers properly set (see separate boxout) into the case, removing a blanking plate for the CD-ROM. Once the case is open, you will see how these fit, it is all very obvious. Small screws, usually supplied with the case, can be screwed into the threads in the side of the CD-ROM drive or hard drive to keep them in place.**

**7. Inside the tower case you will find a power supply with a bundle of multi-coloured cables sticking out from them. Most of these will lead into four-way plugs of two sizes, small for floppy disks, the larger for hard drives. In almost all cases these have a red, a yellow and two black cables. Connect one of the larger power connectors to each device. They only fit one way around. Connect the drives with a standard 40 way IDE cable (see figure 2). If you are connecting two components, a three headed, 40 way IDE cable should be available for a few quid from your high street computer store.**

**8. Lead the end of the cable from your Amiga into the tower case. You can put it**

through one of the pre-cut holes in the rear of the tower case or you can cut a small notch in the side of the case to let the lead through. The best way to do this is to slide the cover to the case partially back on, figure out where the slot should go, and mark it with a pencil. Then remove the case cover, and saw the slot with a hacksaw. You may just want to make to small cuts into the bottom of the case just over 2"/5cm apart and 1cm/0.5" deep. You can then bend the flap you have cut into the side with a pair of pliers to make the slot. If you connect via the back you will find the tower and the Amiga rather closely tied together; cutting the slot is a much neater option.

**9. Connect the stepdown board to the cables coming out of the tower case and the Amiga. It is important to get the connections the right way around. See the paragraph on making contact for how to do this. It won't work if you get this stage wrong. Place the stepdown board inside the case. The pins on the stepdown board must not be allowed to come into contact with the metal of your mini tower case. Mount the stepdown board onto a piece of card using sticky pad, then wrap it tightly with a strip of insulating tape. The fix the whole thing to your case with more sticky pads.**

**10. Plug in the tower switch on, switch on your Amiga. Install the ATap software and off you go! ■**

**Andrew Korn**

Figure 3



Figure 4



### Next month

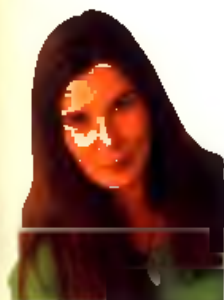
- Powering your Amiga from the tower
- Connecting the power LED
- Getting serious: moving your motherboard into the case
- Commercial cases

High Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

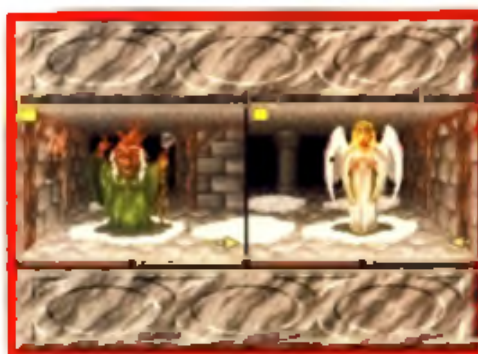








Reasons to be cheerful this month: the super vintage games feature, Tony Crowther interview, Master Axe, Kargon, Testament, Tiny Troops and a cracking new tips bonanza.



Kargon 28

## Interview

**46** Tony Crowther

## Previews

**38** Marbelous

**38** Kargon

**39** Testament

**39** Castle Kingdoms

## Reviews

**43** Tiny Troops

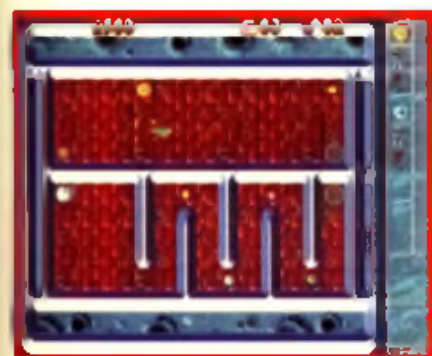
**44** Master Axe

**44** Blockhead

**48** Tips Central



Master Axe 44



Marbelous 38



Castle Kingdoms 39

# SCREEN SCENE

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAN.COM



# Previews

## Marbelous

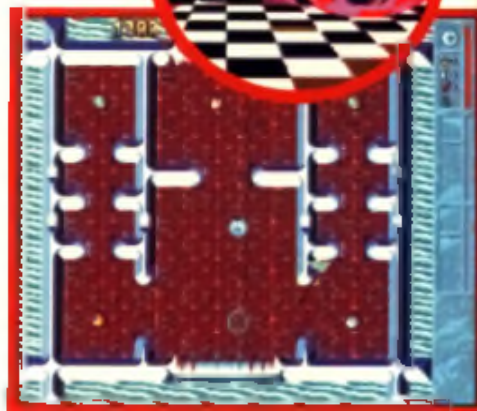
■ Due for release: March ■ Developer: Islona & APCTCP ☎ 01793 432176

**I**t's often been said that as far as puzzle games go, the more simple they are, the better they are. This is obviously a view that's been taken with Marbelous: just one of a batch of games on

their way from Swindon-based Islona. Marbelous reminds me more of Vulcan's Time Keepers than any of the more obvious comparisons, although to suggest that Marbelous has an original bone in its body would be a lie. Still, we

don't care about originality, just as long as we end up with a decent game. eh? The premise behind Marbelous is basic. Each level follows the progress of a rolling marble that, while not directly under your control, can have its path affected by the player laying tiles in its path. All you can do is cause the ball to pause momentarily or change

direction, but it's with these simple abilities that you must plot the most hazard-free course for the marble to take as it attempts to collect a number of power gems and then make it to the exit in one piece. Hitting a wall or colliding with an electrified barrier costs you a life and sends you back to the beginning. Simple stuff, non? However, the learning curve doesn't take long to transform into a roller coaster, and before you know it you're called upon to activate switches that



release extra marbles elsewhere on the screen and then attempt to control both at the same time! The demo I played was both impressive in presentational (crisp looks and smart sound) and addictive gameplay-wise, and at eight quid a shout, puzzle fans should keep an eye open for it soon.

MB



## Kargon

■ Due for release: March ■ Developer: Islona & APCTCP ☎ 01793 432176

**T**he very first day I started work on The One (oh you remember... pants, arse, that sort of thing) David Upchurch told me I'd be "handling the PD section from now on". He handed me this duty with a glint in his eye because he regarded it as a tedious task;

sifting through billions of Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit creations just in case there was a decent game to put on the cover disk. However, I always looked forward to sitting down with a big pile of disks, wondering whether the next offering might be a Worms or a Gloom. And why the nostalgia

trip? Well, one of the last PD games I ever looked at was called something like Wizard Wars and was a split screen, first-person perspective, two-player Doom-like combat game. You were both wizards with a selection of spells, tasked to hunt down the other player and exterminate them. And now comes Kargon... Yes, time has passed but good ideas



never die. And thus it is that Kargon arrives, boasting an almost identical scenario to the aforementioned PD game, only with more characters, more spells, and up to four players. As you'd expect from a game that carries a £24.99 price tag, the graphics are somewhat more impressive than the 'pound-a-go' PD disks of old, and the feel of the game is more polished and professional. The action takes place across a number of dungeons, and



though you initially spend time collecting powers and potions, it's not long before you meet some of the non-human characters and monsters wandering the tombs and, eventually, the human characters you're up against. Look out for more next month, because this sounds pretty funky!

MB





# Testament

■ Due for release: May ■ Developer: Isona & APCTCP ☎ 01793 432176

**Y**ou just can't stop those Isona folks! Having already taken over this preview page and presented one Doom-inspired game for appraisal, we now have a COMPLETE rip-off offered upon our grey and keyboard-like plates. Clever comparisons aside, Testament is pure Doom: even going as far as to feature a floating weapon that attempts to move in a 'walking' fashion. It's a battle against the living dead as innumerable flesh-eating zombies rise from their resting places with just one aim - to eat your brains. With relish. And mustard. Probably. The plot doesn't thicken much further than that to be honest, and as such it's really just a case of collecting as much weaponry and ammunition as possible and then getting stuck in. The action moves between outside areas to dungeon-like buildings, complete with

sliding doors and creepy corners. Various hideous creatures inhabit the dungeons, and split apart with a satisfying squelch should you insert small, fast-moving pieces of lead 'up' them. The baddies in question come in various shapes and sizes, including one very familiar-looking Eye of the Beholder-type chappy. Hmm... Testament isn't due until May, but is pencilled

in at £24.99, comes on three disks, and recently earned itself 74% in a German Amiga mag - so we should be expecting something to keep you occupied for a while. ■  
MB



# Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

■ Due for release: Spring ■ Developer: Mutation Software ☎ 01705 672616

**T**here was a time (and I'm talking WAY back when Spectrums were thought to be the work of the devil) when every game's plot featured some object that had been "split into four pieces and scattered across the land".

The moment you read that line you could generally bet your bum that somewhere in the following text would be the words... "Your task is to locate the four pieces of the talisman/amulet/crystal/sausage and heal the broken land." And yet, sadly, it would seem as though those days are gone. Or are they...

Yes, it's three cheers for Mutation Software, for 'tis they who've dug up that age-old story line and thrust it into the 90s via their forthcoming fantasy adventure, Castle Kingdoms.

Billed as a game of battle, magic and adventure, Castle Kingdoms tasks you to lead a part of five characters through five kingdoms to recover the five



magic gem-stones (pretty keen on 'five' aren't they). This includes encounters with various evil monsters and creatures that inhabit the castles, armed with only your wits and a selection of magical spells. Oh, and a joystick. Or five.

The action is viewed through isometric eyes, with your party running around in a fair frantic fashion trying to avoid the seemingly endless stream of gittish gargoyles that spew forth from every orifice (gosh, that was

quite good! See, I could write for a living if I wanted).

Anyway, one glance at the screen shots will show that we're dealing with a colourful and crowded environment, although we'll have to wait until the final product emerges in the Spring (to coincide with the sun coming out for FIVE minutes) before getting to grips with the 'deeper' elements of the game.

Castle Kingdoms is the third release in Mutation's 'value n lun series' made up of Tommy Gun



and Tin Toy. All of which are now available at the lower price of £12.99. We should have a full review real soon now. ■

MB



# Weird Science

Weird Science Ltd 1 Newlandsia Close, Leicester, Leicestershire LE4 2SF  
Tel: +44 (0)116 214 0682 Fax: +44 (0)116 235 0045  
email: sales@weirdscience.co.uk or tech@weirdscience.co.uk

**NEW WWW SITE  
NOW OPEN AT  
www.weirdscience.co.uk**

**£34.99**



**AMINET SET 3 or 4**

Aminet Set 4, dated January 1997, consists of 4 gigabytes of software in 9,000 archives. Including the full versions of Directory Opus 5.11, With 99 meg Utilities, 79 meg Documents, 408 meg Text Software, 12 meg Disk/HD Tools, 7 meg Hardware related, 754 meg Pictures & Animations, 205 meg Graphics software, 294 meg Graphics & Sound Demos, 563 meg Games, 485 meg Music modules, 24 meg Music software, 131 meg Communications and more. Aminet Set 3, dated July 1996, consists of 4 gigabytes of software in 9,000 archives. Including the full versions of Imagine 4.0, XPaint 3.2, Octamed 5.0.

**£19.95**



**SYSTEM BOOSTER**

The Amiga System Booster CD enables users to really make the most of their computers with a superb collection of tools to push the capabilities of the Amiga to the limits. Nearly all the fantastic utilities can be started by simply direct from the compact disc. No de-archiving required. The contents include a vast collection of screen blankers, mouse tools & commodities, backup, file management, cache programs to optimise system performance, data recovery, CD-ROM utilities, virus killers and a whole host more. **100% FREE TRIAL**

**£49.95**



**MAGIC PUBLISHER**

Magic Publisher comprises of four compact discs on this unique CD-ROM set you will find all the tools to create professional looking documents. There are over 18,000 fonts (Colour Fonts, Bitmap, WFL, Meta, TrueType, PostScript & DTP), more than 3,000 clip-art. Many of these are exclusive to the compact disc. 74 commercial versions of Final Writer 4 SE are included. Both need a good text processor on the Amiga. Best for creating WWW pages along with background and graphic clip art. This program is also included. A 1.1 disk (with ready reference of CD for Disk and Amiga).

**£19.95**



**AMINET SET 1 OR AMINET SET 2**

Aminet Set 1 or 2, consist of 4 gigabytes of software in 12,000 archives. The software is on four compact discs. With Utilities, Documents, Text Software, Disk/HD Tools, Communications related, Graphics & Animations, Games, Demos, Games, Music modules, Music software, Communications, Amiga Development software, Business software and more. All of the archives are easily accessible with a simple Index menu system with search.

**NEW LOWER PRICE**

**£14.99**



**AMIGA DEVELOPERS CD**

The Amiga Developers CD from Amiga Technologies comes complete with the all the programming tools and data provided to the professional developers. Included are the complete CD32 developers tools with Amiga CD and 31 tools and 2.0 package, Enforcer, Workbench 2.0, 3.0, 3.1 tools and native developers kit, SANS II package and the installer package. Also included is a vast amount of info. A must for Amiga developers.

**£29.95**



**MODS ANTHOLOGY**

A collection 18,000 music modules arranged of four compact discs all sorted by composer, groups and type. All stored ready to use from the compact discs. Provided with 11 meg of Module lists and 25 meg of module players for many different computer platforms. This 7 years music work provides over a 1,000 hours of music enjoyment along with information on many of the composers whose work is featured.

**£19.95**



**GEEK GADGETS**

Geek Gadgets contains virtually all of the tools you need to get started programming on the Amiga, including advanced C, C++, Borland and ADA compilers, assembler linker, EMACS editor, make, source code control systems (res & cvs), text and file utilities, GNU debugger, text formatters (groff & TeX), and much more. Everything comes with complete source code and all binaries have been compiled from the supplied sources. All tools on the Geek Gadgets CD can be run directly from the CD-ROM, without the need to install any files on your Hard Drive.

**£49.95**



**AMIGA REPAIR KIT**

The Amiga Repair Kit CD comes complete with the all with all the tools required to backup and rescue your precious data on hard drives. It will rescue and restore corrupted and lost data from floppies, hard disks and during the process it will attempt to fix all problems caused by software failures or physical damage. The Repair Kit is a superb program that will allow you to restore your valuable data even if the Rigid Disk Block has been destroyed or overwritten. Recovery can restore files from normal or 'corrupted' disks.

**£14.99**

**AMINET CDs**

**£14.99**



Aminet, the worlds largest Amiga archive, provides unique discs of the sites latest software uploads. Each volume contains about 1.1 tera of software with a powerful WWW system for un-archiving the files and a built in search facility to help you find exactly the file you need. The search facility will even list the compact discs that the file is on. The latest Amiga 4.0.1 contains a theme. The Aminet 16 theme is available. Aminet 15 is available now and is a August 16. Aminet CD's 12 to 14 are also still available. Each Aminet CD costs just £14.99 and provides the very latest Amiga software uploads on CD.

**AMINET 17 AVAILABLE IN FEBRUARY**

**£8.99**



**WORKBENCH ADD-ON**

Workbench Add-on CD (Utilities, £24.95)

4-CD-SET

4-CD-SET

**International Distributors:**



**GTI**

Grenville Trading International GmbH  
Carl-Zeiss-Stra. 9  
79761 Waldshut/Tengen, Germany  
Tel: +49 7741 83040  
Fax: +49 7741 83038  
Email: amiga@gti-germany.com



**£14.99**



**EURO CD VOL. 1**

The Euro CD contains a vast variety of programs and data for the Amiga in the Aminet mould. However this CD differentiates itself by have the contents ready to run without de-archiving. The contents include: Commercial software - 62 meg, Disk tools 12 meg, Fonts 12 meg, Games 57 meg, Music 6 meg, Objects 12 meg, Pictures 118 meg, Presentations 23 meg, Printer Samples 4 meg, System 10 meg, Text files 26 meg, Utilities 16 meg and Volumes 3 meg. Full English docs and menus.

**£19.95**



**X-Files 4.0**

24 Bit Amiga Mangulazama £49.95

**ORDER FROM OUR WEB SITE ON**

[www.weirdscience.co.uk](http://www.weirdscience.co.uk)



# Weird Science



**IN-TO-THE-NET** INCLUDES OUT-OF-THE-NET

Getting an Amiga connected to the Internet is one of the most exciting things you can do. This installation manual is the only one you need. It will show you how to connect your Amiga to the Internet. Our extensive networking skills have really come in handy. Our simple, step-by-step instructions will get you up and online in no time. Most of the difficult parts have been taken care of with the connection program provided. All that is required is to answer a few questions. In addition to the CD-ROM, all the tools required for both the beginning and advanced user are included. If you have any questions, please contact us on getting connected. The tools include: WinTCP, Mail, FTP, WWW, and more. There is also a section on how to use the Amiga's own WWW browser. Easy Hard Drive installation possible but not required.

## A MAGICAL JOURNEY THROUGH EXCITING DIVERSE SUBJECTS

**RATED AT 93% BY CU AMIGA**

**THE LEARNING CURVE**

Astronaut	Art	Religion
Computer	Fairy Tales	Science
Desktop Calc	Mathematics	Astronomy
Electronics	Spelling	Biology
Engineering	Languages	Books
Geometry	Adventures	Chemistry
Health	Games	Ecology
History	Music	Geology
Hobbies	Philosophy	

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**SOUNDSTUDIO**

SoundStudio is the only Amiga software that lets you create professional quality audio tracks. It features a full range of instruments and effects, and a powerful mixing console. You can create and mix tracks for your own music, or for your favorite artists. SoundStudio is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves music.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**SOUNDS TERRIFIC 2**

Sounds Terrific 2 is the sequel to the award-winning Sounds Terrific. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new sounds and effects. You can now create and mix tracks for your own music, or for your favorite artists. Sounds Terrific 2 is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves music.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**NETWORK CD 2**

Network CD 2 is the second in a series of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Network CD 2 is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**WOMEN OF THE WEB**

Women of the Web is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Women of the Web is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**KARA COLLECTION**

Kara Collection is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Kara Collection is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**PERSONAL PAINT 7**

Personal Paint 7 is the seventh in a series of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Personal Paint 7 is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**LIGHT ROM GOLD**

Light Rom Gold is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Light Rom Gold is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**PERSONAL SUITE CD**

Personal Suite CD is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Personal Suite CD is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**LIGHT ROM 4**

Light Rom 4 is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Light Rom 4 is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA**

Epic Encyclopedia is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Epic Encyclopedia is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**MULTIMEDIA EXPERIENCE**

Multimedia Experience is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. Multimedia Experience is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

## NEW LOWER PRICE

**IBROWSE**

IBrowse is a collection of software that lets you connect your Amiga to the Internet. It features a new and improved interface, and a host of new features. You can now connect your Amiga to the Internet, and use a wide range of services. IBrowse is easy to use and fun to play with. It's the perfect software for anyone who loves the Internet.

**AMINET CD SUBSCRIPTIONS**  
EACH AMINET CD FOR ONLY £ 9.99 UPON RELEASE BY JUST REGISTERING FOR A SUBSCRIPTION. AS EACH NEW CD IS RELEASED WE WILL CHARGE YOU AND DISPATCH YOUR NEW AMINET CD ON THE DAY OF UK RELEASE

## £14.99

Following the success of World Wide Web, all those worried about expensive connection and telephone bills, can now find a way to connect to the Net without the connection or telephone charges with that of the Net. This compact disc contains the contents of other WWW sites for you to browse with the Amiga browser provided. It includes a full set of WWW sites for you to browse with the Amiga browser provided. It includes a full set of WWW sites for you to browse with the Amiga browser provided. It includes a full set of WWW sites for you to browse with the Amiga browser provided.

**The Global Amiga Experience**

Test the best of Amiga software

**FREE WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £ 25.00**

**GLOBAL AMIGA EXPERIENCE**  
(OVER 200 DEMONSTRATIONS OF FULL COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS AND 7 FULL VERSIONS)

PLEASE ASK FOR THE FREE CD OR IT WILL NOT BE SHIPPED

## £19.95

Following in the Assassin's CD tradition we proudly present another 500+ games on CD with the super Assassin's game system, only again improved with access to each game's full requirements, instructions and information. The games can be played from this superb menu.

**ASSASSINS CD VOL 3**

## £9.99

From Super Heroes comes a superb Amiga CD-ROM with the very best software available to date. This CD-ROM contains a host of new and improved software, including a full set of WWW sites for you to browse with the Amiga browser provided. It includes a full set of WWW sites for you to browse with the Amiga browser provided. It includes a full set of WWW sites for you to browse with the Amiga browser provided.

**AGA TOOLKIT '97**

**GARD GAMES CD**  
1078 WORD TEXTURES  
3000 JPEX TEXTURES  
DEM ROM  
SPRECCY '96 CD  
CDM 64 CD  
17 BIT USA CD  
17 BIT 5th DIMENSION  
17 BIT PHASE FOUR

**MWS ENHANCER**  
**NFA UTILITIES EXP.**  
**NFA AGA EXP 2**  
**SCENE STORM DEMOS**  
**ZOOM 2 (LATEST)**  
**OH YES MORE WORMS**  
**OCTAMED 6 CD**

£ 9.99	£ 9.99	£ 9.99	£ 9.99	£ 19.95
£ 19.95	£ 19.95	£ 19.95	£ 19.95	£ 19.95

**FOLLOW THE LINKS ON OUR WEB SITE FOR YOUR FREE CD**  
NO PURCHASE NECESSARY ONLY WHILST STOCKS LAST

**TELEPHONE ORDER HOTLINE**  
**+44 (0)116 234 0682**  
ACCESS VISA & SWITCH WELCOME  
UK POSTAGE IS £1.00 FOR THE FIRST ITEM AND 50P EACH EXTRA ITEM. OVERSEAS IS DOUBLE.  
**WE WILL PRICE MATCH ANY ADVERT IN THIS MAGAZINE**





**IT'S BACK!**

**even bigger and better this year**

**So On With The Show**

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

**ALL the exciting new releases  
from the leading Amiga developers**

- ★ Save £100's On Special Offers
- ★ ICPUG Free Advice Centre
  - ★ Internet Village
  - ★ High End Applications
  - ★ Presentation Theatre

**Novotel Exhibition Centre, Hammersmith, London**

**Saturday, May 17th 10am - 5pm and Sunday, May 18th 10am - 4pm**

**Avoid the queues by booking in advance Credit Card Hotline 01369 707766**

**Cheques and Postal Orders made payable to The World of Amiga at PO BOX 9, Dunoon, Argyll. PA23 8QQ**

**Admission: Adults £8 Children £6**



# Tiny Troops

■ Price: £17.99 ■ Publisher: Vulcan Software ☎ 01705 670269

Fancy a bit of ruff 'n' tumble in the long grass? Well, we've got just the game for you then.

If you've been reading through our vintage games feature this month, I'm sure you'll have spotted many a familiar name and sighed to yourself thinking "they don't make 'em like they used to". And you'd be right. Take Cannon Fodder, for example. What a fine classic that was. Good old fashioned fighting with lots of strategy thrown in. Although Tiny Troops will never be in the same league as the aforementioned game it at least borrows some of its better concepts. However, before I go down that road of pointing out why although it's a good game, it will never achieve the greatness of Cannon Fodder, let's check it out first.



Sworn enemies the Klutes and the Furlunians have vowed to fight 'till death. Having destroyed pretty much all of their planets, they've chosen Earth for their battleground. However, us Earthlings can't see them 'cos they're only the size of a pinhead but it does mean that most of the terrain in the game is made up of giant-sized flowers and bits of shrubbery.

And so the scenery set. Whatever side you decide to be, you've got a fixed number of men at your command for each battle (and believe me there are lots). Your missions will vary along the ones of: either destroy all the enemy or destroy all the enemy plus their base. Your trusted general normally throws out a few hints beforehand but overall it's up to you to decide your battle plan. A one or two-player game, it's definitely not a shoot first ask questions later one though, you've got to put a bit of thought in there and plan out how you're going to pick off all the enemies and make it to their base without getting killed.

## Spice of ...

One of the plus points about Tiny Troops is the amount of variety in the numerous levels. The battle terrain changes a bit and each level gets harder. Different types of warriors in addition to your bog standard foot soldiers crop up throughout the game adding a bit of interest. For example, grenadier soldiers are good for firing



▲ These flying warriors (see bottom right) are very handy for getting over walls quickly and avoiding nasty obstacles such as firing cannons.



at objects which are far away, and flying warriors are great for getting quickly over very dodgy ground as is the transporter and so on. The playing area is well mapped out as well so it is easy to scroll around to see where these soldiers will come in handy. Other bonus options include the save game option and the ability to see how strong or weak a troop is so you can send off your weak soldiers to be repaired and concentrate on killing the weaker ones amongst the oppositions.

## Group mentality

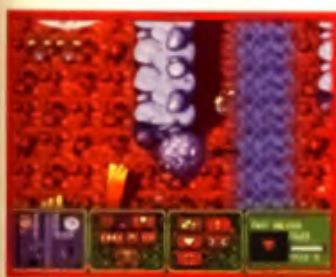
However, there are a few touches that drag the game down. I found the control to be a bit annoying. Vulcan seem to be obsessed with mouse control. Although Tiny Troops will work with a joystick, it responds better to a mouse. But even still, I found it way too fiddly. Although the main screen is well laid out with the various iconified along the bottom (see page 6 for a breakdown for what each icon does) there doesn't seem to be a quick way of switching from one soldier to another. It's a painful procedure of clicking on a soldier and then clicking one of the various options below: ie defend, attack, repair.

This might sound niggly but it was annoying in the later levels when I had a large team of men all at various points of the game. So while I was busy sorting one out the others were busily being annihilated elsewhere. As a bonus point, though, you can move your troops on mass so that redeemed it a bit.

## Almost there

Tiny Troops will never be in the same league as Cannon Fodder. The graphics are distinctly Valhallaish and the voices of the soldiers are definitely from Timekeepers. It lacks polish and the control system is too fiddly to put it up amongst the classics. ■

Lisa Collins



▲ There is a one player option in Tiny Troops. Here our nice lady bossy while the other is just loafing around. Get moving man!

## TINY TROOPS

A500	workbench version	1.3
A500+	number of disks	3
A500+	RAM	1Mb
A500+	hard disk installable	yes
A500	graphics	65%
A1200	sound	65%
A1500	stability	70%
A1500	playability	70%
A2000	OVERALL	69%
A2000	Good strategy	
A2000	game just not	
A4000	a classic	

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



# Master Axe

■ Price: £14.99 ■ Publisher: Neil Axe © 01296 436182

**T**hose of you around in 1994 will remember that Master Axe was due to be released by Millennium but somehow never quite made it. The game itself generated a lot of interest at the time as it was based on the adventures of an expert martial artist called Neil Axe who toured the United States. Three years on, Master Axe is finally here and is available from the man himself.

Master Axe is a little bit different from the standard beat 'em up, due to its Kung-Fu theme. The characters all perform special realistic-looking Kung-FU moves and the oriental ambiance is helped

along by introductory techno/oriental type beat. And as well as the standard beat 'em up tournament options you've also got options like Spiritual Warrior where you fight against your inner demons, ie a shadow of yourself and (my favourite) the US knockout option when you go up against a sinister-looking presidential bodyguard type outside the Whitehouse.

Sadly, there isn't a CD32 control option so you have to rely on joystick twiddling alone. But there is a training academy you can

attend beforehand to practice your skills. Other options include background animations, shadow effects and slow-motion sequences. And according to Mr Axe: "If you pause the game and perform certain moves with your joystick you can get turbo mode, blood mode, more animations, and special moves".

However, what drags Master Axe down is the fact that you can't install it to your drive and it doesn't seem to respond to using a second disk drive so you're stuck swapping disks throughout

the game. It also could have been a lot more polished. The graphics although not awful, are not top of the range either. The text on the options screen is very hard to read making it difficult to work out what the options are. But the price reflects this and so it is worth checking out at least ■

MF



Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

# Blockhead

■ Price: £14.99 ■ Publisher: Applaud Software © 01283 21720

**R**emember rubix cubes? Those boxes made up of millions of little coloured cubes that you had to manipulate until they all matched. If you do, you were probably one of two types: either you kept twiddling about with it in the hope that, by some fluke, you'd get all the colours to match up and when you couldn't, threw it in the bin (category A) or (category B) you logically worked out the best way to do it through trial and error.

Category A types can leave the room now. Category B types however will love this new top-down view puzzle game from Applaud. Based on a grid system, the basic aim of each level is simple: controlling your little man with your joystick you've got to work out the best way to get the coloured blocks to their relevant homes before time runs out and your little bruv is squashed by the falling weight.

There are forty add levels to

complete which as you can imagine get harder as the game progresses. So what starts off as relatively simple exercise becomes increasingly difficult as there are more and more puzzles to solve and copious amounts of obstacles to contend with. Sounds tricky? Believe me it is. You've got to do a lot of forward planning to get anywhere in this game. Thankfully, there is the usual assortment of fruit available as pick ups along with bombs, health boosts, magic wands, potions and other bonuses.

Applaud have pitched the learning curve more realistically

for this game than their earlier puzzle game DNA which was way too hard to even play. Unlike DNA, Blockhead also has a password system so it's a lot less frustrating and so much more playable. However, there are some levels which I still found infuriatingly difficult and the occasionally blip in joystick control didn't help much either. Puzzle fans will enjoy this

game for certain as there is quite a bit of variety in each level. I found it challenging and got a sense of achievement when I managed to work out the best way through a level. The graphics could have been better though and it does have a public domain feel to it. However, if you feel in the mood for a branteasing session then get this ■

LC









# Reach for the stars

**Creator of *Captive 1* and *2*, Tony Crowther, talks to CU Amiga Magazine about what makes him tick and why he loves programming on the Amiga.**



Name: *Tony (Ratt) Crowther*  
Age: *31*  
Born: *Sheffield*  
Occupation: *Computer programmer/games designer*  
Biggest success: *Bombuzal, Captive, Knightmare, Liberation: Captive 2*

**CU:** *When did you start as a programmer and what was the first game that inspired you to write your own?*

**TC:** "It started at school, where I was writing educational programs in Basic. I got a Saturday job selling computers and then I bought my own computer, a Vic-20. From then on I just wanted to find out how they made games. So I bought a few books and started. The first game that inspired me and got me into programming was probably Donkey Kong on the Dragon 32."

**"If the license holders were a bit more aware of what makes a good game, they would drop the silly rules."**

**CU:** *What was the first game you did on the Amiga?*

**TC:** "My first attempt on an Amiga, was a port of the C64 Phobia (which I wrote) to the Amiga. It gave me a chance to learn the machine as I knew the game inside out. I then drew the graphics for the Amiga version of Bombuzal as this was the first time I could really do some true colour graphics. My first true Amiga title was Captive, where I drew the graphics, sampled the sounds and wrote the game all by myself."

**CU:** *How easy was the transition from*

*writing games in 8-bit to the Amiga?*

**TC:** "As I have always written in machine code, I found it very easy to switch from one machine to the next, as the instruction sets are almost identical. The move from 8-bit to 16-bit (C64 to Amiga) was the nicest, as new commands and more registers were available to make life easier. Learning new hardware is probably the hardest thing, as you have to write in a way that suits the hardware, this covers things like sounds, music, screens and the blitter chip."

**CU:** *How did you come up with the original concept for Captive?*

**TC:** "Captive, was designed in a strange way, it was me just playing around, there was no true game design. I just made it up as I went along. The original idea was to take Dungeon Master and throw it into a high-tech world to see what happens. The hardest thing with Captive was to make the user believe that he was playing a man-made map, rather than a computer generated map. This probably took up most of the development time, as small tweaks were made continuously through the project."

**CU:** *The long awaited sequel to Captive, Liberation was released on the CD32, why did you think it was so successful?*

**TC:** "I'm glad to hear it was. Financially I am unaware of this fact. Liberation was a hard slog, too many people requesting new features to improve on the old game slowed the game down, rather than making it better. It took a long time to write, even with two programmers. But at least it was fun, as it was the first time I had done an animation sequence. I think it was so popular on the CD32 because it was probably the first game to make use of all the features of the CD32, so it was good as a look-at-what-a-CD32-can-do-type of game."

**CU:** *You've produced ITV's Knightmare. Do you like producing licenced games?*

**TC:** "I have done four licenced games so far, Challenge of the Gobots (C64), Centurians (C64), Knightmare (ST/Amiga) and Captain Planet (ST/Amiga). I don't, as a rule, like doing them because people have their own opinions on what the game should and should not be. So if it's not what they thought it would be they usually don't like it. It's always good if the game has had pre-advertising (the name has), so sales do seem to be better."

The real problem with a licenced game is the rules. I like to put things in that make it fun, and if it breaks the rules it has to be dropped, or twisted into a form that the rulemakers accept. If the license holders were a bit more aware of what makes a good game, they would drop the silly rules."

**CU:** *What do you remember being different about the Amiga and why do you think it appealed to you?*

**TC:** "I remember drawing a picture on DPaint, on Jelf Minter's A1000, and enjoying the ease in which more than four colours could be used. This really convinced me to get my own and about three months later I bought my own A1000, for over £1000 pounds. About five months later, out came the A500 at a quarter of the cost. It was at this point when I decided never to buy a computer again, I felt gutted. Don't get me wrong the A1000 was nice but not four times better than the A500." ■

**Mark Forbes**



▲ Mr Crowther puts the success of Liberation: Captive 2 down to the fact that it was the first game to use all the CD32 features

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



# Buy at **TRADE DIRECT** **PRICES!**

Only from

# Marpet

## DEVELOPMENTS

Leading **British Manufacturers** of RAM expansions to all major distributors and dealers are having a **STOCK CLEARANCE** of A500, A500+ & A600 RAM Boards at **RIDICULOUSLY LOW PRICES!**

**4 SPEED CD ROMS & APOLLO ACCELERATORS ALL AT COMPETITIVE PRICES !!**

### MEMORY EXPANSIONS

A500 512k w/o clock	- £11.95	A600 1Mb w/o clock	- £16.95
A500 512k with clock	- £16.95	A600 1Mb with clock	- £24.95
A500 Plus 1Mb	- £15.95	3.5" External Floppy	- £39.95

**CD32 S-PORT** Network your CD32 and Amiga! Gives you CD32 a keyboard and gives your Amiga a CD-ROM. Simple set-up, fastest Sernet yet for **only £24.95** (comes complete with serial cable and Network CD2 software)

### COMBINATION OFFER!

Buy any Ram board and get a 3.5" Floppy Drive for **only £36.95!**



### A1200 Ram Accelerator NOW AVAILABLE AT EVEN LOWER PRICES

Runs at upto **2.95 MIPS** - Uses standard 72-pin simm - Zero Wait State - Optional Floating Point Unit - Real Time Battery Backed Clock PCMCIA Compatible (upto 4 Mh)



**0Mb** - £44.95  
**4Mb** - £64.95  
**8Mb** - £84.95

### COMBINATION OFFER!

Buy an **FPU** with a **RAM** board for only **£21.99!**

**33Mhz FPU** - £24.99 Internal Real Time Clock now only £8.99

**030, 040 & 060's** Also Available - POA

### FREE GIFT!

**OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE - RING FOR PRICES**

Call to find out more

## STOCK CLEARANCE / STOCK CLEARANCE

**PAYMENT** : Simply call with your **CREDIT / VISA / SWITCH** or send Cheques /P.O.'s made out to :

**Marpet Developments, 57 & 58 Glasshouses Mill, Glasshouses, Harrogate N. Yorkshire HG3 5QH**

**DELIVERY** : Costs just **£2.50 (including VAT)** for insured delivery!

Made in UK!

**TEL: (01423) 712600**  
**FAX: (01423) 712601**

All items subject to availability & change without notice E&OE

3 YEAR warranty

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

**THE MINT SERIES**








## VULCAN SOFTWARE LIMITED IS PROUD TO PRESENT

# TINY TROOPS

### WHERE WAR IS FANTASTIC



**£17.99 inc. p&hp**

65 Scenario Battles

5 Individual Worlds Each With End Guardians

1 Or 2 Player Modes

Progressive Weapon Abilities

Single Or Group Combat Orders

Formation - Area Based Command Centre

Strategic Homestead or In-Depth Tactical Control

Full Animation Introduction

Hard Drive Installable

All Amigas 1 Meg Min

AGA Enhanced Features

Mouse, Joystick Or Joypad Controlled

Top Technical Support

3 worlds, the only 3 of pure strategic warfare in which to defeat the enemy. Whether in 2 or in two player game you will have at your command a rich squad of Tiny Troops ranging from first soldiers, to elite armoured tanks, elite biplanes, para gliders, troop transporters and many others coming in a variety of formations.

Your strategic control decisions can either be extremely complicated or simple, in one scenario you might find that by ordering a single Troop with multiple directional movements to trap the enemy sneak path (and) gain one to finally blow up the bridge with a tank, or in the correct approach of the enemy, perhaps full blown Artillery with every Troop fighting in the death's by correct utilization.

How ever you decide to play Tiny Troops you will want to give them

War Is Fantastic

Please send me **TINY TROOPS** for the Amiga (overseas customers)

Postage Charge (Overseas customers) £ 2.00

Payment by Credit/Postal/Access/Visa/Mastercard for:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send completed order form with payment to: **VULCAN SOFTWARE LIMITED, VULCAN HOUSE, 72 QUEENS ROAD, BUCKLAND, PORTSMOUTH, HANTS PO27NA ENGLAND UK**



# Tips Central



You want hints, you want tips, you want cheats? Matt Broughton and Tony Gill have joined forces to bring you one of the best tips sections ever.

## RAILROAD TYCOON

MicroProse

Not as good as the never-released Pizza Tycoon but a right old beauty none the less, Railroad Tycoon has got Stephen Maw of W3 on the job (er... ) and he's come up with the goods (um... ) Anyway, start the game in Western USA (simply because it's easier) and find two towns that are close together and have harbours. Now build the first station at the town you think you're most likely to build from in the future, and then go and build the second station. Select the level map (F2) so that you can see what supplies need to be picked up, and then build a train with one mail car and one passenger car. Once you have enough money, start to improve your station with the following extras: Post Office, Hotel, Switching yard, Restaurant. Build up more money again, and then simply go back and repeat the procedure. Wait until you can afford to buy 10 000 shares of your treasury stock (to avoid being bought out) and then try to build coast to coast! What fun.

## DUNE 2

Virgin

Young Jamie Seeney from West Yorkshire has an interesting little cheat for the epic Westwood romp that allows you to take factories over with soldiers! Attack a heavy factory with your force, and have a spare soldier standing by. When the factory's damage meter is down to red, send a soldier in by selecting him and choosing the factory as his target. Once he is inside, the factory will become yours and with any luck you'll get yourself a tank already in production which can then be driven right into enemy territory without being shot at. Cool.



## ULTIMATE SOCCER MANAGER

Impressions

Got a load of players but no cash? Never mind - thanks to Simon McCann from Cheshire you can now have as much dosh as you want! Simply go to the transfer list on the fax machine and sell the player at the bottom of your list using Fast Sell. On the screen there will be a highlighted space with no name. Go to the Fast Sell and sell as many times as you want. Your money will go higher every time you do this!

## LEGENDS

Krisalis

"Hey Matt!" writes Matt Barker of Leicester, "I just finished Legends and figured you needed some tips." A very perceptive guy, ladies and gentlemen, for this is indeed the tips page. And so it is that Mr Barker earns himself a free Hit Squad game for the following codes:

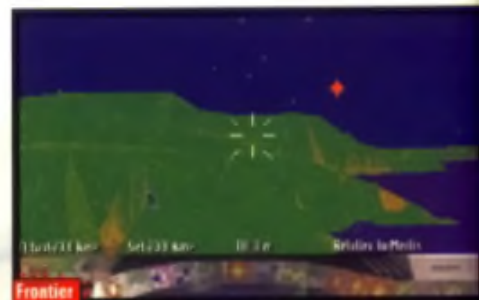
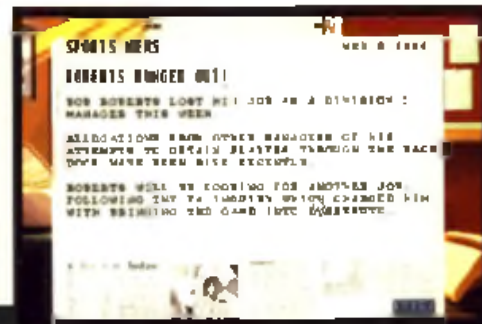
<b>AMERICA:</b>	No code
<b>CHINA:</b>	PMOJNEPM
<b>ENGLAND:</b>	MPNJOMMO
<b>EGYPT:</b>	PEMJLJKJ
<b>ALIEN SPACESHIP:</b>	MDLJJKKD
<b>END SEQUENCES:</b>	MCKJTLAN

## WORMS

Team 17

Where would we be without our monthly instalment of Worms level codes, eh? Still, thanks to Bruce Sausage Gray of Newmill, there's a bloomin' billions of 'em! Take it away, Hose...

<b>843632</b>	<b>Straight Mars</b>
<b>943632</b>	<b>Straight Alien</b>
<b>3221905786</b>	<b>Straight Jungle</b>



**863632**  
**963636**  
**2135154**  
**BLU VELVIT**  
**PULP FACT**  
**7VNYDGBNG**  
**90210**  
**CAT**

**KINKS**

**Straight Scrapyard**  
**Straight Arctic**  
**Two small Forest Islands**  
**Two curved Mars Hills**  
**Long scrapyard bridge**  
**Mars cave**  
**Weirdish scrapyard**  
**Elephant hiding in a Forest (!?)**  
**Low down Jungle**

## FRONTIER

Gametek

Hello you old classic you! Yep, Craig Rooney keeps Snip Tips at its usual break neck speed thanks to a corking Frontier tip. Fly to CEMIESS system (-2 5, -2 5) and go to the planet Emerald. Land in Patricks Exchange and keep buying precious metals until your cargo hold is full. Then fly to the Cegreeth system (-1 3.5) and sell all your precious metals for a right old profit in the nearest stock exchange. Then it's back to Ceimess where you can repeat the procedure until your sphincter blows!

## A free game



That's your lot. Drink up and get these people out of my house. I dunno... you invite a few Amiga chums round to tell you of

any cheats they know and they just trash the place and bore your gerbils to death with their talk of multi-level scrolling parallax. Tsch. Anyway, that's it for this month, but don't forget that there's a free Hit Squad game for every reader tip printed, so get 'em in! Be seeing you...



## Indiana Jones - Fate of Atlantis

I have a spoked wheel, a handle shaped thing and I've opened the chest plate on the robot. But after attaching the chain to the bronze ring, I can't get him to work. Where does the bead inside the chest plate go? And where can I get a rock to put under the door of Seph's cell?

David Flory, Sittingbourne.

The trick is to replace the missing parts inside the chest of the sentry statue using the diagram from the rufphard where you also find the crescent gear. When the bronze gear is on the upper left peg a head will move the arm forward. When it is on the lower peg it will move back. Put the spoked wheel on the central peg, the robot part on top of it and the position the crescent across the two pegs on the right. You simply feed the bead in the statue to activate it. Use the chain on the door. Move the left arm of the statue forward, then connect the other end of the chain to it. Now change the gear in the robot to move the arm back. A hinge pin will pop out, use this to rescue Sophia. Give her the pin, then lift the door and she'll use the pin to wedge it open.

## Zak McKracken

Can you tell me how to get the dolphin to help in Zak McKracken? I have the blue crystal but whatever I order it to do it just refuses to help and I get grabbed by the aliens.

Keith, (mature adventurer).

Everyone knows that dolphins are very sophisticated and musical creatures, perhaps you could get in its good books by playing it a bit of music? Give it a blast from your kazoo and it will be putty in your hands. If you do get grabbed by the aliens quickly put on the funny disguise and they'll think they've locked up one of their own and let you out again.

## Space Quest IV

I am at Ulence Flats in Space Quest IV. What do I do after I have pushed over the sand bikes of the Monochrome Boys and gone back inside the bar and picked up the matches?

Lee Kiff, Muddiford.

Go back to the time hopper and the Sequel Police headquarters. (Use the code you wrote down from

before.) To avoid the Monochrome Boys from running you down, use the 'walk' icon and when they're closing in on you, roll aside to avoid them. In the Sequel Police headquarters, go to two screens to the right. Use the acid (the slime in the bottle) on the door to melt the lock. Open the door and go inside.

## Dreamweb

Can you tell me where the gun is, and what is Ryan's neighbour's door code?

A.J. May, Newport.

In Ryan's bedroom pick up the network cartridge marked important. Put the cartridge inside the network interface near the window. Boot up the machine, type LIST and press enter. Type LOGON RYAN and enter BLACKDRAGON as the password. Type LIST CARTRIDGE and then READ PRIVATE. You'll now get the codes of Eden and Louis.

To get the gun you'll need to talk to the barman in the Pool Hall. Walk left until the end of the corridor and go directly south into Silverman's office using the code 5222. Use Ryan's credit card on the reader on the desk and then take the gun.

## Flight of the Amazon Queen

I find it impossible to purchase the alcohol needed to fuel the rocket pack from Trader Rob, despite having the ID card and cash. Help?

Donald Willson, Grimby

I'm not sure what the problem is, as I have looked at the official solution and it doesn't say that you need anything else. The best I can do is to list the official answer and let you see if you've missed out something. Take the elevator in the library and examine the couch to find a load of money under the cushion. Inside the shop look at the comic book in your inventory and you'll find a torn page. Use the soggy coupon on the page to get the Packet Rocket blueprints. Use your cash to buy the alcohol.

## Simon the Sorcerer

As Simon the Sorcerer, how do I get past the snowman in the mountains?

Mark Tucker, Gosport.



Monkey Island



Indiana Jones - Fate of Atlantis

Well you're not going to believe this, but you get rid of the snowman using the peppermint sweets which you should have found in the Goblin caves! I know, I know, it's not very sensible, but what can I tell you? The theory is that men's are hot on your breath, snowmen are cold, so eat a mint and your breath will get rid of him. Personally I would have thought that some garlic bread and curry would have been a more reasonable answer, but that's adventure games for you.

## The Secret of Monkey Island

I can't pass the three trials that I need to become a real pirate. I can steal the gold from the mansion and I can defeat the swordmaster, but I can't find the treasure.

Owen Attewell, Leicester

Well everyone knows that pirates bury their treasure. And everyone knows that they draw up a map showing where they buried it. So have you got the map, and the spade to dig it up with?

You can pick up a shovel near the archway in the town and you can buy the map from the citizen in the town. Begin at the road fork on the large map. The treasure map looks like dance steps, where you move left and right or back and forward. If you follow the instructions carefully you will come to a grave with an 'X' marked on the ground. ■



Flight of the Amazon Queen



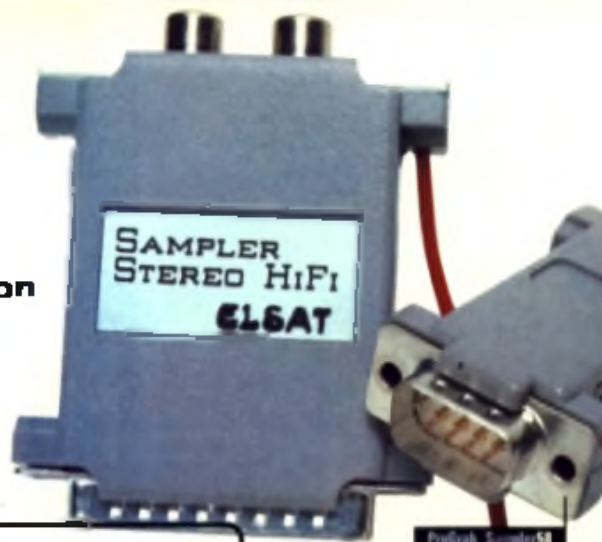








The technical section is so packed this month I only have space to say hello and I hope you enjoy all this lovely clobber.



## 52 Cinema 4D 3.0

A new breed of image rendering has arrived. It's looking good: easy enough for beginners and competent for experts. Superb.

## 58 ProGrab HiFi Sampler

Not only is this sound sampler good, it's versatile too. It can work with ProGrab as well as many other trackers and samplers.

## 59 Teletext Decoder

Throw away all those TV listing magazines that you keep piled up. This gizmo can let you know what's on the box and more.

## 60 Secal

Let's give a nice welcome to a new low level programming language that thinks it's a cut above the rest. Is it?

## 62 Draw Studio 1.1 CD

Lots of extra goodies for the top structured drawing package are on this CD including Image Studio and clip art.

## 63 Web Explosion

Anyone who has designs on a creating their own web pages will love this. There are lots of lovely images and pictures ready to go.

## 64 PD Scene

More pretenders to the Dune crown vying for a place on these pages as do lots of strabey tunnelly demos. Find out which ones made it.

## 67 PD Utilities

These pages are full of those useful little gadgets that cost very little but we don't know how we'd get by without them.

## 70 CD-ROM Scene

Three top rated CDs grace the scene this month: Epic Interactive Encyclopedia, AGA Toolkit '87 and Aminet 4.

## 72 Art Gallery

More quality readers' artwork makes its way onto CU Amiga Magazine's pages.



ProGrab Sampler 58

Cinema 4D 52



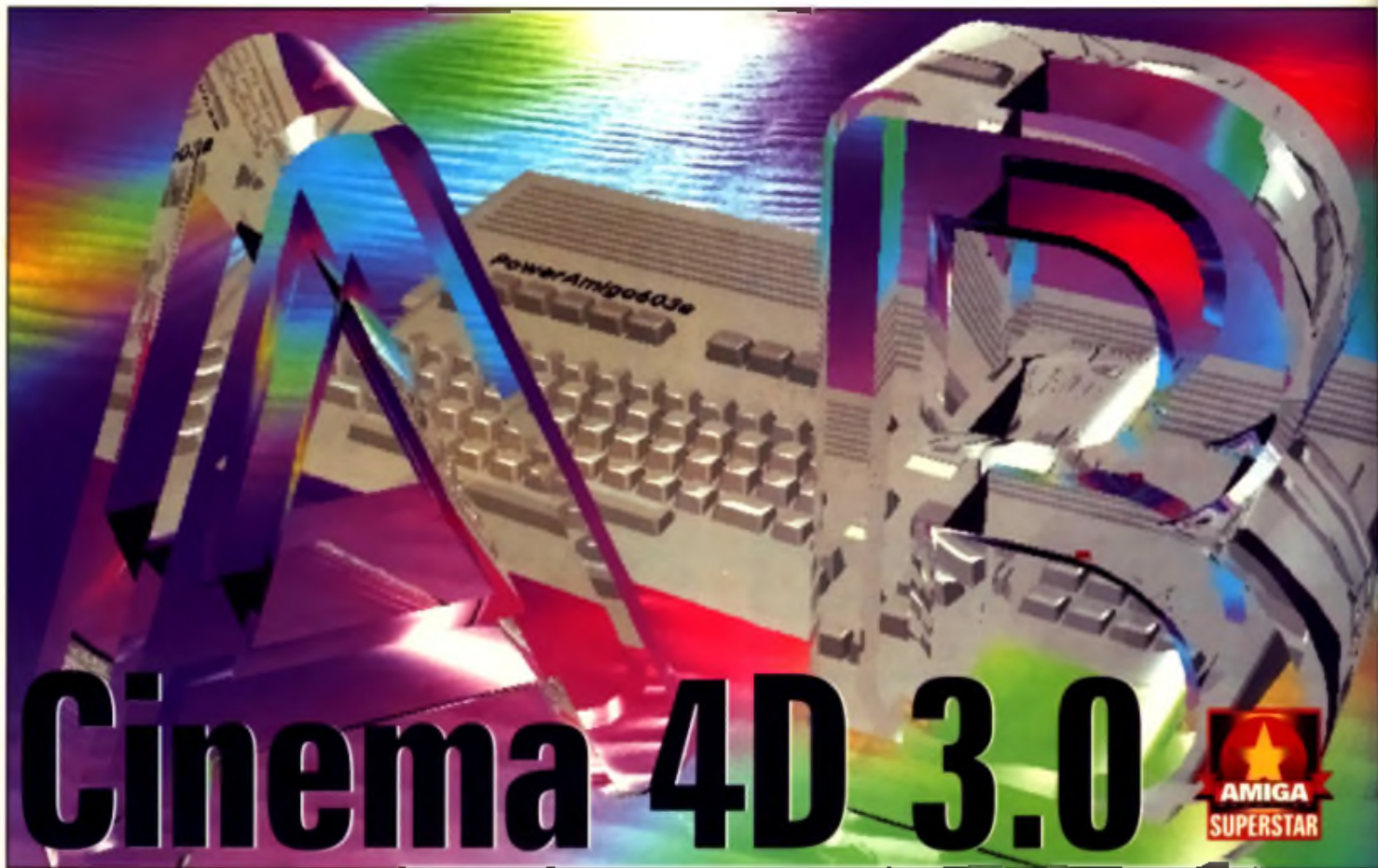
Web Explosion 63



Art Gallery 72

# TECH SCENE





# Cinema 4D 3.0



■ Price: £199 ■ Developer: Maxon

■ Supplier: HiSoft © 01525 7118 181

**Originally applauded for its user interface, Cinema 4D has moved up a gear in the feature stakes.**

**T**he Amiga has always been spoilt for choice when it comes to image rendering programs. With powerful packages such as Imagine and LightWave taking all the glory, any new program needs to offer something new and exciting to grab the headlines.

Thankfully, this situation hasn't stifled development and a case in point is Cinema 4D. After proving extremely popular in native Germany, Maxon's Cinema 4D was finally launched in the UK over a year ago.

It was originally distributed by UK Amiga stalwarts, HiSoft, and HiSoft are now more involved than ever with the release of shiny new version 3 and some associated 'add ons'.

Cinema 4D differs from the other major rendering programs in several respects. Most

importantly, it's probably the only one to even think about adhering to the standard Amiga Intuition style. What this means is that menus, requesters and gadgets all look familiar rather than over-the-top and you can do the usual tricks of opening multiple windows on the screen at once.

### We know best

When it comes to user interfaces, programmers always seem to have a tendency to think that they know best and it makes a welcome change to feel comfortable using a program, even when you've never seen it before. There is only one slight 'improvement' with the interface and that's to do with the way extra features are accessed by holding down the shift key at the same time as accessing an option.

Don't press shift and the default options are used; press

### New features list

Version 3 of Cinema 4D looks very similar to version 2, at least on the surface. Underneath things have changed with some new features, faster rendering and various other improvements. Here's a list of some of the most important changes.

- Lens flare and glow effects
- Visible light sources
- New faster raytrace engine
- Improved image saving
- Support for JPEG, TIFF and BMP image formats
- New colour and grey shading render modes
- Improved icons, including MagicWB style
- Camera now supports depth of field
- Internal optimisation for 68040 processor
- Object and depth maps
- Faster texture loading and mapping
- Scanline renders now supports transparency
- Improved inverse kinematics
- Faster anti-alias and shadow processing

shift and a requester appears for extra information. It takes about five minutes to get used to it, and for once, it does make things easier.

This general Amiga compliance continues with the support for programmable menus, the ability to execute external

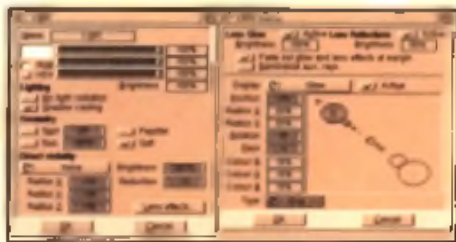
programs and sensible support for screen advanced modes. If you're lucky enough to have a graphics card, then you can bet Cinema 4D will make use of it - either to speed up the editor screen, or to provide a 24-bit/16 million colour display for your images. A special option in the



### Lens flare

New to version 3 is a realistic lens flare option. Individual light sources can now be configured to introduce simulated 'flare' to a scene. This takes the form of several circles of different colours, superimposed over the final image. Lens flare is actually something which real photographers try to eliminate, as it is caused by limitations of the lenses used in the camera, but there is no doubt it adds to the realism of a rendered scene.

From the new light requester, it's possible to control a number of flare parameters. These will be added to the frame after the initial rendering stage, and can be limited to adding "stars" to bright lights or expanded to consist of about a dozen different rings. Flare looks particularly impressive when animated, as their position on-screen depends on the angle between the camera and the light source.



▲ Precise control of the new flare effect is possible through the expanded light source requester.

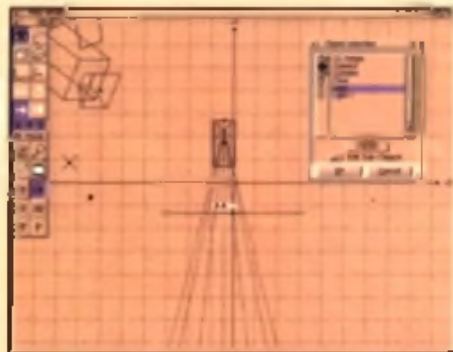


▲ Here's the image complete with lens flare. Notice how the light source is visible and yet the shadows are being cast from a different direction. You can't change the laws of physics: well you can now.

### Making light visible is now easy

If you want to see light in a render you either have to introduce something reasonably solid to the scene (some fog for example), or create a semi-transparent glowing rod and use this instead. Neither solution is pleasing. Cinema 4D bends the laws of physics slightly, and makes it easy to 'see' light. Any light sources can be forced to appear in a scene as a gaseous cloud, cylinder or plane. You can use this to easily make huge glowing stars and laser beams for your space battles, or more mundane spot-lights, car headlights or animated lighthouses. As you aren't applying a global layer of fog, the rest of the scene is unaffected.

You can also turn lights off, and prevent them from emitting any light other than their own. This sounds a bit daft and even self-contradictory, but it's useful when you have the lighting of a scene perfect and simply want a light object to appear in the sky for effect.



▲ Here's the light source switched to 'Spot' mode: you can see the path which the light will take, and this is perfect for aligning it.



▲ Light sources can now be made visible in renders: here you can see the beam of light coming down from the top of the screen. Notice how it also casts realistic shadows on the ground.

### Here's one we prepared earlier and how we did it

1 Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



▲ Start with a new project, the window and menus all configured to the way you want them. All the settings can be saved and reloaded.



▲ Add a primitive object, in case a cylinder. You can control how much detail is going to be used to define the cylinder by holding down the shift key.



▲ Now define a material to wrap around the cylinder. We'll be using a picture created in an art program. Cinema 4D will wrap it around for us.



▲ Now create the top and end of the can, using other primitive objects. You can combine and warp shapes to create the object you are looking for.



▲ Perform a scanline test render to check all is OK. A scanline render isn't as detailed as a full one, but it's faster and will include textures.



▲ Add a large plane object and warp it with the deform tool to make an interesting backdrop. Add a cool background texture to it.



▲ Add a light source or two, and position the camera and other objects using the four-window view. The view in the top left is what the camera will see.



▲ Finally, render the scene - full ray trace mode. This will render shadows and reflections properly. It will take a few moments, but it's worth it!

editor preferences allows you to take advantage of a card's extra speed and if you don't yet have a graphics card in your Big Box Amiga, you'll want one if you ever see it in operation.

What this type of user interfaces and Amiga compliance all boils down to, is that using

Cinema 4D is easy. If you've looked at other 3D programs before and thought they all were too complicated, Cinema 4D could change your perspective. It's easy to start creating some great images, and when you start to dig deeper, there is even more to discover. As with all rendering,

there's more to it than good surface detail.

### A maverick

Cinema4D is a streamlined program and works in quite a different way from other rendering programs.

For example, there is only one

editing screen. Unlike Imagine or LightWave, you don't need to flick between different sections of the program to create, paint, position and then render your scene. After a while you start to wonder why the others don't use this approach as well.

OK, so this does occasionally



## Plug ins

Cinema has an 'open architecture' which let's other programs interact and effectively become part of the main package. This makes it possible to add new features to the program and for third-party authors to add their own ideas to the package

HiSoft supplied two of these plug in programs, both written by Maxon, the authors of Cinema 4D. The first was 'CinemaWorld' a program designed to create landscapes. Although Cinema 4D already has a fractal generator, it's rather limited in scope.

CinemaWorld allows you to define a landscape in terms of the mountains, plains and lakes and assign a different Cinema 4D texture to each. You can either let the program create the landscape randomly, or import a DEM file such as the ones available for VistaPro.

CinemaWorld will then create a new object and import it directly into the rendering program for you. If you want to populate your world with trees it's possible to select a pre-defined object and have that scattered around your world. There's no need to stop at trees of course, as the example picture demonstrates.

CinemaWorld will also export a texture bitmap, which you can load into any art program in order to add roads or buildings.

The second plug in was 'CinemaFont', a program designed specifically to make it easy to convert existing fonts into objects which Cinema 4D can use. Existing font support is limited to two sets of characters supplied with Cinema 4D

With CinemaFont it's possible to convert existing PostScript Type 1 fonts into Cinema 4D objects. Varying levels of precision are allowed, and you can either make the conversion a once-off or save the entire font to disk for later use.

CinemaWorld and CinemaFont CDs both cost £39.95 each and are sold separately to the main package



▲ Creating your own world is easy. Pick which areas should be lakes and which should be mountains. The program does the rest.



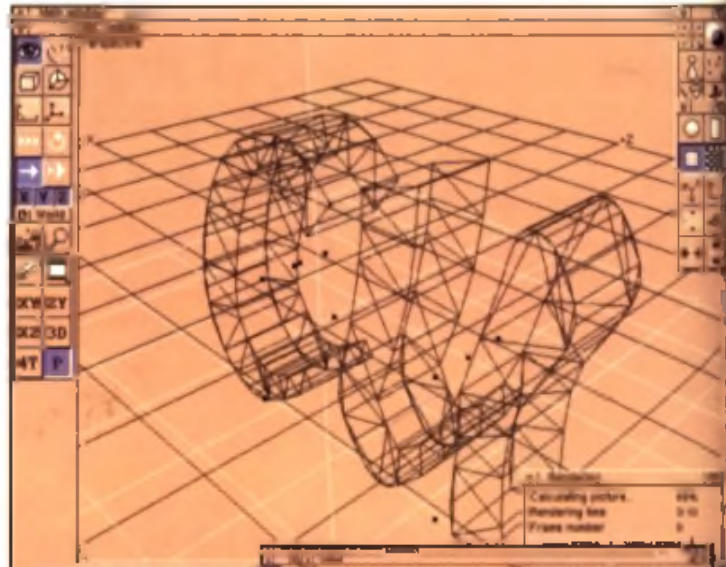
▲ Once imported into C4D you can rendering the scene with as much detail as you like.



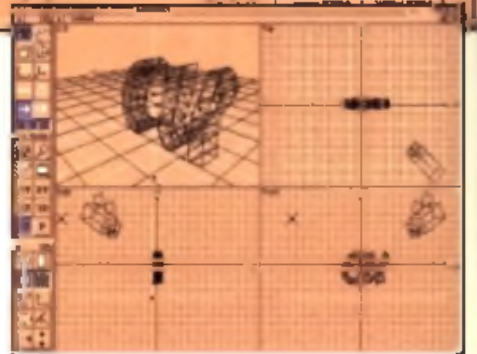
▲ With CinemaFont you are no longer limited to the two existing character sets.



▲ With so many PostScript fonts available in the public domain, you will be spoilt for choice.



■ If you can't make up your mind if you want to see a flat view or a 3D view, Cinema4D will let you switch between them as you work. Notice how you can continue to use the editor while the ray-tracer works in the background.



objects: move the parent, and you move the associated 'children' objects too. Not only does this make perfect sense (a finger is part of a hand which is part of an arm which is part of a body), but it does away with the need for complicated grouping procedures. It also makes it very helpful to make it straightforward to apply textures and animate complicated objects in a realistic way.

Once you have created a few scenes and are ready to settle down to some serious rendering, you'll be pleased to note that there has been some decorations in. The rendering windows have been simplified considerably, with more obvious options and a few extra preview modes. As before there is a stand-alone Shell based ray-tracing engine included in the package. This means you can easily have images rendering in the background as you carry on using your Amiga for word processing.

The rendering can be driven by a script, which means you can set up complicated renders for when you go on holiday. As long as your hard drive doesn't fill up or your cat pee on your keyboard, you should come back to all your different scenes and ani-

mations rendered to perfection. Even if there is an error in the first scene, the script will carry on to the next without crashing out.

## What's new?

Release 3 isn't a huge leap over the previous version and instead

adds a few new features, refines the existing ones and answers what few criticisms there were of version 2. In fact, the changes have been so subtle that the documentation for the

new version consists of a forty page addendum to the original (and well-written) manual.

Slim it may be, but the new instructions are certainly more than adequate, and cover the excellent new lighting effects, improved deformations, new rendering modes and updated animation system. It also points out the new features which you might miss, such as bringing up numeric requesters on the move and rotate buttons, speeding up the display on graphics cards, and applying camera filters such as 'sharpen' and 'soft focus'.

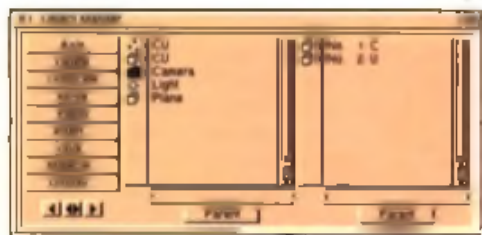
It was slightly disappointing



mean that the screen can become cluttered, but it also means that it is considerably less confusing for beginners. You can even switch on the on-screen

labelling to keep track of your objects. If they are too detailed to keep screen refreshes nippy, you can switch to quick outlines or even boundary boxes to speed them up.

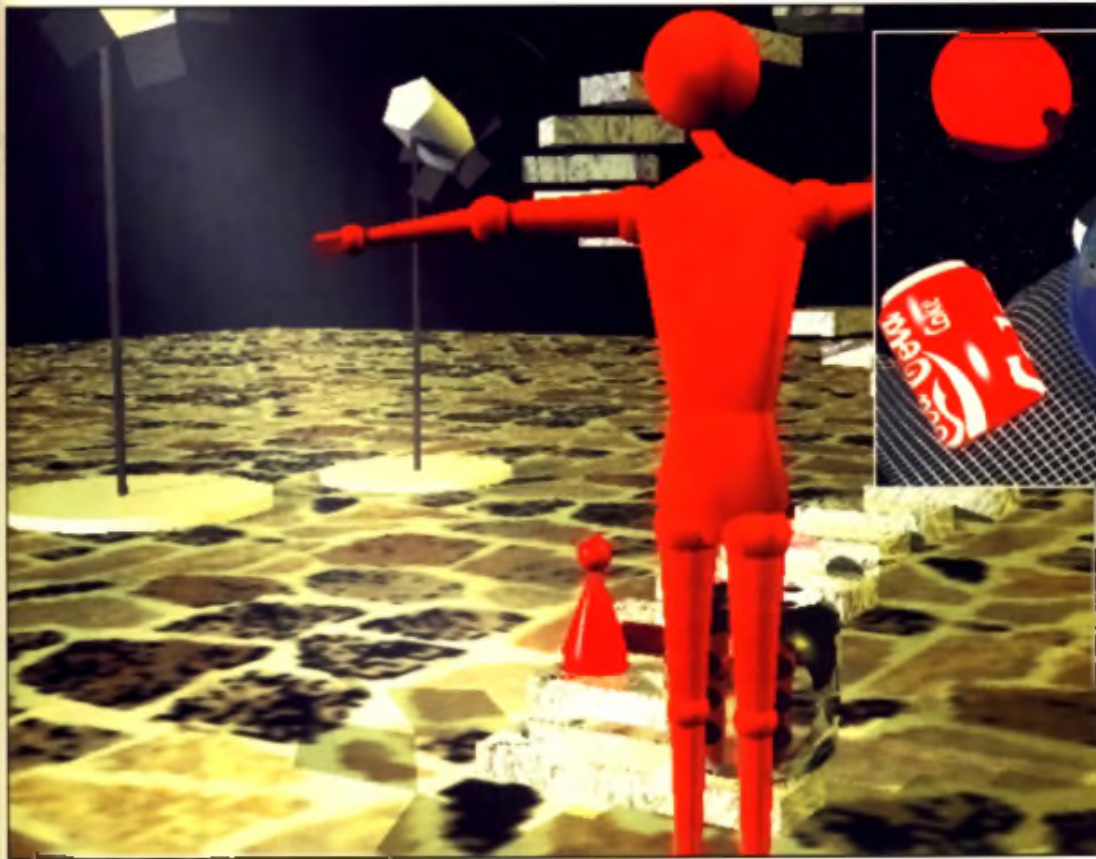
In other respects, Cinema 4D shares more with Real3D than it does with LightWave or Imagine. A case in point is the hierarchical approach to objects. Each object can be a parent to one or more



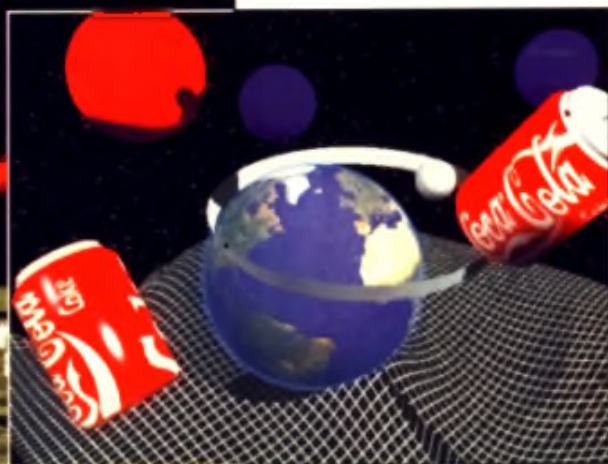
▲ Using the Object Manager lets you organise your models in a top-down structure.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM





▲ The heavy stick figure is still sagging, although the improved kinematics means he now can't be thrown into the air.



▲ Ray tracing programs are always great for abstract scenes. Here a deformed plane is used to represent the space/time continuum warped by the presence of a consumer based society. Or something like that.

to discover that there was nothing phenomenally breath-takingly brand new or beyond-state-of-the-art in this release, and in particular there were still no procedural textures or new special animation special effects (my favourite Imagine features). Support for alien file formats such as JPEG was welcome though, something which other programs should think of including.

Speaking of animation, a copy of the shareware version of MainActor is included for post production work. You'll need to register it to get rid of the 'nag' screens though. The existing MagicLink conversion program has been updated and simplified, making it easier to convert

objects from Imagine and other formats, into native Cinema 4D format.

### Why this one?

Although a slightly restrained update, version 3 is still a worthwhile upgrade to buy. The highlight for me was the new and improved light source effects, but existing users will be pleased to note that rendering times have also been improved, and code has been re-written for the 68040. If you happen to have seen a demo you'll certainly appreciate the supplied version for floating point unit equipped accelerator cards.

As a quick test, I ray-traced the same 800 by 600 scene on both the old and new floating point ver-

sions. Version 2 took eight minutes and 30 seconds, whilst version 3 took only two minutes and 33 seconds. That's quite a substantial improvement - especially if you are rendering animations.

However, you still might be asking yourself why should you bother with Cinema 4D when you already have access to a package such as Imagine? For one thing, Cinema 4D is a great deal easier to get to grips with. With its non-standard orange interface and multiple editors, Imagine is frankly, scary at times. Over the years it has had so many new features and options built into it that it's now groaning under its own weight.

Cinema 4D is a comparatively

modern program, designed with advanced features built-in and has always been more Amiga-friendly.

If you do know Imagine inside out, then you'll appreciate that there is a great deal of power available. You can certainly perform certain tricks with Imagine that are not possible from Cinema 4D.

However, the question is, are you prepared to invest the time? Cinema 4D comes with a comprehensive manual, and UK based technical support, and wouldn't blame a single soul if this could be the overall deciding factor.

### Overall

Cinema 4D is an excellent package for both 3D newbies and old-timers. It's easy to use, even quicker at rendering and is capable of some very excellent results. Perfect software to go with that O30 and BMB SIMM you've had your eye on ...

John Kennedy



▲ Cinema 4D now allows certain filters to be applied to the camera. Here are two in action: 'Sharpen' and 'Soft focus'. Both are carried out with 24-bit accuracy.

### CINEMA 4D V3

A500	<b>system requirements:</b> Any Amiga with 68020, OS 2, 12Mb hard drive and 3Mb memory. Faster processors and more memory recommended.
A500+	<b>ease of use</b> ..... 94% Standard Amiga interface means it's the easiest image render program available.
A600	<b>performance</b> ..... 90% Lacking the power of some of the more established packages, but catching up rapidly.
A1200	<b>value for money</b> ..... 88% Good value. Once you're hooked you'll be using this program non-stop.
A1500	<b>OVERALL</b>
A2000	Easy enough for beginners, powerful enough for experts. Perfect.
A3000	<b>92%</b>
A4000	



# Why Apple?

Apple PowerPC Technology

100% Motorola RISC Processors

Over 1800 off-the-shelf software titles for PowerPC and thousands more for DOS



One day we may see the re-birth of the Amiga with a PowerPC processor and other new features to enable it to compete again with today's systems. Sadly though, more than two years since Commodore's demise, very little of substance has happened. We've seen prototypes and promises, but that's about it.

Only Apple can offer you both desktop and portable computers that truly match the ease of use the Amiga brought to your desktop. Affordable Apple Macintosh systems have PowerPC RISC processors with thousands of off-the-shelf programs available in areas where the Amiga was previously supreme.

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

Perhaps some can wait for the final outcome, but if you need more performance, without paying the earth - and you need it today - there's one real alternative to consider now...

And, if you need to have the most compatible of all computers, Macintosh is currently the only system that can run MacOS, DOS and Windows applications via optional DOS Cards or SoftWindows.

## Why Macintosh?

### Performance:

All Macs are PowerPC based (except PowerBook 1900). Even entry level systems run at 100MHz or 120MHz, with 200MHz powerhouses and 180 MHz multi-processor systems at the top of the range.



Apple is the only mainstream computer company who has been able to make the transition from the older CISC (complex instruction set computing) processors in the newer and faster RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor technology - while still retaining full backward compatibility with previous software. Remember 186, Pentium Pro & 680X0 are merely CISC!



### Software choice:

Over 1800 native software packages written specially for PowerPC Macs have been shipped since Power Macintoshes were launched in 1993 - plus there are thousands of existing programs which can also be used. Industry standard programs such as Word, PageStream, Word Perfect, PageMaker, Pro Excel, Quark Xpress, Photoshop and many others have all been developed for the Mac.



### Creativity:

- Macintosh still dominates the creative world with an 89% market share in colour publishing.
- 65% of post production video editing is on Macs.
- Macintosh is the most widely used system for the creation of Internet web pages.
- Most magazines (probably the one you're reading right now) are created on Macintosh.



### The Internet & Communication:

- All Macs are Internet ready, many include a 28800 bps modem with full send/receive fax and answerphone management facilities.
- Industry standard web browsers, Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer were developed for the Mac. Both give full access to all Web sites with new Internet page layout features like auto-tables, on-line screen movies.
- The Internet's standard format for video files called QuickTime (or QuickTime for Windows) was an Apple development. Of course it comes as standard with every Mac.



### Connectivity & Expandability:

- All Macintoshes have networking built-in as standard so connecting systems together and adding shared printers etc. couldn't be easier.
- All Macintoshes have an external SCSI connector as standard (except Duo) - adding external drives, cartridge drives, scanners etc. really is Plug and Play.
- Low-cost digital cameras can be plugged into the Mac for instant real image input.
- Inexpensive industry standard PC tanks can be used in all Mac systems from the 5000 upwards.



### Multimedia:

- Apple will be World's No.1 Multimedia PC vendor.
- All desktop Macs have a fast CD-ROM drive as standard (portables get internal CD soon too).
- In 1995 42 of the top 50 selling CD-ROM titles worldwide were developed on the Macintosh.
- Many Macintoshes have built-in TV with latest so TV clips can be received directly to disk as QuickTime movies.
- Many Macintoshes have built-in video in and out for direct recording to VCRs.
- Some Macintoshes have internal digital video editing facilities as standard others can be upgraded to include this facility with ease.



New 5000 Black Mac ideal for your home

### Recreation & Games:



- Top games like The Ultimate Doom, Myth, Rebel Assault II, Dark Forces, Dosem, Afterlife, Lost Eden, Legend of Kyrandia, Full Throttle and The Dig have all been developed for Macintosh.

### Output & Presentation:

- Connecting and using colour printers from Epson, HP, Apple and others to Macs is so easy and the results are truly outstanding.
- Many software packages are available offering image manipulation and superb photo quality output.





# Interested?

All you need is 10% deposit then there's  
**NOTHING TO PAY until Summer!**

01773 836781

## 5320 Performa

Powerful, fully expandable Mac with a superb price ratio includes:

- 5320 120MHz 64MB RAM Quad Speed CD
- 1.2Gb Hard Drive, Bus or 15" Colour Monitor, 24 Pin Dot Matrix TV Tuner with Teletext & Video Input, MPEG (Full creating video) and Keyboard. **£1995**



ADD YOUR OWN MONITOR & KEYBOARD

**£1385**

JUST £9.34 PER WEEK

## 6000 Creative Studio

The ideal Mac package for a literature type who will use to help your talents.

- 6000 100MHz with 16MB RAM High Speed CD 1.4Gb Hard Drive TV Tuner, Teletext, Video Input, Video Compression Card and built in 24 Pin Monitor & Keyboard. **£2699**



ADD YOUR OWN MONITOR & KEYBOARD

**£2639**

JUST £17.50 PER WEEK

## 5400 Family Macintosh

- 5400 100MHz 24MB RAM 8 Speed CD 15" Monitor 1.4Gb Hard Drive, 24 Pin Monitor. **£1699**
- BLACK MAC 5400 Macintosh with 16MB RAM 8 Speed CD 15" Monitor, 1.4Gb Hard Drive, TV Tuner, Teletext, Video Input, Video Compression Card and built in 24 Pin Monitor. **£1995**



INCLUDES 15" BUILT IN COLOUR MONITOR

**£1699**

## Monitors

- There's a great range of colour monitors to add to your Mac, here's just a few:
- 15" 15" Monitors: **£179**
- Apple 15" Monitor II: **£259**
- Apple 15" AV Monitor II: **£429**
- Apple 17" 1500 YCC Monitor II: **£599**
- Apple 17" 1700 YCC Monitor II: **£799**
- Apple 17" 1700S YCC Monitor II: **£999**
- Apple 17" Monitor II: **£1499**

## Printers

- Apple ColorWriter II: **£299**
- Apple ColorWriter II Color: **£499**
- Apple LaserWriter II Color: **£699**
- Apple LaserWriter II Color: **£874**

- Apple 15" Monitor II: **£179**
- Apple 15" AV Monitor II: **£429**
- Apple 17" 1500 YCC Monitor II: **£599**
- Apple 17" 1700 YCC Monitor II: **£799**
- Apple 17" 1700S YCC Monitor II: **£999**
- Apple 17" Monitor II: **£1499**

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

- MYST: **£57**
- THE TIG: **£66**
- AMIGALAND 2000: **£49**
- ALONE IN THE DARK 3: **£40**
- DARK PEARLS: **£41**

- ENCARTA 97: **£44**
- CARLEIGH PRINC: **£34**
- COMB THROU SLITS: **£116**
- CLABS WORKS 4: **£111**
- SOFTWINDOWS 95: **£299**

- MACALLY GAME PAD: **£36**
- MACALLY JOYSTICK: **£39**
- JUSTICE JOYSTICK: **£41**
- APPLE DESIGN REPAIRS: **£16**
- 15" OR 17" MAINTENANCE: **£12**

- Apple Internet Connection Kit: **£55**
- Global Village Transport Gold 144: **£59**
- Macintosh 1400 Pro V16 24.5: **£117**

## Why Inexpensive?

- Today's fastest Macintosh outperform the fastest Pentium Pro systems - by a considerable margin.
- Macintosh systems have a far lower cost of ownership than Windows systems.
- Macs are much cheaper than comparable Amiga's.

### Price Comparison:

Amiga System	Macintosh System
£125 or 128 RAM	Macintosh Performa 5400
5400 100MHz upgrade	Macintosh Performa 5400
16MB RAM	16MB RAM
1.5Gb Hard Drive	1.5Gb Hard Drive
8x Speed CD-ROM drive	8x Speed CD-ROM drive
15" Monitor	15" Monitor
24 Pin Monitor	24 Pin Monitor
TV Outputs	TV Tuner + Teletext on screen
Video In/Quicktime	Video In/Quicktime
PCI Card Facilit	PCI Card Facilit
Total for Amiga Macos: <b>£2675</b>	Total for Mac System: <b>£1995</b>

Remember the Amiga system has to be used only on the Amiga and if the comparison was for an Amiga the cost differential would be even greater!

### Apple Loyalty:

Apple is the No.1 computer company worldwide with 87% of users purchasing other Macintosh systems. There are many reasons why Macintosh users worldwide.

Isn't it time you became one?



World's lowest prices are only 10% off on free delivery. Worldwide delivery. Apple Commercial and Business users. Ask for full prices. The advertisement is available only on Apple Macintosh equipment including a variety of software programs. The names of all the products included here is available on our website. [www.amigaland.com](http://www.amigaland.com)

## Why Harwoods?

Gordon Harwood Computers was founded as a specialist Commodore dealer in 1982 and we're still supporting Amiga users today. We began supplying Macintosh systems in 1991 when it became clear that Commodore was failing to capitalize on the technological advantage it had. We needed to have products available that fulfilled the needs of our customers who were demanding:

- Systems with a future
- Systems with outstanding performance
- Systems with unsurpassed ease of use
- Systems without the problems and disadvantages associated with DOS/Windows which still persist and trouble users even now.

Today we have grown to become one of the largest Apple Authorized Resellers in Europe. Our extensive product knowledge and solid support facilities emphasize our status as one of a select group of Apple Authorized Service Centres and a credited Apple Higher and Higher Education Alliance Reseller.

Please send the coupon or phone us - we'll rush you your FREE Why Macintosh brochure pack

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms      Initial (s):      Surname:

Address:

County or Country:      Postcode:

Daytime Phone:      Evening Phone:

Make use(s) of computer:    HOME     BUSINESS     EDUCATION

Please cut out the coupon and return it FREE to:

**GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS • FREEPOST MID04091**  
 Dept. CUA • NEW STREET • ALFRETON • DERBYSHIRE • DE55 9BR  
 Tel: 01773 836781 • Fax: 01773 831040 • e-mail: info@ghc.co.uk



WHY BASH THE FIBRE, SO WHY NOT COME TO OUR SHOWROOM AND SEE Why Macintosh!

PROGRAMME INCLUDES: £10.00





# ProGrab HiFi Sampler

■ Price: £24.95 ■ Developer: Elsat ■ Supplier: Gordon Harwoods ☎ 01773 836781

**If you thought all 8-bit sound samplers were the same, take a look at this little beauty.**

**P**riced at an attractive £129.95 the ProGrab video digitiser has probably been responsible for introducing video grabbing to more Amiga users than any other digitiser. Now ProGrab has its own sound sampler for a companion. And this sampler is also compatible with a wide range of existing sampling software packages, making it well worth a look from anyone into sound sampling or music.

There are two models of the sampler available. For this review we looked at the Hi Fi Stereo version rather than the alternative Standard Stereo version which costs £5 less. The Hi Fi sampler is an 8-bit digitiser which connects to the Amiga through the parallel port, as standard. However, it also has an additional connection which plugs into the joystick port (and

includes a joystick pass-through, from which it draws a small current. Unfortunately, the length of the cable on the review model was too short to reach the joystick port of any Amiga other than an A1200 or A500, although this has been drawn to the developer's attention and so should be rectified soon.

The ProGrab video grabber comes in two forms, the basic set-up in which it connects to the parallel port and another which has a PCMCIA interface for A1200 and A600 users. If you have the basic ProGrab you will need to buy the PCMCIA upgrade to use the sampler at the same time, due to them both requiring the parallel port.

As the sampler is sold as an addition to ProGrab, it doesn't have any software of its own. Instead, the ProGrab software has support built into it for the sampler. When used with ProGrab the idea is that it records a digital soundtrack in realtime as you grab animations from video. This is of limited use due to the poor performance of ProGrab PCMCIA during animation grabbing, so don't expect to be able to take full screen animations with sound at 25 frames per second.

## Speed

Elsat, the developers, claim the sampler will work at 20KHz maximum, and "this limit is



Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

set by the Amiga hardware". Nonsense! The Amiga's 8-bit parallel port has to be accessed by the CPU through the hardware. You can write software to do this in any language you like. The speed of the language determines the speed of sampling. I successfully managed sample speeds of 100KHz using some hastily knocked up Assembler, five times faster than Elsat's claim. The maximum sampling speed really depends on which type of Amiga you sample on. This is important, because the faster you sample, the better your sample will sound. Some people claim that it is pointless to sample over a certain rate, because "you can't hear the difference". This is not true - super treble frequencies cross modulate with lower, 'audible' frequencies.

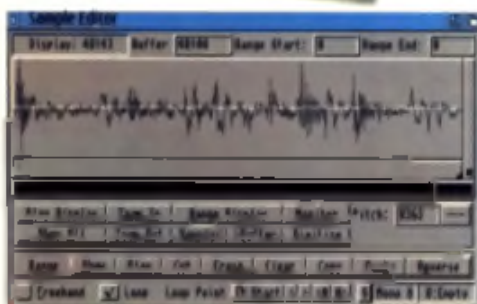
## Conclusion

No matter which sampling software you use, this is a great piece of kit for the price. It is a crying shame that it will not fit onto an A1000, A600, A1500, A2000, A3000 or A4000, simply because the power lead from the unit is not long enough to reach between the parallel and joystick ports (and the A1000 has a different parallel port). Interested users of these Amigas should call Gordon Harwoods to check if the design has been modified, as this is likely in the future. There isn't a manual at the time of going to press. Not including

any software is one thing, not including a manual is almost insane. I had a pound or every blown parallel port because someone plugged something in when the Amiga was turned on.

The ProGrab Hi Fi Sampler is a great little sampler, even though it's only aimed at ProGrab users who want to take sound samples alongside animations. While the combination of a ProGrab 24RT and this sampler is far from an ideal realtime audio-visual digitising system, if you're after a new sampler to use with your audio software this is recommended. ■

Pat MacDonald



▲ You can use ProGrab with most available trackers and samplers. Now that's what I call compatibility.

## Not just ProGrab compatible

Don't think that this sampler is limited to use with ProGrab. On the contrary, it's compatible with most trackers and sampling software, including OctaMED SoundStudio which was given away with the March issue of CU Amiga Magazine. Combine this compatibility with its extremely high performance and sound quality, and it looks like a very strong contender to replace your existing sampler if you have one. If you don't yet have a sound sampler you might be tempted to go for a sampler which comes with its own editing software but remember you already have SoundStudio which has a very powerful sampling section built in.

## PROGRAB HiFi SAMPLER

A500	<b>system requirements:</b> A1200 or A500 ProGrab or standard 8 bit sampling software
A600	<b>ease of use</b> ..... 70% Most users should find it easy enough to connect but it does nothing without extra software.
A1200	<b>performance</b> ..... 99% The fastest, cleanest, most 8-bit sampler I have yet seen.
A1500	<b>value for money</b> ..... 96% A superior sampler for the average price. Respect!
A2000	<b>OVERALL</b>
A3000	A brilliant sound sampler for all occasions.
A4000	<b>92%</b>



# ProTEL Teletext Decoder

■ Price: £24.95 ■ Developer: Elsat  
 ■ Supplier: Gordon Harwoods ☎ 01773 836781

**N**ot satisfied with offering us a video grabber and now a new sound sampler (see review opposite) Elsat, via Gordon Harwoods, now present a stand-alone teletext grabber: ProTEL.

Teletext is a primitive graphics and text format that was designed in the 70s for use with on-line computer systems, the like of which you may have seen running on the desktop terminal of a travel agent for example. Due to their simplicity, teletext pages can also be squeezed into the extra bandwidth of a TV signal. If you like, the teletext information is hidden in the invisible lines of the picture. ProTEL is a device that downloads these pages into your Amiga, from where you can browse and save them for future reference. The ProGrab video grabber already has facilities for downloading teletext information, but ProTEL offers a cheaper alternative.

## Did it grab ya?

Grabbing teletext pages is a simple enough job, you can't just plug a TV aerial into the box and tune in from the ProTEL. The

easiest way to use ProTEL is with a home video recorder, connecting the 'video out' socket of the VCR to the input on the ProTEL. The ProTEL then connects to your Amiga via the parallel port.

To actually grab a selection of pages, you switch to the appropriate TV channel on your receiver (such as a VCR for example) and then specify the range of pages you want to grab (between numbers 100 and 899) from within the ProTEL software. ProTEL downloads your specified range of pages which you can then browse 'off-line' in the same manner you would do when browsing them 'on-line' from a live TV signal.

If you want to download the whole range of currently broadcast teletext pages from a certain channel, let's say the entire Ceefax broadcast for example, you can expect to wait around ten minutes as the information is sucked in and passed onto the software.

However, if you want to then pull in teletext from a different channel you need to close down and restart the ProTEL software for it to work. This is obviously not satisfactory, but I'm hopeful this will be fixed with a future software update.

## In analysis

Once you've got your pages downloaded you can start flicking through them. Unfortunately, the pages are rendered to the screen in Super HiRes mode, even though a teletext display could easily fit on a plain old 640 x 256 pixel screen, which would be much more practical when it



◀ Looks just like early versions of the ProGrab.

comes to saving out pages as IFF screens. You can switch the software to run on any screenmode you like from a standard screenmode requester but if you choose a more sensible screenmode you'll then have to scroll around the still-massive rendered bitmap of the current teletext page.

This high resolution default also means that pages saved as IFF images take up far more space than they need to – a standard download of all the BBC Ceefax pages was 900K when saved to disk as IFFs. You can save your pages in any of three formats: IFF, text or FG24 (ProTEL's own file format). The text export option is particularly useful for clipping out text information for quick and easy access in future.

## Conclusion

The software is a bit of a minefield, although Gordon Harwoods tell us it's still in development. The teletext software on the ProGrab digitiser does a much better job with a much simpler interface.

Sure, these problems can be fixed and with any luck they will have been by the time you read this.

For the record, the software version tested here is 1.60. Feel free to call Gordon Harwoods (tel: 01773 836781) to check on the progress of the software if you really would need them fixed

up for the system to be of use.

There are many additions Elsat could make to the system, quite apart from fixing what's already there.

An option to edit and display teletext pages would be helpful to those wishing to use the Amiga in cable TV work. Being more flexible about which pages the unit looks for would again be welcome. A better manual would be nice too.

This unit does have its uses though. If you're the sort who buys a TV guide every day, this box could save you money in the long run. For example, using this unit to see what's going to be on TV later in the day could save trees, which is something I approve of. No doubt, however, others will find many more uses for ProTEL. ■

Pat MacDonald



▲ It took me hours to get to this stage but once you have downloaded you can tap in the page to go to on the numeric keypad and you are there. Browsing requires you to use the mouse though.

PROTEL	
1000	<b>system requirements:</b> Video Source, Hard disk, 17 inch monitor
1500	
1600	<b>ease of use</b> ..... 79% Getting it connected properly is simple but requires careful aerial setup to get decent downloads.
1700	<b>performance</b> ..... 56% Works, displays pages in superhigh res, then needs to be reset.
1500	<b>value for money</b> ..... 82% For cheaper than splashing out on a new teletext capable TV.
2000	
<b>OVERALL</b>	
3000	Needs more work on the software.
4000	<b>69</b> <small>out of 100</small>



# Secal 1.0

■ Price: £34.99 ■ Developer: TDS Development  
 ■ Supplier: OTM ☎ 01827 312302

**A new low-level programming language that's got fancy ideas above its station: it thinks it's high-level. We'll see about that.**



▲ Secal is actually quite good despite the provided examples such as the one shown here

**A**part from boasting an IDE (Integrated Development Environment), the Secal package claims that the language "combines the advantages of Assembly and the high-level languages". The degree to which this is true depends on your point of view but if you take it to mean that it's Assembly with some clever, pre-defined macros you won't be far off.

## The good bits

Secal provides a thin layer on top of Assembly that comprises of 'variables' and assignment, some standard constructs such as 'if' and 'while', and simplified linking via 'incobj' and 'inclib' (this last feature is almost hidden by the documentation!). There's also a very useful link library which contains routines that can ease the pain of common Amiga chores like handling audio, animation and sprites. All these things will be music to the ears of frustrated Assembly coders: there's the speed and flexibility of Assembly with some time-consuming idioms done for you.

That's not all: there's also this neat IDE. That means you get a dedicated source editor with an integrated compiler and debugger

These three fit together rather well and the IDE is an area where the Secal package shines. Compilation is not particularly speedy when compared to a decent Assembler or something like Amiga E but it does attempt to do some (simple) optimisations. And when you're debugging you can choose to view the code as source, disassembly or hex: in fact, the IDE has most of the essential features, although the editor lacks modern tools like syntax highlighting, syntax checking and label lists (for quickly moving around a large source file).

## Letdowns

The Secal package is extremely promising. The core parts are done very well but there are a number of things that hold it back. The manual is quite poor in places (but very good in others) and some of the best features are virtually ignored. This would be forgivable if there were a lot of well-documented examples that started off simply and got progressively more advanced. But, unfortunately, the few examples are obsessed with fancy graphical effects and optimal coding techniques, rather than teaching how to use the Secal language or the Amiga OS.

The packaging suggests that Secal may be suitable for beginners. But, apart from the lack of documentation and good examples, there are other reasons why this is a little optimistic. First, the language makes heavy use of macros (like Assembly) and there is no warning about the common problems and misconceptions concerning macro parameters. Secondly,

there's no standard startup code, so if you want your programs to be able to be run from Workbench you need to know how to code it yourself. And finally, while there is support for even multi-dimensional arrays they can only be referenced using constants. So, if you want to write, say, a generic routine to sort an array, you'll need to do it using Assembly code, rather than Secal array notation.

Another category of potential user is the advanced programmer who might want to consider this as an alternative to Assembly language. However, there is one critical feature which the Secal IDE does not support: multiple source files. An advanced programmer will know the benefits of breaking up large projects into several different source files (or modules), and will want a development system to support this, especially in Assembly where modules are the only way of separating the scope of labels and variables. The Secal language supports this (through use of 'incobj') but the debugger will let you debug only the main source file in the source view (the best you can do for the other modules is the disassembly view). Interestingly, there are no examples that use multiple source files; the largest example is a small space invaders game and the source file is 14KB.

Another small problem with the debugger is that you can debug a program only if you've compiled it to memory. So if it crashes you have to compile it before you can debug it again. An option to save a version of the compiled code that can be loaded and debugged directly would be helpful.

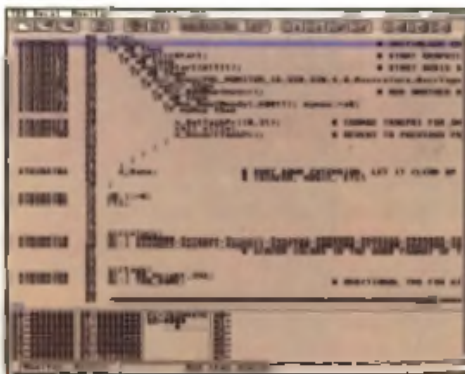
While we're on the subject of small problems, the IDE will warn you if you try to quit it when the editor has a modified source file,

but it will not warn you when you try to open another file (it just throws away any changes you may have made). And the IDE generates a lot of Enforcer hits (random low memory reads) when starting up and when compiling. This is usually an indication of a dangerous bug somewhere but the IDE does seem very stable, so maybe the problem is benign.

## Promising start

TDS deserve a large portion of the credit for trying something new like this and for doing so well at the first attempt. Secal is a very reasonably priced and is a promising product that needs only a couple of minor updates (a better manual, decent examples and a couple of minor bug-fixes) to make it recommendable. But it's only ever likely to appeal to fairly advanced users, and probably just Assembly coders that want some relief from the tedium of standard programming idioms (like 'while' loops). In fact, it may well be the programmers from the demo scene that would make best use of this tool. ■

Jason Hulance



▲ A good IDE (at the time)

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

SECAL 1.0	
A500	<b>system requirements:</b> OS 2.8
A500+	
A600	<b>ease of use</b> ..... 85% The IDE is pretty good and is easy to get to grips with.
A1200	<b>performance</b> ..... 75% It's basically Assembly, so there's the potential for fast code. The compiler is moderately quick.
A1500	<b>value for money</b> ..... 77% Priced aggressively but this version has some flaws that let it down on value.
A2000	
A3000	<b>OVERALL</b> Only very advanced users need apply.
A4000	<b>79%</b>







# Draw Studio V1.1 CD



## Draw Studio at a glance

- Opens DR2D-IFF
- Places JPEG, BMP, GIF, IFF-ILBM, PCX, Illustrator 88
- Exports EPS, JPEG, BMP, GIF, IFF-ILBM and PCX
- Bitmaps can be exported from DrawStudio at any resolution as well as anti-aliased
- Objects in Draw Studio can be filled with bitmaps
- Objects in Draw Studio can contain solid or transparent colours or gradients
- Text can be placed on curves or around boxes
- Cutouts can be created using compound objects
- Two or more bitmaps can be rotated and joined together to create a new bitmap

■ Price: £74.95 ■ Publishers: LH Publishing ☎ 01908 370 230

**Version 1.1 sees an updated version of Draw Studio on CD along with two other useful applications.**

**D**raw Studio, written by Andy and Graham Dean of ImageStudio fame, is an illustration package that lets you integrate structured objects and bitmaps for use in other applications or to be output direct from the program. When we reviewed it in October 96, it was only available on floppy disks and had two versions of the program, one for Amigas without an FPU as well as one with an FPU. Now, however, at version 1.1, this new release on CD contains updated versions of the main application as well as a number of other applications and support material. So we thought it well worth a look.

Support for both structured and bitmap formats is a definite bonus as it means that images created in Draw Studio can be used in many areas such as DTP, as well as web graphics, video titles, multimedia screens and lots more. A major difference between Draw Studio and other similar

applications is that Draw Studio relies on MUI for its interface. The result of this unusual combination is that Draw Studio is incredibly easy to use but at the same time powerful with many unique features on the Amiga.

### Three in one

With Draw Studio's ability to fill any structured object with a bitmap fill as well as blend solid and transparent objects, you can do many of the things you might already create in a bitmap based application but now it's easier. This is because Draw Studio is object orientated. Unlike a paint program, where if you place elements on the page, they are fixed in place, in Draw Studio they can be picked up, resized and much more, all without affecting the quality of the image.

The main changes since our last look at the program include the addition of localisation and the extension of the character set. Some of the points we raised in

the last review, such as the resolution of exported objects limited by the amount of chip RAM you have, will be addressed for version 2 we are told. Draw Studio, however, is not the only application on the CD. Also present is the image processing package ImageStudio as well as a texture generator in the form of TextureStudio. All three applications work well together, especially ImageStudio and Draw Studio. You can, for example,



▲ On the CD, you will find loads of example projects such as this to give you ideas on what the program can do.

create a piece of text in Draw Studio, export a bitmap version, blur it in ImageStudio and then import that back into Draw Studio to combine with the original text to create soft drop shadows. Such shadows can also be done using transparent shadows slightly offset to one another.

### Materialistic

An application like this is nothing without materials and the CD version is packed with things such as Type 1 fonts for creating text as well as textures for filling objects with. There is also a wide variety of JPEG photographs. If it's examples you want, then there are plenty of these with both Draw Studio files as well as exported bitmap equivalents. This lets you see how a lot of the effects on the CD are created.

The layout of the CD is superb with everything where you'd expect it to be and well labelled. The end result is an excellent combination of a great illustration program with useful support programs and materials. Even though not a lot has changed with Draw Studio, the addition of all the

other stuff turns the package into a one stop graphics toolbox. Not only that, you also get printed manuals for both Draw Studio and ImageStudio nicely presented in a proper box. If you're into graphics or desktop publishing, this is a must have because it will let you do things you couldn't do before. Let's hope we see more new software of this quality appearing. ■

**Tony Horgan**



▲ The duplicate function in Draw Studio can be used to create effects like this.

### Special reader offer

Fancy a copy of the Draw Studio CD as well as saving fifteen quid? Then take advantage of a special offer from LH Publishing where you can buy the CD version of the program for only £59.95 (plus £3 postage). This offer is strictly limited for one month from the date this issue is released. Call 01908 370 230 for details.

DRAW STUDIO CD	
A500	<b>system requirements:</b> Workbench 2.04, 68020 processor or above, 20Mb of free memory, hard drive.
A500 -	
A600	<b>ease of use</b> .....95% Very easy to use. If you do need help, it there are two printed manuals.
A1200	<b>performance</b> .....92% Lots of cool effects, the ability to save as well giving you new tools to play with.
A1500	<b>value for money</b> .....90% It's not that cheap but you get plenty for your money.
A2000	<b>OVERALL</b> A CD packed with applications and materials. <b>92%</b>
A3000	
A4000	



# Web Explosion



■ Price: £49.95 ■ Developer: Nova Development ■ Supplier: HiSoft © <http://www.hisoft.co.uk>



Do you spend hours, days or even weeks trying to find decent pictures for your web site? Yes, well the search is now over.



**W**hether you're just starting out with designing web pages or are something of a supremo webmaster, it's a hard job finding good quality graphics to suit HiSoft claim to have come to our rescue with a double CD set of nothing but images specifically for web design. The breakdown is as follows: 10,000 buttons, 500 bullet points, 750 backgrounds, 250 banners, 1000 dividers, 250 textures, 1000 photos and 7000 clip art images. Wow!

## To buy or steal

So why buy this set rather than steal your graphics off someone else's site? Well it's quicker to use this is and the sections are themed in a particular style. Pick the style you want and the bullets, buttons, navigation bars and such forth are all there to match. There's also the

rather impressive book that comes with the two CD-ROMs. The book has most of the CD graphics in print, about half in colour.



the rest in black and white.

There's a fantastic array of exactly the kind of graphics you need to make a truly professional web site. There's some excellent backdrops with the colours toned right down so that you can see the text clearly superimposed as well as the originals if you prefer to do it yourself. But the buttons and navigation bars stand out as there is a mindbending selection which is beautifully crafted.

The names of the directories are descriptive enough for casual browsing through the book and generally send you straight to what you're after. It could be criti-



cised for not having HTML code on the CD so you could navigate yourself and see them in a real WWW browser but I didn't find this a major problem given the excellent book. Unlike common Mac generated graphics, the

GIF images tend to use only the depth of colours that are required for compact size. Some of the JPEGs are of questionable quality, though most are superb.

## For one and all

It's not the cheap option but coupled with our Wired World HTML tutorials and a good text editor, virtually anyone with a good eye



▲ How about a nice peaceful watery scene for my Web site backdrop?

for design and could go into commercial web design. That's not an exaggeration, it's a very real reality as there's a shortage of webmasters across the world as every company scrambles to get onto the Net.

All the web pictures are copyright free naturally and though the CD-ROMs are PC style 8 3 file-names only, the Amiga has no problem accessing them. I recommend this package very highly. It's a fantastic professional collection of graphics for webmasters. If you're serious about web design, get this now. ■

Mat Bettinson

WEB EXPLOSION	
A500	<b>system requirements:</b> Any Amiga with a CD-ROM or access to a machine with a CD-ROM
A500+	<b>ease of use</b> ..... 96% The guide book and CD structure makes it a doddle.
A600	<b>performance</b> ..... 92% Lots and lots of images but could do with some HTML.
A1200	<b>value for money</b> ..... 89% Not cheap but there's a great deal on offer.
A2000	<b>OVERALL</b> Superb Web design collection. A must buy. <b>92%</b>
A3000	
A4000	



# PD Scene



Andrew Korn has had enough of fast cars and loose demons. But he still likes a good role playing game when he sees one.

## Cyberdrone RPG

Cyberdrone is a first person perspective adventure game very much in the Dungeon Master mould. It is highly unusual in that your character is dead before the game starts. Of course modern medical technology being what it is, death should no longer be considered an obstacle to overcome.

In a Robocopesque piece of cybernautics, your still-warm corpse has been sold to Technogen Ltd, who are intent on installing your body with all sorts of chips, sockets and things. Fortunately for you, the command interface fails, and your original personality comes back on-line, giving you the opportunity to make your escape from the labs of the evil Technogen Ltd and, presumably, find the nearest cybernetic removals shop and become yourself once more. This sort of thing happens to me most mornings, but I tend to feel that a nice cup of coffee does the trick.

Wandering around the lab complex as you hunt the exit, you come across all sorts of objects, puzzles and enemies. General gameplay is marred at first by the badly designed icons. They are all drawn in lurid green line art and are quite unintelligible without recourse to the instructions. As you explore you have to keep stocked up with batteries and food, and you can find add on boards which plug into your zorro slots to allow you to see dangerous energy fields and the like.

The graphics of Cyberdrone certainly leave something to be desired, but the game is really atmospheric despite this. Well worth a peek for fans of the genre.



Available from:  
Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638.  
Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.

# 89



## Dark Citadel Puzzle game



You could argue that top-down adventures with a main character who talks to the player is a genre and this is just following the genre, but only if you were trying to wriggle out of admitting that this is a blatant copy of the Valhalla series. Now personally I think that there is no harm in PD releases based

around other games, but a commercial release, even a cheap one like this, which is THIS close to someone else's work seems a tad dodgy to me.

Having had my moan, I have to say that this is a good clone. The graphics are nice and clear, although the update speed is a crawl. Best of all you never try to identify some vague squiggle only to be told "you KNOW what that is!". If this game engine is ever used to write something with some originality, game of the month is a real possibility.

Available from:  
F1 Licenseware, 31 Wellington Rd, Exeter, Devon EX2 9DU.  
Tel: 01392 493580.  
Price: £6.99 plus 75p P+P.

# 88

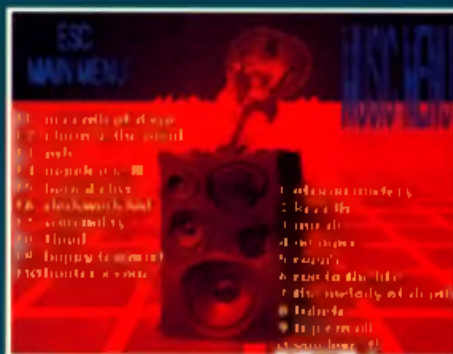
## In Death of Disco Jukebox

This strangely titled collection from Italy crams an impressive 20 tunes into a very nicely presented two-disk floppy album. The mods have a distinctly hard rock/heavy metal flavour, which was par for

the course a few years ago but is pretty rare these days. The whole lot lasts a whole hour, so if moshing about in front of your Amiga in a biker jacket is your cup of special export super strength, you're going to think this rocks.

Available from:  
Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH.  
Tel: 0161 723 1638.  
Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.

# 86





## Satisfaction Guaranteed Demo

Bouncing balls, plasma tunnels, swirling white dots.

These are not the stuff of original demos. In fact there is something about this one which distinctly reminds me of the old Commodore 64 demo scene. I don't mean this in a bad way, this is a lot better than anything on

the 64, it's just a kind of nostalgic style thing. The demo starts with a spinning bouncing primary coloured sphere thingy, which is pretty relaxing. Then there are some tunnel effects and some white dots which swoop around like mentally disturbed termites in a wind tunnel. I don't think I'd go as far as confirming the title, because there is no effect in this demo which isn't done better somewhere else, but it does the job.



Available from:

Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.

82 %

## Amatory Minidemo selection

An excellent way to view a bunch of demos, this is a collection of 'intros', or short (frequently under 40k) demos. The demos all run from the nice menu you are presented with on boot-up. They don't all return you to the menu, but that's the fault of the demo programmers, not of the compiler. I find it amazing that demo programmers, who are capable of some truly astonishing feats of programming from advanced plasma animations to ultrafast chunky to planar routines seem to have real trouble coding things like exiting a program cleanly or even being able to exit it at all without having to reboot.

There are nine demos on this disk, and some of them are really good. OK so the alliterative *Bice Twice* from Starise is probably only going to appeal to you if you are a Scandinavian (other than a Norwegian), and have been forgetting to take your prescription haloperidol but there are some pretty good things too. Particularly noteworthy are *Essence*, by Brainbow, which is a realtime spinning lightsourced reflective 3D shapes jobbie, and *Stellar*, which has some impressive FX, including a very nice fast picture in picture tunnel effect.



Available from:  
Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.

88 %

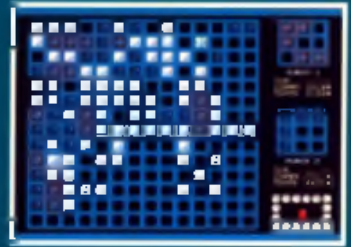
## Logic Puzzle game

Logic is one of those pebbles on a grid sort of games. Playing against the computer or a human opponent, the challenge is to place coloured pieces on the board to repeat a pattern

within a three by three grid next to the board. As each pattern is reproduced, you are presented with a new pattern to make. Your score depends on how successful you are in doing this. The challenge is to balance out the necessity of blocking of your opponent's patterns whilst finding time to make your own.

What makes a board game of this type good or bad is how challenging the problems it presents are. The tactic of this game, which is to place your stones in such a way as to block your opponent at the same time as building useful structures for yourself, provides exactly the right sort of need for forward planning and tactical thinking which keeps you wanting to play.

The computer opponents aren't hard enough to provide a big challenge in the long term but it will provide enough of a challenge to learn on but you'll be wanting to play against human players pretty quick. An excellent board game though.



Available from:

Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.

89 %

## Fast Cars Slideshow

Why can't there be a slideshow of alternative transport systems, that's what I want to know. There do seem to be fair numbers of Amiga users who are into pics of Ferraris judging by the number about, but I'm not one of them. I mean, OK, so they are very high quality GIFs displayed as a self booting slide show with a nice fast GIF displayer, all very professional and so on, but how about something on solar powered trains and lighter-than-air freight vehicles of the future? Why does no-one send me that sort of thing to review?

Of course, if anyone was thinking of sending me their Ferrari to review, I withdraw the preceding statements in their entirety.

Available from:

Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.



84 %

High Quality Amiga Demos Available on AMIGALAND.COM



# REPAIRS

## WHILE-U-WAIT!!

### COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

That's a promise for computers!!

**Attention Dealers**  
Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives and Memory Upgrades.

- FAST TURNAROUND
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS!!
- £10 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- COLLIER CHARGES £7.05 EACH WAY
- A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000.....£QUOTATION

**A500, A500+ & A600**

**£39.95**

**A1200**

**£49.95**

Please call for PRICE MATCH

**MODEMS**  
BABY APPROVED + NCOMM SOFTWARE  
14.4k...£59.95 28.8k...£124.95

**APOLLO ACCELERATORS**

1230 Lite...£99.95  
1230/50...£159.95  
1240/25...£229.95  
1240/40...£299.95  
1260/50...£489.95

**SIMMS**  
4Mb.....£29.95  
8Mb.....£49.95  
16Mb.....£89.95

**2.5" HARD DRIVES**

For A600 & A1200

60Mb.....£55.00 120Mb.....£75.00 250Mb...£105.00 540Mb...£149.95  
80Mb.....£65.00 170Mb.....£90.00 420Mb...£129.95 1GIG.....£199.95

All hard drives are pre-formatted, partitioned with Workbench loaded and include 9.5" IDE cable and software  
9.5" IDE Cable and Software (if bought separately).....£9.95

**3.5" HARD DRIVES**

540Mb.....£115.00 1.08GIG.....£150.00  
850Mb.....£130.00 2.16GIG.....£235.00

**SIMPLY THE BEST AFTER-SALES SERVICE**

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

<b>A500</b>	Upgrade to 1 Meg <b>£13.95</b>	<b>A500+</b>	Upgrade to 2 Meg <b>£19.95</b>
<b>A600</b>	Upgrade to 2 Meg <b>£19.95</b>	<b>UNBEATABLE PRICES</b> Please call for latest best price	
<b>A1200</b>	0Mb.....£45.00 340Mb (the gim eye).....£21.00	8Mb.....£75.00	8Mb.....£95.00

**GUARANTEED SAME DAY DESPATCH**  
(Subject to availability)

**INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES**

A500/A500+ ..... £29.95 A600/A1200 .. £34.95

**CHIPS ❖ SPARES ❖ ACCESSORIES**

1 Meg Fetter Agnus ..... £19.00	8520 CIA A600/A1200 ..... £14.50
2 Meg Fetter Agnus ..... £24.00	8374 Alice A1200 ..... £30.00
8362 Denise ..... £9.00	8364 Paula A600/A1200 ..... £16.50
8373 Super Denise ..... £18.00	Video DAC A1200 ..... £19.00
5719 Gary ..... £7.50	A600/A1200 Keyboard ..... £60.00
8520 CIA A500/A500+ ..... £15.00	Lisa A1200 ..... £35.00
8364 Paula A500/A500+ ..... £12.00	Gayle A600/A1200 ..... £25.00
Kickstart ROM 1-3 ..... £15.00	Budgie A1200 ..... £30.00
Kickstart ROM 2-04 ..... £22.00	Mouse (290dpi) ..... £15.00
Kickstart ROM 2-05 ..... £29.00	SCART lead ..... £15.00
A500/A500+ Keyboard ..... £50.00	Mouse Mat ..... £4.00
6570 Keyboard Chip ..... £20.00	10 Boxed Branded Disks ..... £6.00
68000 Processor ..... £8.00	Printer Cable ..... £6.00
Power Supply A500/A600/A1200 ..... £35.00	Surf Squirrel ..... £95.00
Exchange A2000/A1500 Power Supply ..... £80.00	Squirrel SCSI Interface ..... £55.00

\* All chips are available ex-stock  
\* Please call for any chip or spare not listed here

**QUAD SPEED CD ROM DRIVES**  
Including Squirrel Interface  
**£189.95**

**LOLA GENLOCKS**  
L1500.....£169.95  
L2000S..£349.95

**SPECIAL OFFER**

A1200 without hard drive ..... £299.95  
A1200 with 80Mb hard drive ..... £349.95  
A1200 with 170Mb hard drive ..... £379.95  
A1200 with 340Mb hard drive ..... £499.95  
A1200 with 510Mb hard drive ..... £499.95

\* Call for more good deals

**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**  
**Analogue Computers (UK) Ltd**  
Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,  
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT9 6HH

Open Mon-Fri 8:00am-5:30pm, Sat 9:00am-5:00pm Fax: 0181 541 4671

**Tel: 0181 546 9575**

\* All prices include VAT \* All prices & specifications subject to change without notice \* Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard  
\* We reserve the right to refuse any repairs \* P&P charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £7.05 for courier \* Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance  
\* All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request.





# PD Utilities



Christmas has moved to March shock. Well, it's always best to be prepared. To figure out how this change of festive seasons occurred you could always try to work it out by mathematical equation using Mathsript, Andrew Korn's utility of the month.

## Christmas clip art 97

### Um ... Christmas clip art

Call me a cynic but I'll bet that a month or two ago this two-disk clip art collection was called Christmas Clip art 96. I mean, Christmas comes earlier every year, but this one arrived in the office in mid January. On the other hand Christmas post gets worse every year, so why not play it safe and get your cards done now.

The clips are pretty standard Christmassy fare with ruddy-cheeked Santas and playful reindeer, exactly the kind of stuff that makes me mention old-fashioned black and white striped boiled sweets, but it is of a very high quality.

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH, Tel: 0161 7231638. Price: £2 (for two disks) plus 75p P+P per order.



86%

## Kid's Stuff!

### Paint plus

Kid's stuff is a great little package. It has a host of additional features for playing mads, designing postcards or birthday cards, writing notes and so on. Painting is non standard, lines and shapes being drawn with start and end dots rather than the hold and release method, which is annoying, but the wealth of options makes up for this.

Available from: Roberta Smith PD, 190 Felloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London NW11 6JE. Tel: 0181 455 1626. Price: 90p plus 50p P+P. Special offers for users who register shareware.



88%

## Mathsript

### Mathematical equation editor

$$g(x) = \partial x / \partial b$$

$$g = \sqrt[2]{342.238}$$

$$\frac{\partial \Pi}{\partial \alpha} \alpha = V_0^2 \quad V = v \sum_{i=1}^{21} \sim \partial e_i \wedge \delta e^i$$

*∴ I'm going to give this package ~ 80% ± 10%*

Utility  
of the  
Month

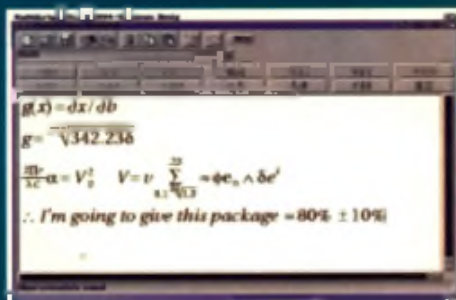
Fonts don't tend to come with things like 'less than or equal to' symbols, 'therefore' symbols, 'root' symbols, etc and keyboards don't have keys for them anyway.

Mathsript, however, by Simon Ihring allows you to type as normal or access an extensive selection of symbols from logically laid out menus. The program is intelligent in its handling of input, scanning what you type in and configuring the font to match, attempting to recognise whether you have typed in a function or a variable for instance, and using a different font for each.

The equations can then be output to bitmap or encapsulated Postscript format, which it does via the Post.Library. The EPS output was not only read without complaint by Quark on the office Macs, but even produced a preview, a feature Amiga programs just don't do. I can't pretend anyone who doesn't regularly produce documents containing complex equations will ever find a need for it, but if you do, this program is brilliant.

Available from: Aminet path: Misc/Math or phone local PD library. Registration for full version: £15.

91%



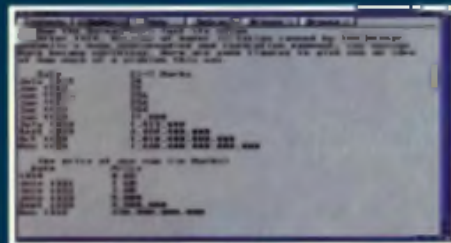


## The Road to War AmigaGuide

The Road to War is an AmigaGuide overview of the historical trends which lead Europe to World War 2. It is written by Mark Tebbutt, a 18 year old history student, who has decided to share his GCSE research into WW2 with us. Don't expect a multimedia presentation, animations of Junkers bombers diving over London, Mpeg newsreels and samples of Hitler's speeches, because you'll be disappointed.

The level of research in the document is basic but wide reaching. Mark Tebbutt may be a history student not a history teacher, but he is clearly interested in his subject and this comes through in the text. This is a long way from being a complete history, but it is literate and written with an enthusiasm which makes you want to read on, which is exactly what it should do. It would be a mistake to think that reading this file will make you an expert, as the author warns at the start of the text, but if you want an informative and easy to read overview to give you a background for your own researches, this will do the job nicely.

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M28 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.



83%

## Esperanto Artificial language

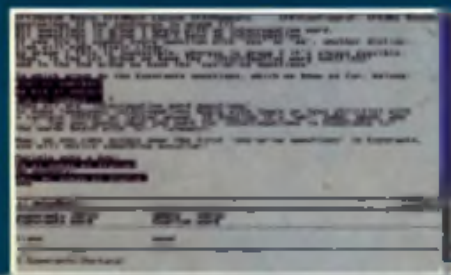
Esperanto is an artificial language invented a little over a hundred years ago by Polish doctor Ludwig Zamenhof. He had the crazy notion that it would be good if everyone spoke the same language, and even crazier, everyone ignored him.

There are less than ten million people who speak Esperanto today and being something of an academic curiosity 90% of Esperantists presumably speak English, so isn't it all a hopeless failure? Not if you want to speak a pretty exclusive language and gain 10 million enthusiastic friends worldwide and it is VERY easy to learn.

The language course on this disk is actually rather good, if not very user friendly. It does unfortunately rely a little on the Amiga's speech synth, although it manages to make noises more like a singing crocodile than the normal robot with dysentery, which sounds less irritating but also less intelligible than before.

There is also a CLI command to translate English (or German or Portuguese) to Esperanto, but it has a poor dictionary - it even fell down on hello.

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M28 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order.



86%

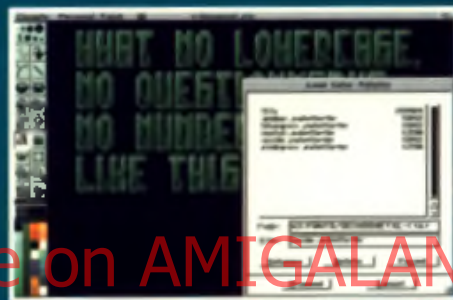
## Blue Rose Colour Fonts Colourfont collection

Eddie Barry is back with another of his disk collections for CD-less Amigans. This four-disk collection has 27 fonts, much less than on a CD-ROM fonts collection, but Eddie has tried to compensate for this by making the fonts in his collection that much better than normal. These aren't everyday fonts, they are very decorative, but if you want bold, colourful fonts for games, video titling etc, this is a great place to look. The fonts aren't all complete, several don't have lower case or numerals, which is a bit of a minus point, and the range of extra characters is somewhat variable - not that you'd be likely to use the fire font for mathematical formulae.

I really liked this collection. Eddie Barry does his own fonts rather than just compiling other peoples, so they aren't fonts you'll have seen everywhere and disk one is a slideshow of the other disks, which is a big help. Most of the fonts come with a range of palettes just to keep them interesting and a couple are even designed for colour cycling use.



Available from: Eddie Barry, 14 Tudor Brae, Donaghcloney, Craigavon, Co. Armagh BT86 7LF. Price: £5.00 inc. P+P.



91%

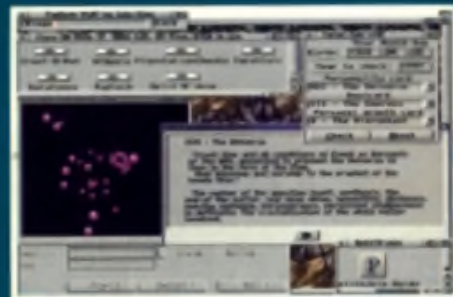
## Class HD utils 17 Utility assortment

This month's entry in the mixed utilities stakes offers a pretty eclectic mix.

Crypt-o-mat, a file encrypter, and padlock, which locks the screen until a password is entered (or the computer is rebooted) are here for the security conscious.

NewYear genie, for Delitracker, draws a firework display to go with your mods, Split 'N' Join allows you to copy large files onto several floppies, and Tarot Calc tells your fortunes. There are also decent JPEG and PNG datatypes and a list of Playstation cheats. Given the huge number of utilities knocking around, collections like this aren't going to be hard to find. The question is always whether this is the collection for you. The software in this one is all good for what it is but the collection isn't really 'must have' unless there is something specific you want.

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M28 2SH. Tel: 0161 723 1638. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P.



86%



# MAGNUM

FREE SOCCER MOUTH  
WORTH £19.99  
WHILE STOCKS LAST

## A1200 Expansion Cards

FROM **£39.99**

**'060 POWER**

**MAGNUM RAM8 CARD**  
 SPEED INCREASE OF 2-3 TIMES - 2.8MHz  
 MEMORY WITH 0, 2, 4 OR 8MB OR 32 BIT  
 CONTROL • USES STANDARD 72-pin SIMM  
 MEMORY PLCC TYPE FPU (FLOATING POINT UNIT)  
 BATTERY BACKED CLOCK CALENDAR • FINDER  
 HELPS WITH INSTALLATION • TRAPDOOR FITTING  
 3 YEAR WARRANTY • 0-4MB - PCMCIA  
 (FOR USE WITH OVERDRIVE, SCHEMATIC  
 EDITOR) • ZERO WATT STATIC DESIGN

**WEST EVER PRICES!** **FREE UK DELIVERY**

**MAGNUM 68030/68040 & 68060 CARDS**  
 SPEED INCREASE OF UP TO 27 TIMES • 68030 40 OR 60  
 PROCESSORS RUNNING AT 33/40 OR 50MHz (NEW  
 PROCESSOR CHIP - NOT OVERCLOCKED) • MMU IN ALL  
 PROCESSORS • 040 FITS STANDARD A1200 - NO  
 PROBLEM & IS SUPPLIED WITH A HEATSINK & FAN • UP  
 TO 32MB OF RAM CAN BE ADDED • KICKSTART  
 R/MAPPING • OPTIONAL SCSI-II INTERFACE • CAN  
 ACCOMMODATE A 72-PIN INDUSTRY STANDARD SIMM  
 • 68040/60 HAVE BUILT-IN FPU, 68030 CARD HAS  
 OPTIONAL PLCC/PGA TYPE FPU (FLOATING POINT UNIT)  
 • BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDAR • TRAPDOOR  
 FITTING • 3 YEAR WARRANTY • PCMCIA  
 COMPATIBLE SO YOU CAN STORE PROGRAMS SUCH AS  
 OVERDRIVE HD OR CD/2DRIVE CD ROM OR SIMM  
 • ZERO WATT STATIC DESIGN

	0mb	4mb	8mb	16mb	32mb
33MHz FPU	£39.99	£69.99	£89.99	N/A	N/A
33MHz & FPU	£59.99	£89.99	£109.99	N/A	N/A
40MHz	£89.99	£119.99	£139.99	£179.99	£249.99
40MHz & FPU	£109.99	£139.99	£159.99	£199.99	£269.99
50MHz	£129.99	£159.99	£179.99	£219.99	£289.99
50MHz (inc. FPU)	£149.99	£179.99	£199.99	£239.99	£309.99
50MHz (inc. FPU)	£199.99	£229.99	£249.99	£289.99	£359.99
50MHz (inc. FPU)	£269.99	£299.99	£319.99	£359.99	£429.99
50MHz (inc. FPU)	£399.99	£429.99	£449.99	£489.99	£559.99

SCSI-II Interface for the Magnum 68030/68040 & 68060 Cards  
 - Supplied with software - **£79.99**

# PowerBox NEW

250w Average Power Supply

POWER UP YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS 250W ENHANCED AMIGA PSU FOR LITTLE MORE THAN THE PRICE OF A NORMAL 25-30W AMIGA PSU! DESIGNED FOR A500/600 & 1200 ENCASED IN STEEL SUBSYSTEM, ALL CABLES SUPPLIED, MONITOR OUTLET ON BACK OF PSU. ONLY QUALITY/NEW PSU'S USED, 3.5" & 5.25" POWER CABLE AVAILABLE TO POWER EXTERNAL CD-ROMS, HARD DISKS ETC.

**40% OFF £72.99**

# PRO SYSTEM OPUS 4.12

Complete A1200 Hard Disk Kit

YES, AT LONG LAST, A PROFESSIONAL WAY TO INSTALL A HIGH CAPACITY HARD DISK WITHOUT CARDBOARD & GLUE! OUR PACKS OFFER YOU OUR EXCLUSIVE AND COPYRIGHTED BRACK IT 1200 FITTING SYSTEM & A CHOICE OF HIGH SPEED/LOW COST HARDDISKS

**3 YEAR WARRANTY**

# BRACK-IT 1200 FITTING SYSTEM

DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE THE NEWER DRIVES ON THE MARKET OFFERING HIGH CAPACITY & SPEED AT GREAT PRICES. OUR PACK INCLUDES ROBUST STEEL FITTING BRACKETS, ALL CABLES FOR POWER AND DATA, INSTRUCTIONS & 7 DISKS FULL OF HOT SOFTWARE SUCH AS DIRECTORY OPUS 4.12 (WORTH £50), MUI 3, MCP, GALAGA AGA, VERUS CHECKER, MODS, RI-ING, ABACKUP AND MUCH MORE. ALL SOFTWARE CAN BE INSTALLED WITH OUR CUSTOM CLICK 'N' GO SYSTEM. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-INSTALLED WITH THE SYSTEM SOFTWARE & ABOVE DISKS - UNLIKE OTHERS WE PROVIDE THE DISKS JUST IN CASE!

**FREE UK DELIVERY**

**1.0cm £149.99**  
**1.2cm £169.99**

INCLUDES BRACK-IT SYSTEM  
 (INCLUDES 7 DISKS FULL OF SOFTWARE)

# PC TASK 4.0

Advanced 486 PC Software Emulator

AT LAST, THE LONG AWAITED PC TASK 4.0'S NOW SHIPPING! FEATURES: ADVANCED 486 SOFTWARE ONLY INSTALLATION, DYNAMIC COMPENSATION FOR FASTER INSTALLATION, UP TO 16MB ACCESSIBLE UNDER MS-DOS, MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA SUPPORTED, UP TO 256 COLOURS ON AGA MACHINES, CYBERGRAPHICS SUPPORT, MULTIPLE HARD DISK FILES AND PARTITION SUPPORTED, CD ROM AND HIGH DENSITY DRIVES SUPPORTED, RUN MS-DOS APPLICATIONS IN A WINDOW ON YOUR WORKBENCH! RUN WINDOWS 3.1 IN ENHANCED MODE! MANY TIMES QUICKER THAN VERSION 3.1!

Reviews: Keyframe 2.0 and 3.0000 PROFESSOR OF PETER

**CALL ABOUT UPGRADES** **£69.99**

# TURBOPRINT 5 NEW

Prints Excellent Software

IF YOU HAVE A PRINTER - YOU MUST GET TURBOPRINT 5! RADICALLY ENHANCES THE PRINTOUTS YOU NORMALLY GET BY REPLACING THE AMIGA PRINTER SYSTEM WITH THE FASTER AND BETTER TURBOPRINT SYSTEM. OPTIONS INCLUDE POSTER PRINTING, COLOUR COMPOSITION, DITHERING, COLOUR BALANCING, ON SCREEN PREVIEW AND MUCH MORE. MOST PRINTERS ARE SUPPORTED - CALL TO CHECK STOP PRESS - VERSION 5 NOW INCLUDES "GRAPHICS PUBLISHER" TO LOAD MULTIPLE PICTURES, INDIVIDUAL COLOUR CORRECT, ROTATE, TWIST AND MORE. ENHANCED TRIP MATCH COLOUR CORRECTION, NEW DRIVERS FOR HP, CANON & OTHER MODELS.

**49% OFF £79.99**

**CALL ABOUT UPGRADES**

# 560 DPI BUTTON

FREE 560 DPI BUTTON DRIVER DISK

KEYS & MATS

SWITCHED BUTTONS  
 ATARI/ST SWITCHABLE  
 BUTTONS CAN BE USED WITH ANY PROGRAMS SUCH AS DIRECTORY OPUS 5

ON BLACK **£12.99**  
**£2.99** OR **£1** WITH A MCL51

# GP FAX

SEND FAXES TO AND FROM YOUR AMIGA

FOR SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS FOR ALL AMIGA AND MACINTOSH EVEN FAX DIRECTLY FROM YOUR APPLICATIONS. AMIGA FORMAT GOLD, AMIGA COMPUTING 9/10, FAX COMPATIBLE MODEM REQUIRED. **£44.99**

# IMAGE FX 2.0

The BEST IMAGE PROCESSING PACKAGE

IF YOU'RE THE AMIGA AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - CU AWARDED "BEST OF THE YEAR" FOR '93. WIRELESS HIGH-RESOLUTION SCREENS. ENHANCED LIGHTNING EFFECTS, FREEZE FRAME ANIMATION, LIVE DISTORTION, SHARPEN, DECONVOLVE, SPARKLE EFFECT & MUCH MORE. ALSO IN VERSION 2.0

2mb & Hard Disk Required. **£179.99**

# REPAIRS

by Qualified Technicians

- All Amiga Computers Covered
- Prices from as little as £29.99
- Many repairs by wizard require NO PARTS
- Prices include Inspected Circuit, Calibration & Delivery
- Labels, Test Diagnostics, Service, Spare Test & VAT
- Free Test & Repair
- All Technicians are Fully Trained & Qualified
- Upgrades bought at same time fitted FREE!
- 90 Days Warranty on all Repairs

ALL FOR JUST **£29.99** + PARTS

# Other Products

4500 512k RAM Expansion **£49.99**  
 4500 1mb RAM Expansion **£19.99**  
 4500 1mb RAM Expansion **£19.99**  
 All items + FREE UK Delivery + VAT

4mb 72-pin SIMM **£39.99**  
 8mb 72-pin SIMM **£59.99**  
 16mb 72-pin SIMM **£99.99**  
 32mb 72-pin SIMM **£169.99**  
 All SIMMs are NEW and have a 1yr Warranty

**EastLander 2 - THE ONLY FULL ACCESSORY PACKAGE. LEADER BASIC ACCOUNTS SYSTEM, AMIGA FORMAT GOLD. CALL ABOUT TRAIL OFFER**

Hard Disk 5" **£119.99**  
 2nd RAM Required

**33MHz FPU Kit - 811CC TYPE FPU & CRYSTAL - WILL FIT MANY CARDS - CALL TO CONFIRM** **£29.99**

**Disks**  
 50 Disks & Crystal Labels **£14.99**  
 100 Disks & Crystal Labels **£24.99**

# BSB

Banks & Videos

Amiga A1200	£14.95
Amiga A1500 Next Steps	£14.95
Amiga Assembly	£14.95
Amiga Disks & Drives	£14.95
Amiga Workbench 3.0 to 2	£14.95
Amiga Workbench 3.1	£19.95
Amiga CDS	£21.99
Amiga Discs	£21.99
Amiga Assembly	£24.99
Amiga Scripts	£19.95
Amiga Beginners	£19.95
Amiga Paintings	£19.95
AmigaDOS 3.1 - Reference	£21.95
Amiga Programming Secrets	£21.95
AmigaNET	£14.95
Amiga Star Buy	£34.99
Amiga Pack	£34.99
Amiga AmigaDOS & Maintenance	£14.95
Amiga Reference Manual	£43.99
Amiga 1.5	
Amiga Pack	£39.95
Amiga AmigaDOS & Maintenance	£39.95
Amiga AmigaDOS & Maintenance	£39.95
Amiga AmigaDOS & Maintenance	£39.95

# QUARTERBACK DISK SUITE

The Classic Quarterback 6.1 and Quarterback Tools Deluxe

ARE BACK ON SALE. CONSIDERED BY MOST AS THE DISK BACKUP AND DISK RECOVERY PROGRAMS WE HAVE AVAILABLE THE TWO PACKAGES COMBINED AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE (NORMALLY £79.99). DISK BACKUP, DISK RECOVERY & OPTIMISATION ARE TWO KEY TASKS THAT JUST SHOULDN'T BE LEFT TO INFERIOR PD ALTERNATIVES.

GET THE BEST  
 GET THE QUARTERBACK DISK SUITE. **£34.99**

# SATURN

External 1mb Floppy Drive for all Amigas

OPUS 4.12 £50  
 FREE 3 GAMES LAST STOCK

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS

- High Quality SONY Drive
- Robust Metal Case
- Anti-Dust at Standoff
- Emergency Reset Switch
- Low Power Consumption
- 3.5" Print Error Extra

**£39.99**

CALL **£49.99** WITH PROPER COPY PRO 3 - THE BEST BACKUP SYSTEM

# WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS

ORDER HOTLINE **01322-527800**

OR FAX **01322-527810**

CONTACT US ON INTERNET [WWW.WIZARDDEV.CO.UK](http://WWW.WIZARDDEV.CO.UK)

BETWEEN 9AM AND 5.30PM, MONDAY TO SATURDAY, TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD. TO PAY BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER PLEASE SEND YOUR ORDER TO - WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS, PO BOX 490, DARTFORD, KENT, DA1 2UH

Cheques should be made payable to WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS. Prices include VAT & carriage to the UK mainland. Please add £5 to your order for EC destinations and £10 for other countries. All products are subject to availability. F.O.B. Advertised prices & specifications may change without notice. All sales are subject to our trading conditions which are available on request.

# DIRECTORY OPUS 5

WORKBENCH REPLACEMENT & FILE MANAGER SYSTEM

THE BEST JOB GET BETTER! AFTER YEARS OF THE BEST DEVELOPMENT TOOLS, NOW WE'VE ANOTHER GREAT STANDARD NEW FEATURE! THE BEST JOB GET BETTER! AFTER YEARS OF THE BEST DEVELOPMENT TOOLS, NOW WE'VE ANOTHER GREAT STANDARD NEW FEATURE! THE BEST JOB GET BETTER! AFTER YEARS OF THE BEST DEVELOPMENT TOOLS, NOW WE'VE ANOTHER GREAT STANDARD NEW FEATURE!

- FILETYPE SPECIFIC POP-UP MENUS
- CYBERGRAPHICS RTG (ALPHEA) & INDEPENDENT
- HotKeys & Script
- SYSTEM TO INCLUDE COMMANDS UPON EVENTS
- MULTIPLE CUSTOM TABLE WITH SUB ITEMS
- AUTOMATIC FILETYPE CREATOR TO CREATE AND TEST FEATURES WITH EASE
- A LIGHT WEIGHT
- LISTEN FILES FOR TITLES BY SORTING IN FIELDS, PLUS A "VERSION" FIELD
- COLOUR BY MAPPING OF HYPERSPHERE IMAGES WITH SUPPORT FOR MAGIC WORKBENCH ETC.
- SELECTIVELY HIDE UNWANTED DRIVE ICONS
- CLIPPING SUPPORT FOR CUT COPY AND PASTE IN GARDETS & LISTERS
- RESULT, EDITING AND STAMPING BUILT LETTERS WHILE BEING
- LISTEN AND LISTEN INAPPLICATES ARE STORED SEPARATELY FROM WORKBENCH - SO YOU CAN COLLECT SNAPSHOT FROM CD ROM
- CONSOLE LISTEN CAN NOW DISPLAY A LARGE CLEAR PATTERN
- INTERNAL DRIVE CLI TO DISPLAY TEST COMMANDS & ARITH OPERATIONS
- MANY NEW INTERNAL COMMANDS AND MANY NEW ARITH COMMANDS
- HAVE BEEN ADDED OR ENHANCED WITH NEW FEATURES. YOU CAN NOW FIND AND YOUR OWN INTERNAL COMMANDS!
- Workbench 2 - & Hard Disk Required

**£49.99**

# ENTERPRISE

Do It Yourself Workstations for all Amigas

Single Workstation 507 & 85 & 315mm **£24.99**

Double Workstation 507 & 150 & 315mm **£29.99**

Work Workstation 605 & 85 & 315mm **£29.99**

Work Workstation 605 & 85 & 315mm **£29.99**

CALL OFF FOR A LIMITED PERIOD



# CD-ROM Scene



**Andrew Korn takes another look at those wonderful things called CDs.**

## Epic Interactive Encyclopedia



When the previous edition of this encyclopedia was released, a lone dissenting voice, Tony Horgan, who reviewed this last time around, felt there was a distinct lack of multimedia meat, suggesting that too much space was spent on the more frivolous aspects to the detriment of the encyclopedia section. He was also a bit concerned about the lack of a truly authoritative voice in what is after all intended as reference material. Epic released the 1997 version with a stated aim of answering all the various criticisms of their previous release. Have they succeeded? Let's see.

The Epic Encyclopedia installs the driver software and a directory structure on your hard drive. This makes use far faster at the expense of a mere couple of meg of hard drive space. The installation process takes a little time but there is a nice picie and a bunch of samples of important historical events such as the moon landing to keep you amused while you are waiting. Because the make-up of the Encyclopedia is actually a directory structure placed on your hard drive by the installer, there is a very easy upgrade path, with new entres or updates to entries just being chucked into the appropriate drawer. It is way off from being the fastest way of running the system, though. Jumping through the Encyclopedia list to an individual start letter takes about 30 seconds, which is an absurdly long time for what would have been a simple indexing function if it worked in a more orthodox fashion.

Once the program is up and running, the most obvious change has been that Epic seem to have taken Tony's advice and scrapped the media show, a section which presented a dull slideshow with a rather uninformative voice-over



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Replacing it is a database of Europe; click on the map and you'll get a flag and a paragraph or two of text on the country in question. Not hugely detailed, but it's useful and takes up a lot less memory than the media show.

The Explorapedia is a clever section that is designed for kids, displaying pictures of various scenes which you can click around with the mouse to get a reaction - a drum starts to play, a dinosaur roars - and if you select learn mode you then get dumped into the Encyclopedia with a small selection of entries available relating to the subject.

Use of the Encyclopedia proper is very straightforward. It has been improved since the last release with a wide and powerful set of control options, most notably the multimedia switch, which reduced the number of entries in the Encyclopedia by a long way but ensures that everything you click on will have some multimedia add-ons, avoiding the all too regular "Sorry there is no

image for that subject" messages that crop up during normal use. You'll probably quickly find that you spend a lot more time with this option on than off.

The range of multimedia information is noticeably improved from the original, the interface has been changed to show a key for the various inclusions that each file has: sound sample, music track, sound medley, photos, film clips, or interactive. The film clips remain a touch disappointing, but the sound is now quite impressive. Look up a form of music and you will find an example tune to listen to, look up monkey and you will hear it whoop, look up Amiga and you'll get quite a laugh. The images are plentiful on the whole good, and can be zoomed up to if the small box seems limiting, but the selection is rather weird. You get the impression that the inclusions in this encyclopedia were ruled more by what they could get than what they actually wanted. Hitler rates a single photo when old

newsreel and Nuremberg rally sounds were surely in order, whilst the entry for bricks rates four photos, presumably because they are so easily available as textures. Interaction sounds like a good idea, but the only time this icon lit up for me was on computer games - there is a rather average Space Invaders to play.

There is still a worry about the lack of an authoritative voice; the information is roughly two thirds by the authors and one third sent to them by various customers. I didn't notice anything actually wrong, and some individual articles are strong, but you wouldn't trust this as a reference source the way you would something from Collins, for example, and the information can be a little sparse. Having said that as a learning aid for kids, as a quick reference guide or for the sheer enjoyment of browsing through, this is now a really worthwhile disc.

**Available from: Epic, 43 Akers Way, Swindon, Wilts, SN2 2NF. Tel: 0500 131 486. Price: £29.99 plus £1 P+P. Owners of older editions ring for upgrade details.**

# 91



## AGA Toolkit '97

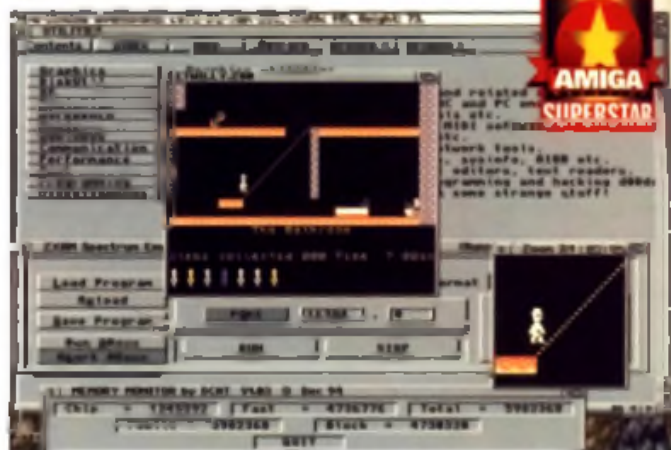


Weird Science step into the super utilities disc ring with a heavyweight contender. The title is slightly deceptive - although AGA stands for Advanced Graphics Architecture, suggesting perhaps that this is a CD full of great graphics utilities, this is in fact a toolkit for AGA machines, and covers as wide a range of software as you would expect from any utilities collection. They seem to have gone for a presentation somewhere halfway between the Aminet style of everything accessible from an AmigaGuide front end and the lovely NewIcons presentation of our very own CUICDs.

Getting at the software from the AmigaGuide was not as satisfying an experience as it usually is from an Aminet disc, there was a lot more that didn't work this way and I rather got the

impression that the compilers hadn't really done a great job in ensuring that there would be a reasonable degree of functionality from this front end. I don't expect them to be able to get everything to work this way, and indeed there are a fair few files whose entries in the guide contain a link to the documentation, but no button to activate them. No problem. Unfortunately, there was quite a bit which had a click to start button but didn't work anyway. The AmigaGuide front end is still great for going through all the documentation, but I found myself resorting to the Workbench or a directory utility most times I wanted to actually try out a piece of software.

Despite this mild moan about the presentation, there is a huge amount of good software on these discs. Don't expect



anything revolutionary or new. If you have a subscription to the Aminet collection you probably won't find anything you don't already have, but that is par for the course with this type of CD. It is nice to see a collection that is this solid; there are all the usual fonts, backdrops, icons and so on but there aren't huge space gobbling quantities. The space is much better employed with the huge collection of utilities. There isn't the room here to do justice to a list of what is on this disc but it is the ground that is covered is awesome. There is a truly excellent directory of disc utilities, with good CD utilities, loads of compressors and files systems like Diskspare, which allows 984k on a floppy. DOpus users are catered for with loads of DOpus utilities. System monitors, file conversion utilities and

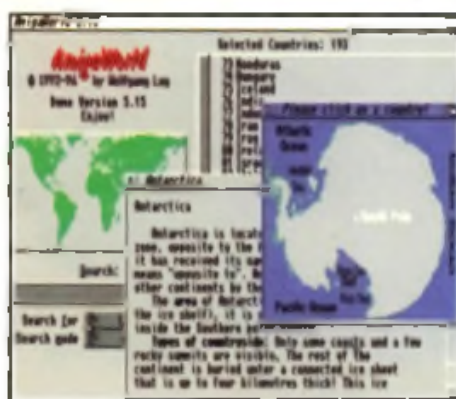
Workbench add ons abound, and there is a great collection of emulators, from ShapeShifter through Orc Atmos, with a collection of C64 and Speccy games to keep you amused. The quality continues throughout with some real gems in every directory, from the 95% rated Executive to this month's PD utility of the month Math Script. I could go on forever. A £10 bargain and yet more proof that owning a CD-ROM drive is worth the cost ten times over.

**Available from: Weird Science, 1 Rowlandson Close, Leicester, LE4 2SE. Tel: 0116 234 0682. Price: £9.99 plus £1 P+P.**

# 92%

## Aminet Collection 4

The latest four-CD Aminet compilation comes with Directory Opus 5.11, coincidentally this month's main cover disk application. As is always the case, aside from Directory Opus, you get about four gigabytes of archives taken from the Aminet on-line PD archive. That's the equivalent of around 5,000 floppy disks. It would cost 20 times the price of this collection just to buy that many blank floppies. If you've ever used the Aminet, or an Aminet CD, you know what this



is about. All the files on the collection are accessible via the Aminet AmigaGuide front end and search engine which has become the standard other disks



aim for. Organisation is straightforward and sensible, which is very important when you have over a thousand pictures, almost 3,000 mods, and more than 3,000 other programs. You could spend years going through this. I'm not going to even start listing the software on here - as

this collection covers Aminet disks 13 to 16, you can look at your back issues and scan the reviews of those to get an idea of what is here. The 600 odd Mb of extra stuff on this disk will have to remain a mystery. Unless you've been collecting all those Aminet disks, this is a must have.

**Available from: Weird Science, 1 Rowlandson Close, Leicester LE4 2SE. Tel: 0116 234 0682. Price: £34.99 plus £1 P+P.**

# 92%



# Art Gallery

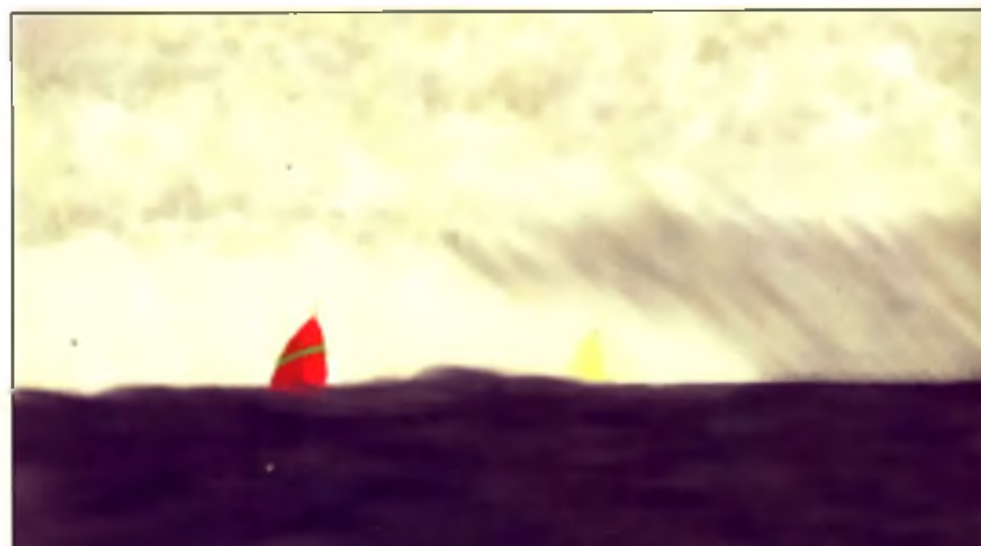
**Time for a cultural interlude. Relax, sit back and enjoy this selection of reader's art. Once you've done that you can turn to the Workshop section.**



**Artist:** Andy Watkinson, Leeds  
**Amiga:** A1200, 22Mb RAM,  
 Blizzard 1230 **Software:** Photogenics



**Artist:** Jonathan Scutt **Amiga:** A1200 Apollo 030/50 8Mb RAM  
**Software:** Photogenics, Cinema 4D2



**Artist:** Andy Watkinson, Leeds **Amiga:** A1200 22Mb RAM, Blizzard 1230  
**Software:** Scanned in with Powerscan Pro and modified with Photogenics





Artist: Andy South, Cleveland  
Amiga: A1200 Software: Real 3D



Artist: Terje Karlsen, Norway  
Amiga: A1200 SW: Photogenics



Artist: Joel Nicklasson, Sweden Amiga: A1200, Blizzard 1230 50MHz, 32Mb RAM  
Software: Real 3D, Photogenics

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)



Artist: Tyler Davidson, Canada  
Software: LightWave

Amiga: A4000, 18Mb RAM









As well as the usual helping of top tutorials, this month we are kicking off a new series on desktop publishing starting with how to get your page to print out looking like it does on screen.

## 76 **Imagine 4.0**

Manipulating objects beyond recognition is always fun but it's even better with our super cover disk from the January 1997 issue.

## 82 **New DTP Series**

Desktop publishing guru Larry Hickmott has kindly agreed to share some of his secrets with us over the coming months. Good stuff.

## 84 **OctaMED SoundStudio**

More musical tinkering, experimenting and exciting discoveries with our wonderful cover disk from last month.

## 86 **Wired World**

Don't believe a word Trevor and Simon say on Transmission Impossible, this is where you find out how the Internet works.

## 89 **Surf of the Month**

Hmm, what a well balanced person Tony Horgan is, his interests are very varied as this surf selection shows. But who let the pigeons in?

## 95 **FAQ**

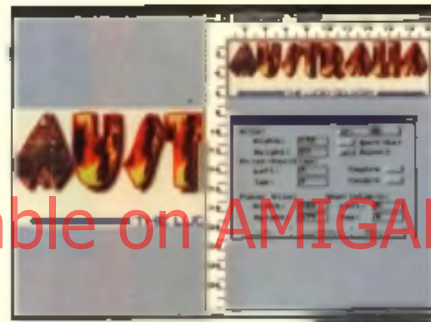
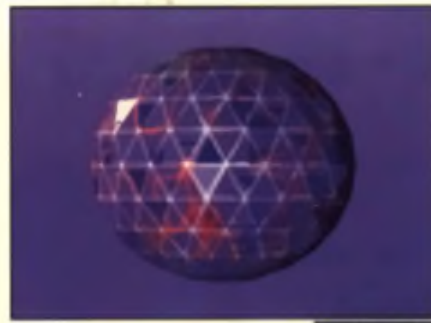
If you're keen on learning more about graphics then look here to learn about the difference between structured and bitmapped images.

## 96 **Masterclass**

More reasons as to why you should use the Shell more. Not only does it make your life easier, it saves you lots of time.

## 98 **O&A**

Even though the Amiga is the best computer there is, sometimes it goes wrong or things don't work. Don't worry, we're here to help.



# Regulars

## 102 **Backchat**

As the CU Amiga Magazine team are not known for sitting on fences (see page 105) neither are its readers as these two pages prove.

## 104 **Subscriptions**

If you had to turn to the back issues page more than once in your lifetime then you need a subscription. It makes sense, it saves you time and money so do it now.

## 105 **Points of View**

The CU Amiga Magazine team are not known for sitting on the fence getting splinters up their bottoms. No sit, if they've got something to say then they'll say it here.

## 106 **Back Issues**

This is the page to turn to if you missed out on any issue of CU Amiga Magazine. All the main details of previous issues including cover disk and CD content are here.

# Amiga Workshop



# Imagine 4.0

**PART**  
**4** **The Detail Editor is full of secrets and special tools which can be used to create new objects or alter existing ones beyond recognition.**

**T**he Detail Editor has lots of functions which are designed to help you create interesting and complicated objects. However, how they operate is far from obvious, so let's look at how some of the more obscure tools work. All the options which follow are available only in the Detail Editor, so you'll need to have selected this editor to start.

## Skin (Object Menu)

Apply Skin to a selection of shapes and Imagine will create a new object whose surface is defined by the shape's outline. It's easier to see it happening rather than explain, so check out **pics 1, 2, 3, 4**.

A disk was created from the Primitives menu and the 'point' at the centre was removed (this makes the object hollow). The disk was then duplicated and resized. Finally all the disks were selected and the Skin function applied.

There are several points to remember when using Skin. First, you can only apply the skin to

shapes with the same number of points, so use Copy and Paste to duplicate the first object. Secondly, you must place the outline shapes in the order in which they were created. If you mix up the second and third shapes, for example, you will cause the skin to 'double back' on itself. This effect can be useful sometimes. Finally, you don't have to have each outline in exactly the same shape, as long as the number of points is the same, that is sufficient. **Pic 4** is a rather bizarre object created using Skin applied to some differently shaped and ordered outlines.

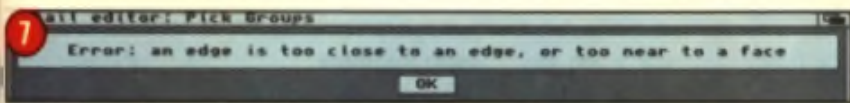
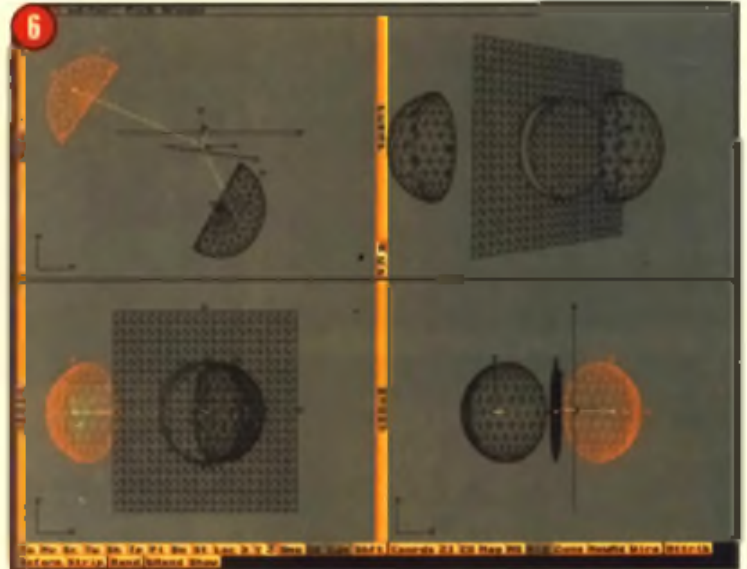
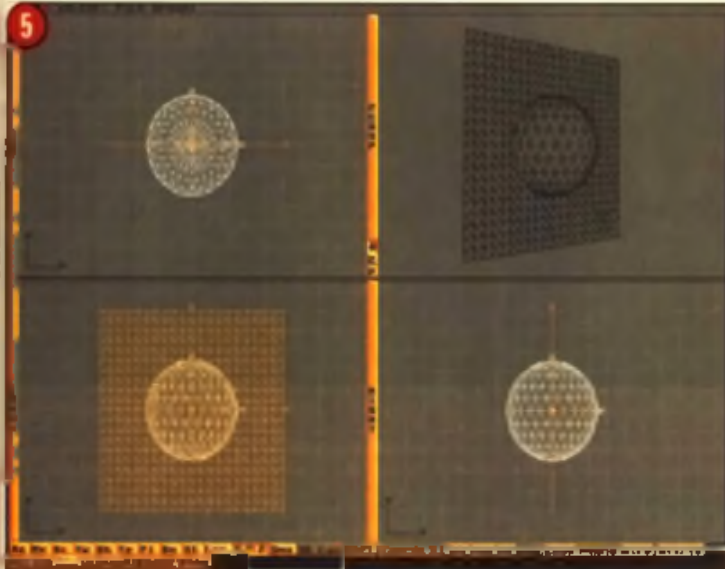
## Slice (Object Menu)

Understanding Slice is easy but using it can be tricky. Slice creates new objects by combining two existing objects. The easiest example is a Sphere being intersected by a Plane. Once Slice is applied there will be four objects: the Plane with a hole in it, a single disk and two hemispheres. (See **pics 5, 6**)

When setting up your objects, you may occasionally see an error message like the one in **Pic 7**. Don't panic! If this happens all you need to do is select one of the objects and move it very slightly. You should be able to make any object slice in this way and it's







perfect for creating complicated shapes quickly and easily. You may sometimes see extra lines around some of the objects. Imagine inserts these lines to make a smooth edge for the new objects. For example, extra lines are required in the Plane object to make a circular-shaped hole in it. As you can see from the render, these extra lines don't alter the final image. (See pic 8)

**Merge (Object Menu)**

The Merge command can be used after Slice to clear up any unnecessary faces which may have been created. It's also useful when loading in objects from earlier versions of Imagine or objects created by other programs. If, when rendering, you see error

messages about a particular object, apply Merge to each of the parts in turn.

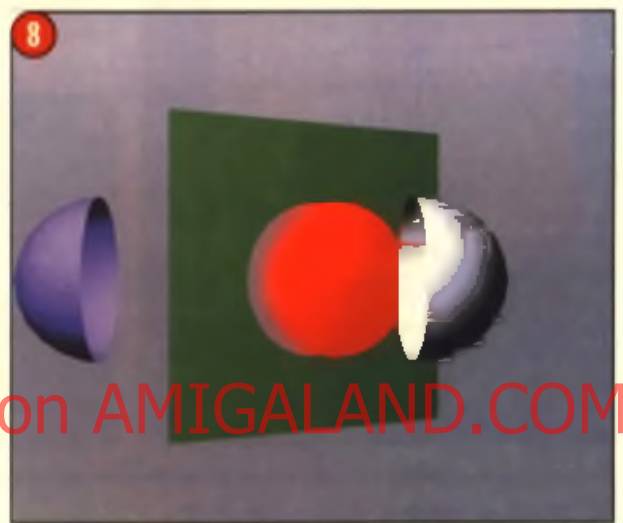
**Join (Object Menu)**

Join creates a new object by permanently linking together the selected shapes. Unlike Group which creates a temporary macro-object, Join will link the objects so that they have a single common axis. The Join cannot be undone, so think carefully before applying it. Also, some physical attributes (such as Specularity and Roughness) will be lost. (Although the colour, reflectivity and transparency are not lost) Join is sometimes useful as a last-ditch tool to load Imagine objects created by other programs

**Split (Object Menu)**

Although a Join cannot be undone, Split gets pretty close. As you might expect, Split takes a single object and divorces it into two parts, each with their own axis. During the splitting process some faces may be lost if you select 'Lines' rather than 'Faces', although this can make for a rather interesting effect (See pics 9,10,11)

To select the region of the object you want to Split, you'll need to change from Group

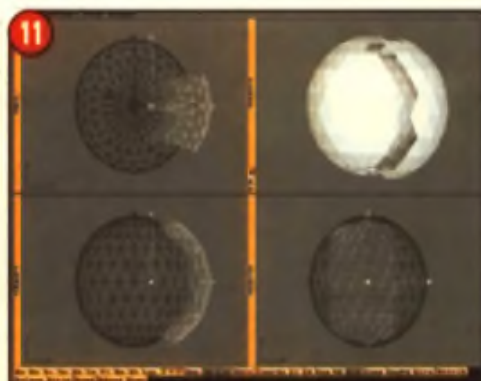
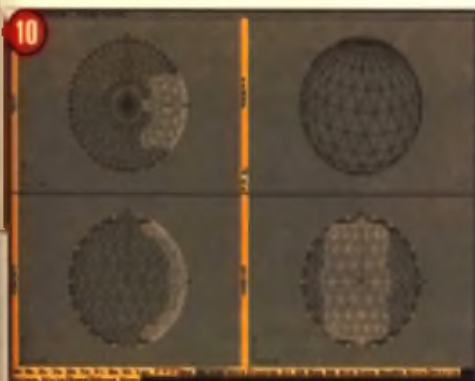
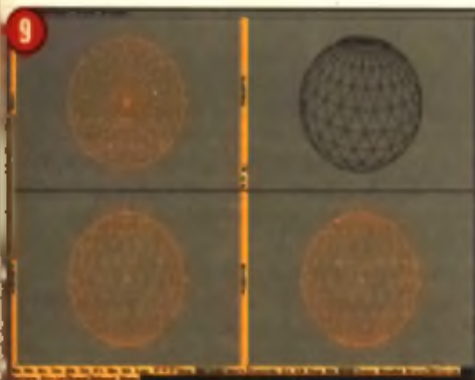


editing to Point, Line or Face editing. To do this, select the Object and then use the Mode Menu. Now select Split. Here is Split being used to take a chunk from a Sphere. (See pic 12)

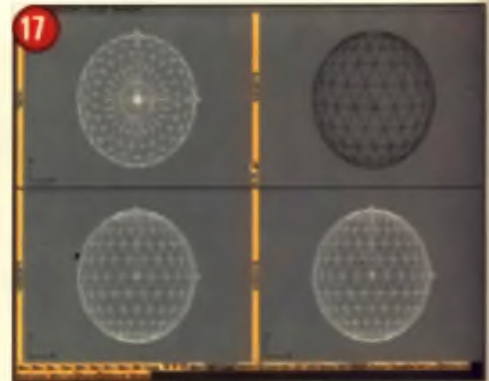
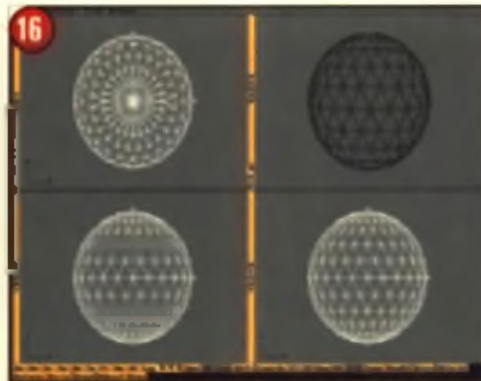
**Fracture (Object Menu)**

Fracture can be used in two ways: either at object or point level. When editing objects at the point level, it's sometimes desirable to add more detail. For example, you might want to make a corner smoother. By applying Fracture, the face will be split into smaller facets and you can edit in more detail. (See pics 13,14,15)

When applied to an entire object, Fracture







causes the individual facets to disconnect from each other. You are asked for a scaling factor and this determines the overall size of the new object. Fracture can be used with Particles for some amazing effects, but more on that in later tutorials.

**Pics 16 and 17** show what happens when you Fracture a Sphere, using a factor of 1.2 to spread the facets out a little. If you take

the fractured Sphere, and then overlay it on a non-fractured Sphere of the same size but different colour, you get rather a strange effect. When you make the fractured sphere semi-transparent and add a texture to the inner sphere, well it just gets like something from the cover of a science-fiction novel.

**(See pics 18,19)** ■  
**John Kennedy**



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

### Come into the light

It isn't enough to create nice models and just plonk them down in a scene. Correct lighting is vital for best results.

There are several ways to improve upon a typical space scene. Increasing ambient lighting levels works but the image can become 'washed out'. Try adding some extra light-sources such as a nearby planet or illuminating the spaceship with spotlights. An interesting background also does wonders **(See pics 1,2,3,4)**

Lighting other types of scene is trickier. In the real world, the sun provides lighting as well as hundreds of other sources. A professional photographer gets around this by using a studio to control all light sources and their reflections. There are a multitude of ways in which lights can be arranged, but there are some golden rules. It's important to keep track of the location of the light source in

relation to the camera; imagine a line from the camera to the object, and another line from the light source to the object. This angle is all-important; too small and the object will appear flat, too large and it won't be illuminated at all.

**Pics 5 and 6** are some examples of light and camera positioning.

Overall, for best results, use at least two light sources. The main light source (to make sure the object isn't flat) and a second light source (to brighten the shadows) which is further away or less bright. If you are rendering a 'real world' scene such as a room, you'll want to add light sources where ever there are real light bulbs or windows. Dealing with only artificial lights is straightforward. Most rendering programs allow objects to be turned into lights; this means that creating a realistic fluorescent strip-light is a matter of creating a



▲ Now the angle has been reduced



▲ More of the sphere is illuminated

long, white, bright cylinder. Likewise, light-bulbs can be created from white spheres. You will need to experiment with ambient lighting settings for best results.

Windows can be a problem. If you want them to be a light source you have to rely on your particular image rendering program. Some will model rectangular light sources very well, others will allow you to cheat and apply special textures to light sources.

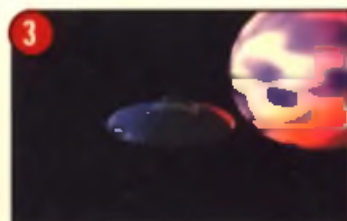
Of course, if the end result looks good then it doesn't matter how you did it!



▲ Dark skies and the spaceship doesn't show up particularly well



▲ Add some ambient lighting and you can see more - although not necessarily better



▲ Make the nearby planet a light-source and more detail is revealed



▲ Give the sun stars or better a hand-created purple star-field for best results





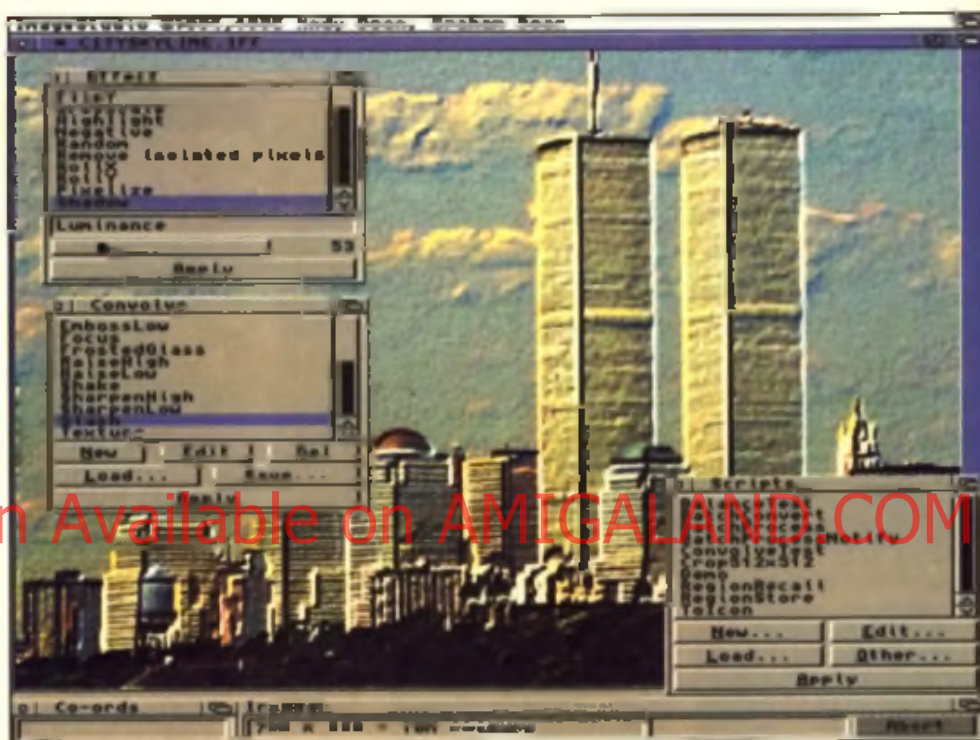


# Next Month ...

# ImageStudio!

**AMIGA**  
MAGAZINE

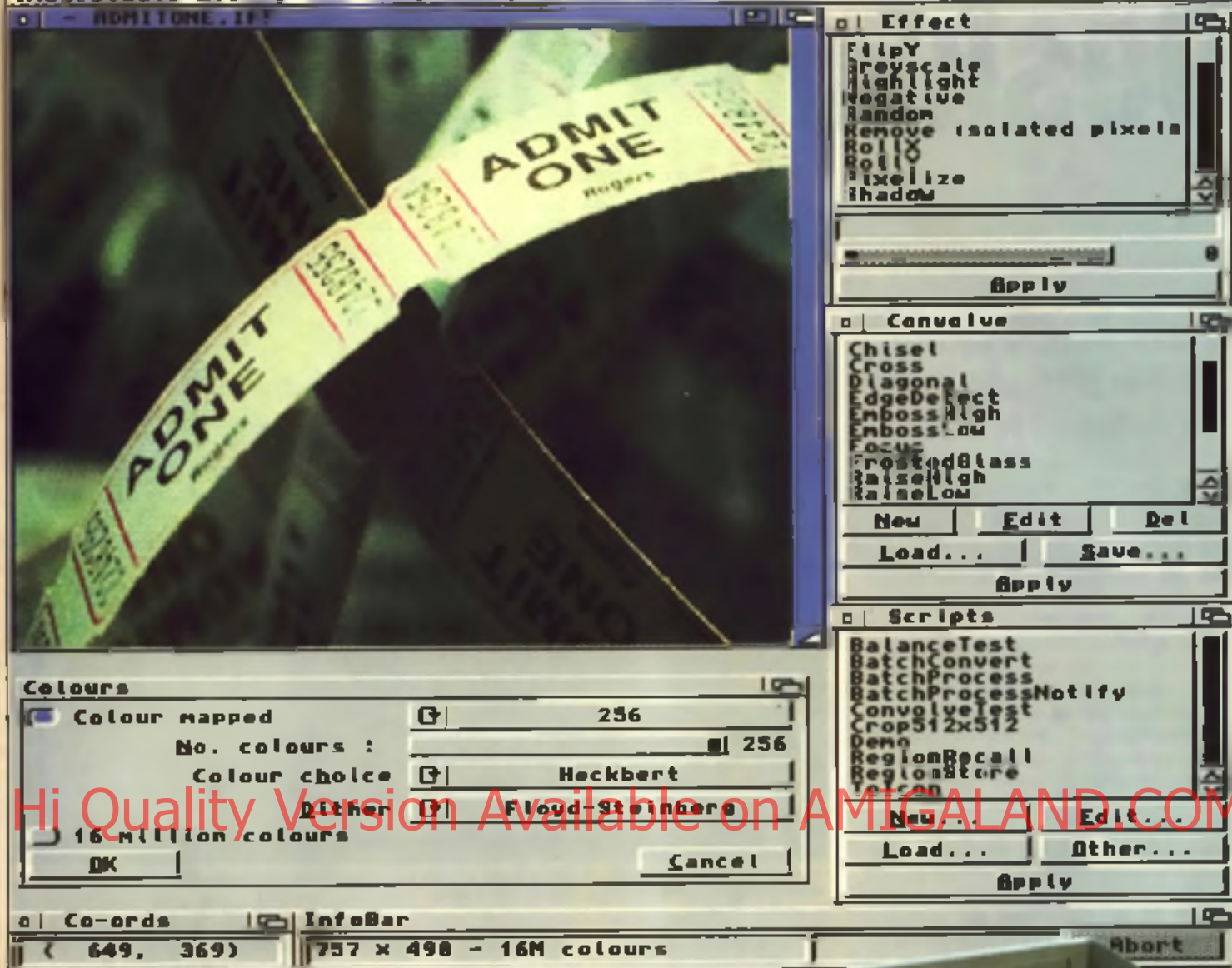
It's yours next month only with CU Amiga Magazine: ImageStudio, the complete full version of the highly acclaimed 24-bit graphics and image processing package is coming your way! While some graphics packages limit your Amiga to just 256 colours, ImageStudio works in 16 million colours whatever Amiga you have, performing functions ranging from colour reductions and resizing to flamboyant special effects. The built-in virtual memory is a Godsend, allowing you to work on enormous images far in excess of your RAM capacity while its intelligent loaders and savers can handle just about any graphics format you're likely to come across. Ideal for all kinds of graphics work, ImageStudio can bend to perform all manner of jobs. ImageStudio could well be the answer to your prayers, but don't just take our word for it, have a good look at the screenshots here and check out these amazing features:



- **Works in 24-bit for the ultimate in picture quality**
- **Display images in up to 256 colours on an AGA machine**
- **Fast internal picture viewer**
- **Import IFF-ILBM, BMP, GIF, JPEG, PCX and TARGA**
- **Export IFF-ILBM (including .HAM formats), BMP, GIF, PCX, TARGA, EPS and JPEG**
- **Copy and paste images to and from the Clipboard**
- **Crop pictures with ease**
- **Undo and Redo operations**
- **Change the colour balance of images**
- **Reduce the colours of an image (great for doing Web graphics)**
- **Scale pictures**
- **Sharpen, Blur, Remove Pixels, Create Shadows, Emboss and lots more special effects**
- **Convert batches of images from one format to another**
- **Loads of pictures on the CUCD for you to muck around with**



ImageStudio ©1994, 1995 Andy Dean, Graham Dean



### Also starring...

We've got a top magazine lined up for you next month. The April issue will be packed as usual with all the regular tips and tutorials, along with the unrivalled reviews sections. The desktop publisher's favourite PageStream 3.2 is currently undergoing extensive soak testing in our review lab; the results are due back on March 15th. We'll also be bringing you a full review of a brilliant new gizmo for anyone who wants to turn their Amiga into an interactive music video machine. Rather than spoil the surprise, we'll refrain from telling you about some of the even bigger reviews we're currently working on. Let's just say we know you won't be disappointed.

Our DIY tower conversion series is set to move up a gear as we take a look at the just-available towers from Blittersoft and tackle the tricky issue of re-locating the entire Amiga motherboard into a tower case. All of this, plus an investigation into one of the most exciting technological developments of the past few years: Internet radio. It's cheap, it's easy, it's fun, but is it legal?

Right, that's all we're telling you for now. It wouldn't do to let all of our cats out the bag now would it? So make sure you don't miss the April issue of CU Amiga Magazine for all of this and much more besides.

You know it makes sense.



# APRIL ISSUE ON SALE 15TH MARCH



# Desktop Publishing

This month sees the introduction of a new regular column devoted to DTP hosted by our resident DTP guru Larry Hickmott.

**W**elcome to the first in a series of workshops about publishing. In this instalment, we are going to take a detailed look at printing and come up with some solutions to common problems that tend to crop up again and again.

Printing for many Amiga owners is hard work. A lot of this is because there is very little documentation on the subject available. Most manuals are mainly written for the PC and/or the Macintosh and the ones that cover the Amiga do not go into sufficient detail to help you out when a problem crops up. However, it would be impossible to produce a manual that addressed all your printer's problems as most sources of difficulty are normally due to an error with an application not the printer. Also, most printer drivers used for modern printers are part of third-party enhancement packages and so the guidelines for printing become much more complex depending not only on what enhancement package you use but also which printer.

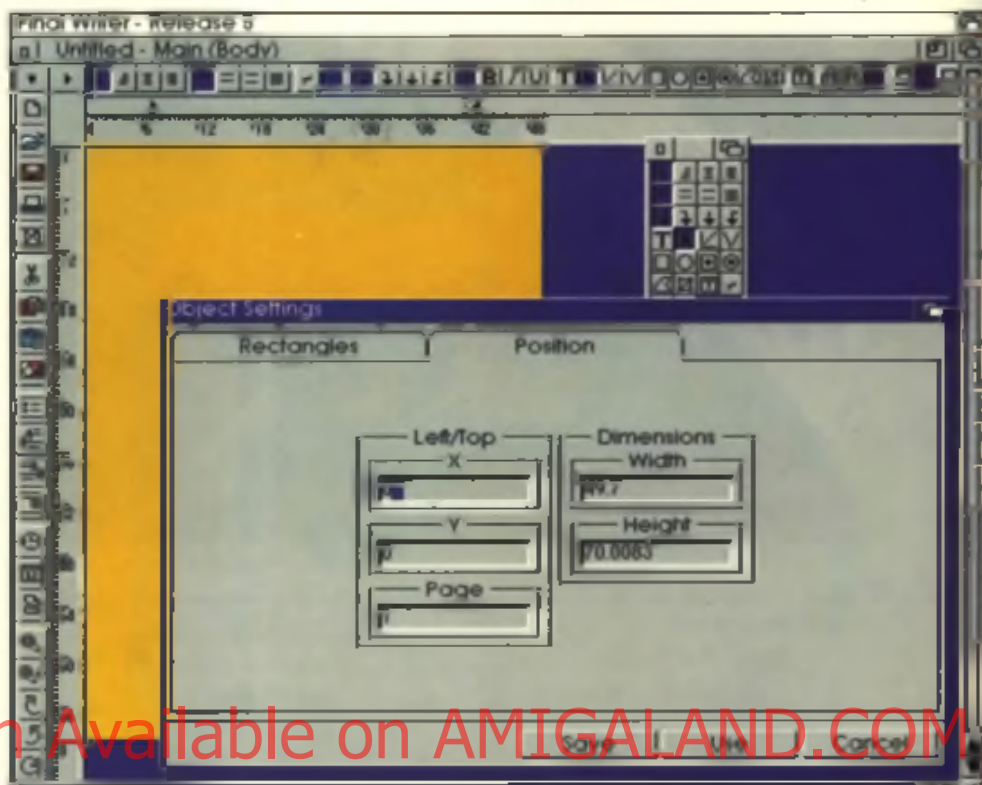
It may sound complex but we're here to try and address the more frequent problems. To begin with here's one solution to the common problem of trying to get your final printed page to resemble the one on your monitor (or TV).

## Ready, set, go ...

The aim here is to help you make sure you can get all the elements on-screen to print out where you want them to. The first step is to find out what your printer's hardware margins are. Most, if not all printers, have an area around the edges of the paper they cannot print on. This is known as the printer's hardware margins or printable area.

Finding out your printer's hardware margins is fairly simple. Most manuals for a printer will have the figures, however even these may not be right for you depending on the printer drivers you are using.

Here is a more reliable method: start off by making sure you have the correct printer driver selected in Printer Prefs. Run the application you use most such as a word processor. In this tutorial, I'm using Wordworth 6 and Final



▲ When trying to establish what your printer's hardware margins are, make sure you cover an entire A4 sheet with a coloured box. This will tell you where on the paper the printer can place an image and where it cannot.

Writer 5. Create an A4 page if one does not already exist. In Final Writer, go to the 'Page...' item in the Layout menu. If you're using Wordworth 6, then choose 'Print Setup' from the Project menu.

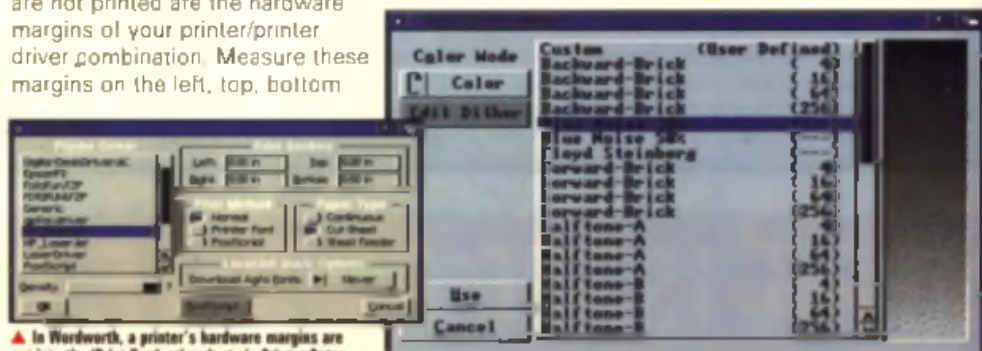
The attributes you need to change in Final Writer are in the Print Area part of the requester. Make sure 'Custom' is selected and the figures are all zeroed. In Wordworth, check all the print borders are set to zero. Final Writer users click on Use while those with Wordworth chose OK.

You are now free to cover the entire page with a coloured box. It doesn't matter how you do this, whether it's one box or several boxes. Once you have done this, print the page. The white areas around the edges that are not printed are the hardware margins of your printer/printer driver combination. Measure these margins on the left, top, bottom

and right and write down the figures in your printer's manual or keep the figures somewhere safe.

Now re-select the 'Layout/Page' menu item in Final Writer or 'Printer Setup' in Wordworth. Take the figures you have come up with and enter them into the appropriate gadgets. To test whether you have been successful, place an object on the page within in the printable area. For example you could use a box that is two inches from the left and two inches from the top of the page. Print the page and measure the distance between the edges of the paper and the box. They should now match the figures you had on screen.

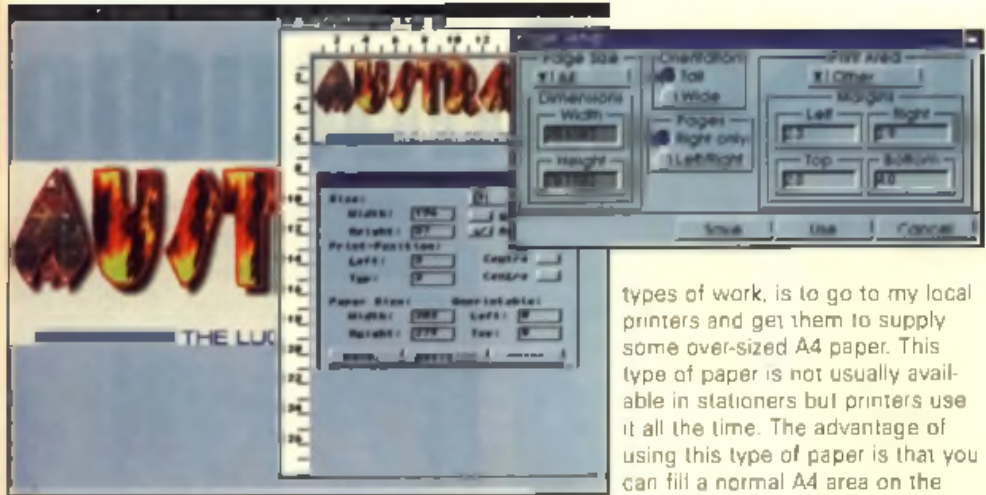
If they don't, try changing the 'Paper Format' in Printer Prefs and see if that makes



▲ In Wordworth, a printer's hardware margins are put into the 'Print Borders' gadgets in Printer Setup.

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)





▲ To get the best quality when printing photographs use utilities like the Print Manager in TurboPrint and the Studio Picture Printing application with Studio II Professional

types of work, is to go to my local printers and get them to supply some over-sized A4 paper. This type of paper is not usually available in stationers but printers use it all the time. The advantage of using this type of paper is that you can fill a normal A4 area on the oversize paper and then have the finished work trimmed either by

any difference. Or, if that doesn't work, print the same page with the box two inches from the left and top with the 'Print Borders' or Print 'Area Margins' set to zero like before and see how much difference that makes

the printers or by doing it yourself using a suitable cutting method. This requires a printer that can take oversized paper so make sure your particular printer can before ordering materials

**Filling your page**

Another common problem is not being able to print to the bottom of a page. This is quite easy to fix if you're prepared for some sticky business, although don't try the following with a laser printer.

To print to the bottom of a page, you need to fool the printer that the page you have in your printer is longer than it is. So, cut a strip of paper about 2" high and slightly thinner than the normal width of your page and tack it onto the under side of your page using a type of adhesive that leaves no residue.

Set your page to be longer than it is in the various printer preferences in Workbench and your application. Next print a page with elements that stretch right to the bottom of the page. The margin necessary at the bottom of the page will be provided by the temporary strip which can be removed once you have finished.

Another method and one I prefer for some

**Better looking**

Finally, I am constantly bombarded these days with questions about how to get photographs to print looking as good as the samples you see in your local PC shops. The solution is twofold.

One is to get a printing enhancement package with the best printer drivers available for your printer. The other is to experiment with the dithering options. Both Studio II Professional and TurboPrint offer excellent dithers to help you produce super looking photographs

Using the standard Workbench preferences, when you try and print continuous tone images (such as photographs) you'll end up with dark, muddy looking images with what is known as contouring. This is simply a term used to describe the visible steps noticeable when a printer attempts to simulate the change of colour from one shade to another. The best results in producing

**Hold the front page**

Digital (tel: 01395 270 273) tell me that the rumours that they have sold out of manuals for Wordworth, are untrue. Those who have upgraded to version 6 from a version other than 5 (like 3 for example), can buy the version 5 manual for a fiver. A truly remarkable offer! The Wordworth 6 manual is on-disk only. No printed version is available as far as I know.

News from SoftLogik is that PageStream 3.1 and 3.2 are out and shipping. I understand there have been some staff changes at SoftLogik which may have affected whether you already have yours but the really excellent news is that new versions of this heavyweight package are still being developed and 3.3a is the latest I have heard of. More news soon in CU Amiga Magazine with a full review.

smooth gradients will come from printing them using a print enhancement package rather than an Amiga without such software.

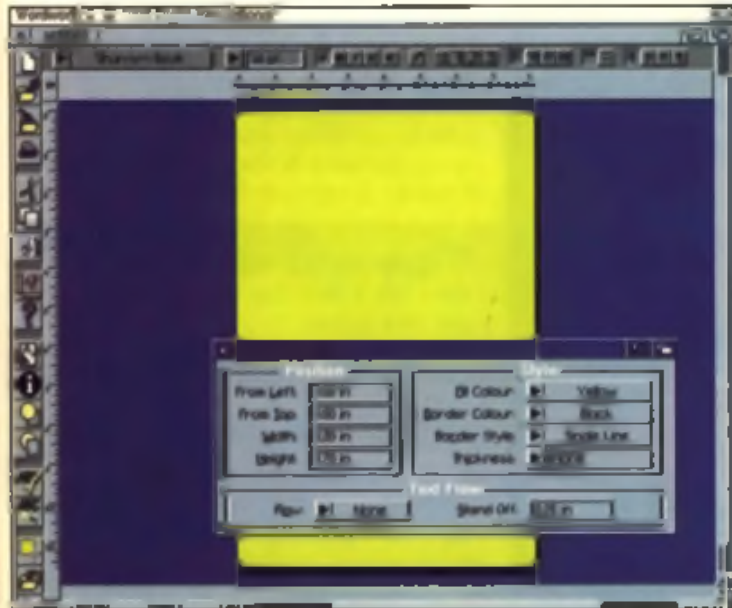
The use of images on the page has changed dramatically since my days working for a newspaper when everything was decidedly sticky cut and pasting elements the traditional way.

In case you're wondering how I found all about getting the right margins and printing to the bottom of the page it was by experimenting and taking note of what happens when I changed certain parameters and that fellow Amigians, is how you too can find out more about how your Amiga and printer work together. Just be sure to have plenty of patience. You'll need it!

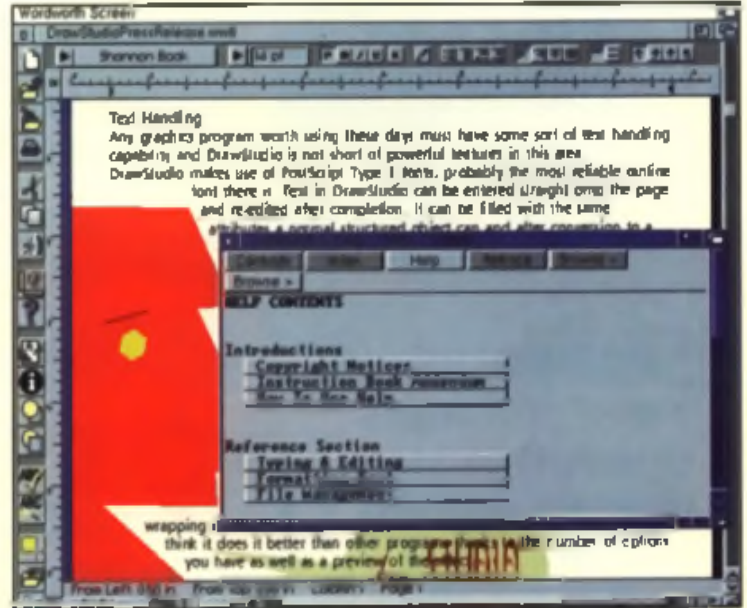
In next month's workshop, the topic of discussion will be graphics formats for DTP. See you then! ■

Larry Hickmott

High Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



▲ In Wordworth, use the information panels to ensure the box covering the page is the right size and in the right position.



▲ A little tip for those requiring manuals for Wordworth 6. New functions and so on are taken of even via an on-line help while printed manuals for Wordworth 5 are still available from Digital International.



# OctaMED SoundStudio

## PART 2

Here's a step by step guide to your first multi-channel 16-bit song with our superb OctaMED SoundStudio cover disk plus some trouble shooting.

With a program as feature-packed as SoundStudio it can be hard to know where to start. This month you'll see we've gone for a step by step guide to producing a multi-channel 16-bit song rather than embarking on a tour of the various sections of the program. Hopefully this will get you up and running in as little time as possible. In order to get SoundStudio to work just as you want it's important that you have all the settings adjusted accordingly - one wrong move and you could be foxed for hours wondering why nothing is happening! So take a few minutes to run through the routine here and you'll soon be

familiar with all the major controls. Seasoned OctaMED users will be up to speed with some of the process, but bear with it and keep an eye out for the new bits. Right then, here we go.

### Step 1

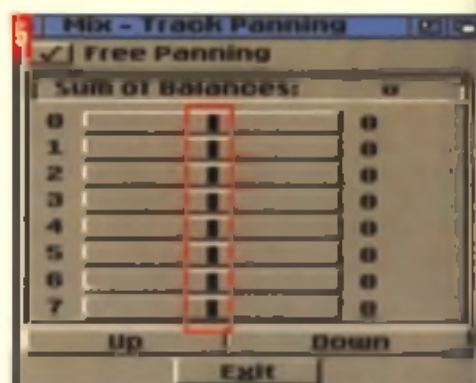
Load SoundStudio and select Set Options from the Song menu. Click on the button marked 1-64 Ch Mixing, then Exit. This puts the program into multichannel mode

### Step 2

Select Mixing Settings from the Settings menu. This is where you choose your output mode. If you have one of the sound cards listed in the box then select that. Otherwise click on either Amiga 8-bit or Amiga 14-bit. The 14-bit output is recommended. Set the Stereo button to on (so that it displays a tick).

### Step 3

From the Mixing Settings panel you can now select the mixing frequency if you are using Amiga 8-bit or 14-bit output and are using a standard PAL or NTSC screenmode (such as Hi-Res or Interlace rather than Productivity for example) you will be limited to a maximum mix rate of 28370Hz. If you have a multi sync monitor you can change to a non-video screen



mode and make use of higher rates. A higher mix rate leads to better quality sound.

### Step 4

Set the Maximum Channels slider to 12. This will allow you to use up to 12 tracks at once. You can come back and alter this setting at any time if you want to use more or fewer tracks during the course of a session.

### Step 5

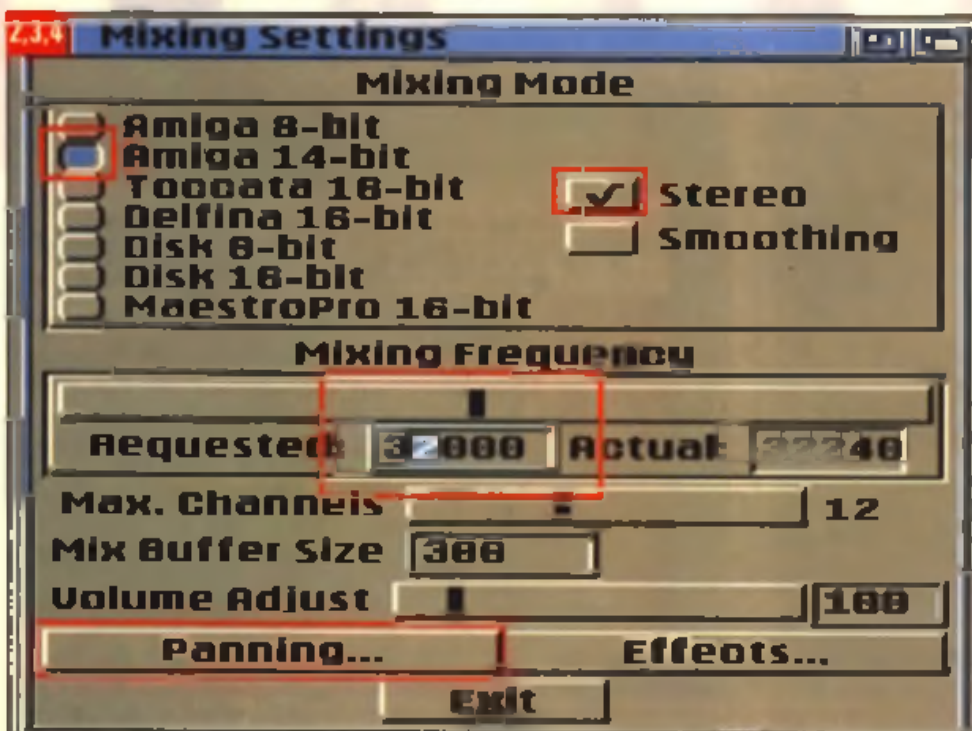
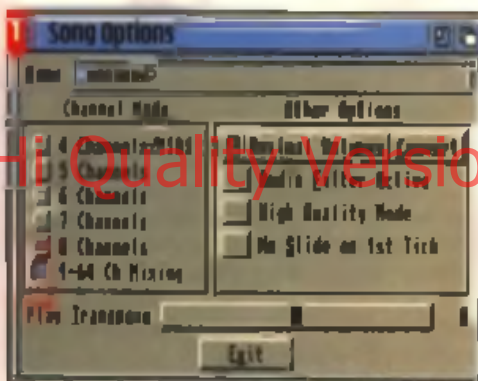
Click on the Panning button and drag each of the channel panning sliders to the centre. It's a good idea to have everything panned to the middle before you start. You can then come back to this section and pan out the tracks as and when required.

### Step 6

Select Set Properties from the Block menu. Move the Tracks slider up to 12. You could also raise the Cmd Pages figure to 2 or more. This gives the current block additional command pages, which are extensions of the original block that allow you to put more than one command on each line of a track. When you have more than one command page, use Shift and Tab together to cycle through the pages.

### Step 7

Now you can load some samples and start to build up your song. Use the Sample List, the Instrument menu or the Disk gadget (directly above the SList button on the main control



## Tips and shortcuts

Here are a few tips and shortcuts to get you going.

Navigate block	- Cursor keys
Select next/previous block	- Shift and Cursor Down/Up
Select next/previous instrument	- Shift Cursor Right/Left
Edit mode on/off	- Escape key
Change octave	- F1-F5
Skip through block	- F4 F10
Highlight line	- Tab
Select Command Pages	- Shift Tab
Mark Range	- Drag left mouse button

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM





panel) to load a sample. This can be an IFF (8SVX), AIFF, WAV, VOC or RAW sample. Stereo samples can be used just like mono samples but will retain their stereo panning, even though they only occupy a single track. If you're familiar with OctaMED you can now go ahead and create your song as normal. Newcomers are best advised to follow the last few steps and take a look at the General Operations panel for some tips.

### Step 8

Making up a song from your samples is fairly straightforward. The idea is you program a series of blocks and then arrange them into a pattern using the Playing Sequence section. So once you've made your first block, go to the Block menu and select New-Append to add a new blank block. Use Shift and Cursor Down to move to the new block and then program this as before.

### Step 9

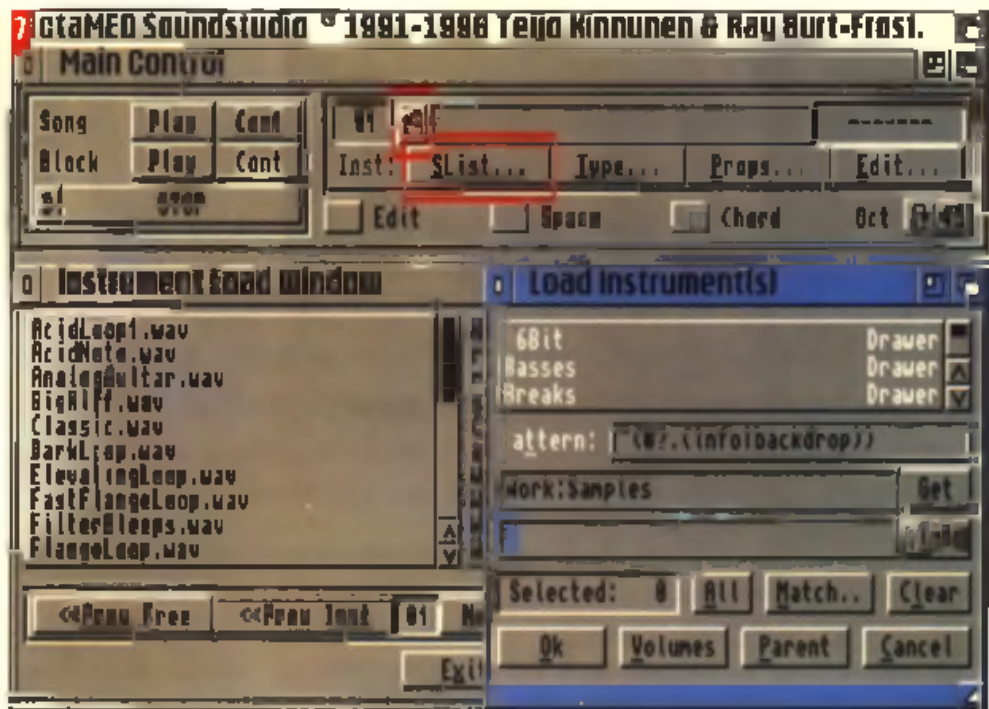
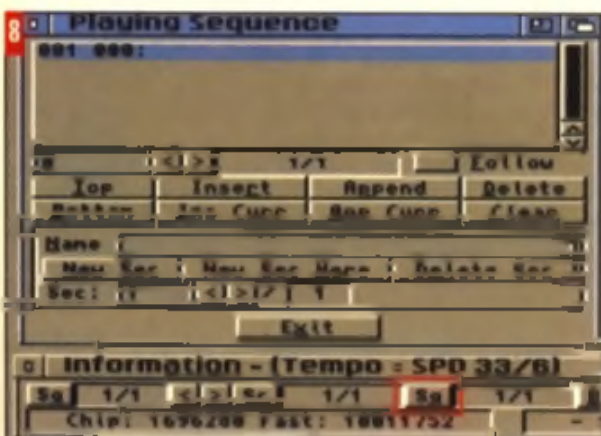
When you have more than one block, click on the Sq button on the Information panel to bring up the Playing Sequence panel. Use Shift and the cursor keys to select different blocks and insert them in the sequence in whatever order you like. Select Save from the Project menu every now and then to save your song to disk. Leave all the save settings as they are for now.

## Trouble shooting

There's nothing worse than hitting a problem and having absolutely no idea what's gone wrong. We'll finish off this month's guide with a few solutions to common problems.

### Can't allocate audio channels

Another program is already using the Amiga audio channels, even though this other software may not be making a sound at the time. You will need to find the software using the channels and close it down before you can play a song from SoundStudio through the normal Amiga channels.



## Med User Group

The official MED Users Group (MUG for short) was formed in March 1993 with the aim to provide OctaMED users all over the world with technical support for the program and a forum for their creativity and opinions.

The group produces a disk magazine around six times a year packed with the latest information about the program, modules created by members and related articles and reviews.

If you would like more information, please write enclosing an SAE to: MED Users Group, 6 Clevon Road, Swindon SN3 4AF, UK. Or you can Email them at: rjb555@noton.ac.uk

### Playback is totally mangled

If you have a multichannel module loaded and try to play it back with the Song Options set to anything but 1-64 Ch Mixing, you will hear total garbage instead of the real song. Make sure you have followed all of the steps on this and the previous page to avoid this.

### Samples are played too slowly

You might find sometimes you load a song and when you hit Play, half of the samples are replayed at an octave or two lower than they should. To get around this, go to the Miscellaneous selection from the Settings menu and turn on Use Mixing for both MMD mods and tracker mods. Save the settings and then reload the module.

### Sample editor trouble

The easiest way to set the default sample and replay rate within the sample editor is to select your preferred octave range using the keys F1 to F5, then hold down the note at which you want to sample or replay the instrument and click on the box just to the right of the numeric display marked Pitch. This saves you having to enter a numeric value into the Pitch box, which would pose the problem of entering a value which exactly matched the replay rate of one of the notes in order to retain its true pitch.

### The whole system locks up

This will happen if you demand too much from your system. In other words, if you set up the program to play more tracks than the CPU can actually pump out, if you set the mix rate too high or if you invoke Smoothing mode without sufficient CPU power available. As a general rule, you won't be able to use Smoothing with realtime playback if you have more than a couple of tracks playing, even on a 68030-based system. However, smoothing should always be used when recording a section to disk, as the process does not have to be performed in real-time. If you are using an Aura sound sampler you may also experience lock ups. See the on-line documentation for more details. To exit from a lock up situation, hold down both mouse buttons.

### Only four tracks are played

Even though you might have set up all of your blocks to have more than four tracks, you might find that only the first four are being played. This is likely to be due to one of two factors: either you are still in standard four channel mode (Song Options) or you have not set the Max Tracks (Mixing Settings) to the required number.

That should be enough to get you going for now. If you have any specific problems then write in to us at the normal Q+A address (see contents page) and mark your envelope with 'SoundStudio Q+A'. ■

Tony Horgen



# Wired World

We're going back to basics this month as we take a look at good old fashioned text and how it can be typed in one computer screen and appear seconds later on another.



**T**elnet is probably one of the better known terminal packages on the Internet. It's a simple system which sends your typed text or characters to another machine and displays them there. We've covered it to a degree in a previous Wired World tutorial. However, this time we'll use a Telnet client to access other services apart from standard Telnet services such as BBSes and look at how we can, for example, read our Email using it.

Many of you will have used a terminal package before so this will not be a new idea. However, not only does a terminal display received characters but they can optionally interpret special control codes to move the cursor, change colours, clear screens and more. The most popular method of doing this is via Ansi control or eight colour graphics built out of a fixed graphic character set, a bit like the C64's if you remember that.

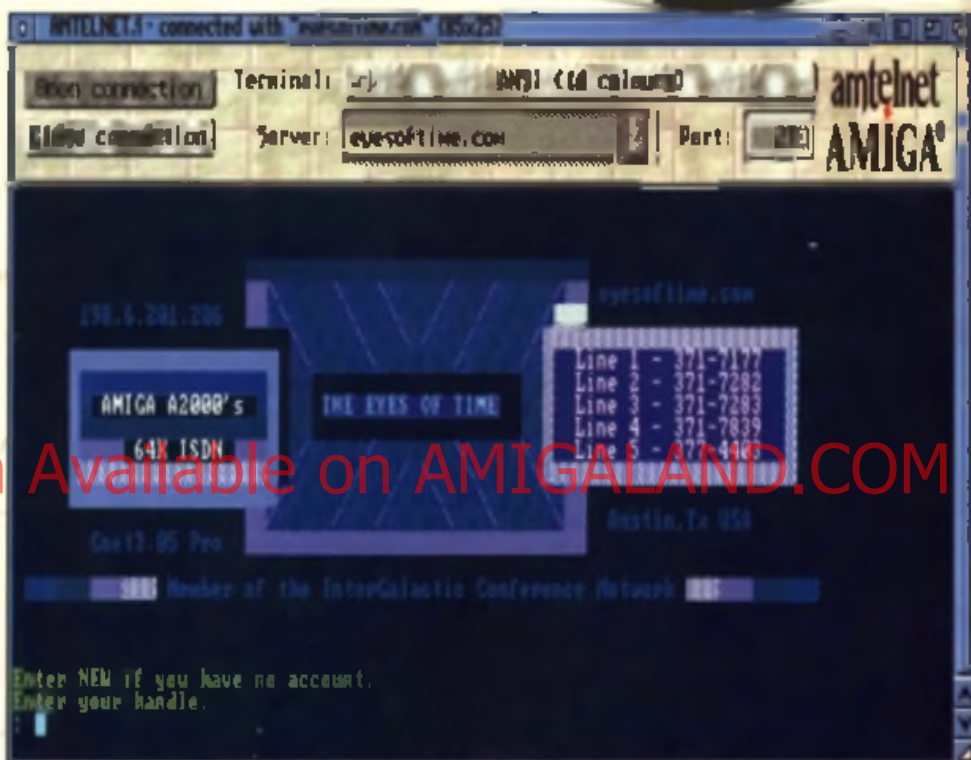
## Manual services

Telnet client is an excellent tool for driving certain some Internet services such as TCP/IP manually. TCP/IP requires a host and port number and with Telnet these ports may either be unused or reserved for essential services such as Email, news, FTP and WWW.

AmTelnet is a new wonderful graphical shareware Telnet client which is MUI driven and comes from the same camp that brought you AmiIRC, AmFTP and Voyager. It works great on all flavours of AmiTCP and Miami. It's on the cover CD-ROM of this month's edition, just check the usual Wired World drawer in the



▲ BBSes speak they're fun. Like a text based adventure except there's a whole lot of other people playing at the same time.



▲ Configuring AmTelnet to use an IBM font via MUI gives producing the correct results in Am. players have logged onto the Eyes of Time BBS.

magazine directory. You can also find AmTelnet on the Aminet at [comm/tcp/AmTelnet11.lha](http://comm/tcp/AmTelnet11.lha).

## Emailand

For this tutorial we're going to use AmTelnet to read your Email. Installing AmTelnet is simple and once it's linked up to your ISP you are free to run it.

When the AmTelnet GUI appears change the Terminal type to VT100 as this is an ancient terminal type which will interpret some of the basic formatting codes used by Unix servers. What we're going to do is log into our local mailhost and send the special POP3 commands manually. Of course if you're a Demon customer this won't work as you have a SMTP mailserver at the moment so skip the section on SMTP.

Find the name of your mail host. It's what you would have entered into an Email package such as YAM in the 'pop3 server' box. Now change the port number from the default 23 to 110, which is the POP3 service

which we want for now. Another thing we need to change in AmTelnet is the settings for returns.

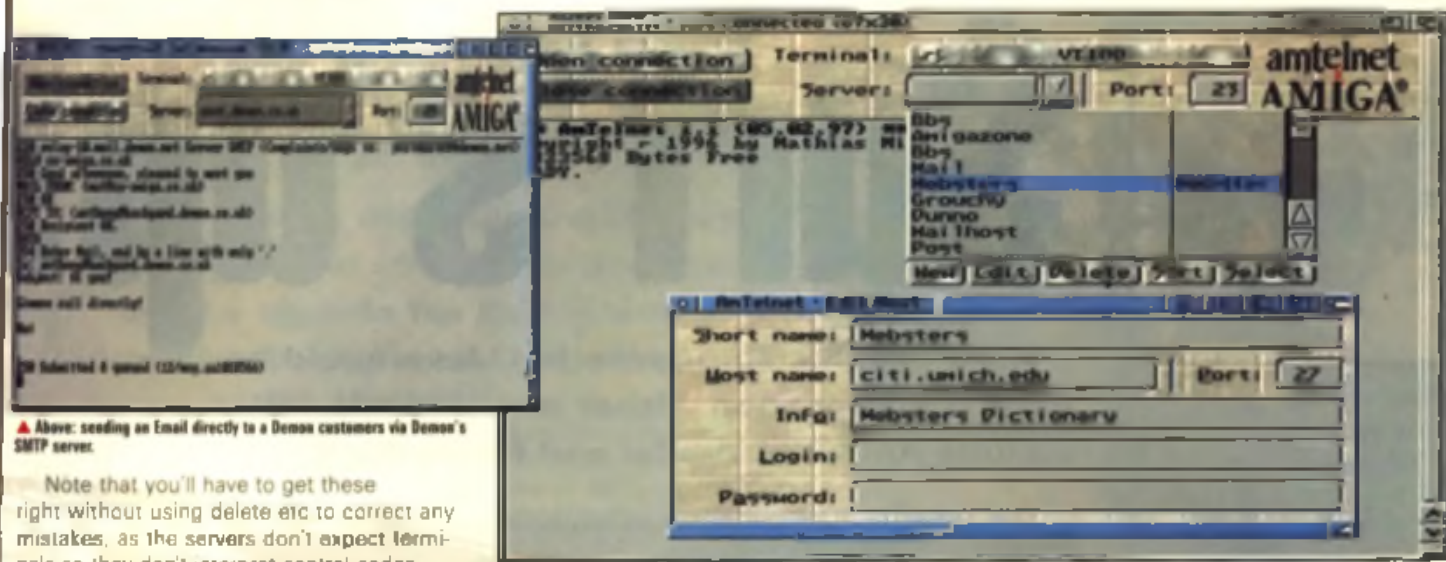
At the moment it's set for Amiga style LFs only, change it to Return and Linefeed as CR + LF, you'll find these two check-boxes in the settings menu.

## Friendly ISP mailhost

Now we're ready to go, hopefully you can do this before downloading mail so there's some Email to play with. Hit the open connection button and you should be greeted by your friendly ISP's mailhost. If not, double check the server and port settings. The POP3 protocol is simple and very easy to deal with.

Firstly you need to identify yourself. Type 'USER' followed by a space and your log-in name. For most people this will be the same as the username used to log on to your account. If you were [joe@thenet.co.uk](mailto:joe@thenet.co.uk), your username is joe. Again you'll have this in your Email package already.





▲ Above: sending an Email directly to a Demon customers via Demon's SMTP server.

▲ AmTelnets has a nice phone-book style system for keeping all these often-visited sites' addresses.

Note that you'll have to get these right without using delete etc to correct any mistakes, as the servers don't expect terminals so they don't interpret control codes.

The server will return with an OK and request a password. Put 'PASS', space and your password that you use to log in, same as your Email package again. From here you can use the 'LIST' command to obtain a list of Email currently waiting on the POP3 server. You may be lucky and given Email addresses in this list but more likely it will just be a column of two numbers with the message number (at left) and the byte size to the right.

You can see what the messages are without reading the whole thing by typing 'TOP', space, the message number, space and then '0'. This will show only the header of the Email. It will appear as text in Telnet. Fear not though, nothing you do here yet will delete this mail so your Email package will download this mail later anyway. If you want to read the full Email, type 'RETR', space and the message number. Neat huh?

Do NOT type RETR or the whole mail will be spooled down your Telnet console! If you need to read a little more of the mail to figure out if you want to download the monster, then use TOP <message number> <no of lines>, ie put TOP 1 20 to read the first 20 lines of the body (after the header which you will always get) of the first Email. If you do want to delete the mail, simply use 'DELE' and the message number to scrap it on the spot.

It's a very quick and easy way to read Email from any other machine connected to the Internet. This will work from whatever account you access the Internet through so long as you have access to a Telnet client. Beware though, other people watching will see your username and password as this isn't made invisable during log-in.

### Of utmost urgency

You can also use Telnet to access SMTP servers for posting Email. This is slightly more complex and not freeform like POP3. It requires a certain sequence. So why bother? Well if you need to send an Email to somewhere urgently, there's no faster way than to connect to the actual machine and type an Email directly into their SMTP daemon. It's also useful for Emailing from other accounts as you can insert your normal from address rather than hijacking someone else's Email package.

This time you type in the relevant SMTP server address in the server gadget but change the port number to 25 for SMTP. When you connect there's no password phase since anyone is allowed to connect to an SMTP system to deliver mail. Normally other systems will call in to deliver mail to users of that local server. If you connect to your local SMTP server and insert a mail, that server will do the same to another SMTP server elsewhere.

Here's an example of sending an Email to joe@bloggs.com

```
HELO mats.net
MAIL FROM: <mat@mats.net>
```

### Telnet sites

- MUDs on the Net
- mud.mind.net:4000 - Eternal Chaos 2
- mud.mind.net:9000 - Eternal Chaos 3
- horace.jeack.com.au:4000 - Circle MUD in Australla
- world.vivid.net:7979 - More chat than MUD

- BBSes
- eyesoftime.com:23 - Telnet BBS in Austin, Texas
- helfry.org:23 - Gothic themed BBS
- flagnet.qtm.net:23 - Flag Net Amiga BBS

Note the form <site>:<port number> that the addresses are given in.

```
RCPT TO: <joe@bloggs.com>
DATA
- I-mail data here -
<RETURN>
.
<RETURN>
QUIT
```

Note, <RETURN> means to hit return at this point. The "." means to finish the E-mail. Again you must type this perfectly, no control codes will be recognised.

Telnet can be used on any port to access any service that replies on a plain text protocol. However, the most standard use for Telnet will always be to call into an on-line BBS or perhaps that fantastic age-old network computer pastime, The MUD or Multi User Dungeon. There's loads of these about, see the list of Telnet sites shown here for example.

The best bet to find Telnet services is use a Web search engine, insert a topic and the word telnet. Try dictionary +telnet' in Altavista. I managed to find a nice on-line Websters dictionary at citi.umich.edu:2627, when connected type DEFINE followed by a word.

Next month Anthony Brice will looking at a little known but effective way of accessing Email and News, with FidoNet software. ■

Mal Bettinson



▲ Let's try this another way. What about logging onto an a POP3 server and reading Email direct? Anything you say so.



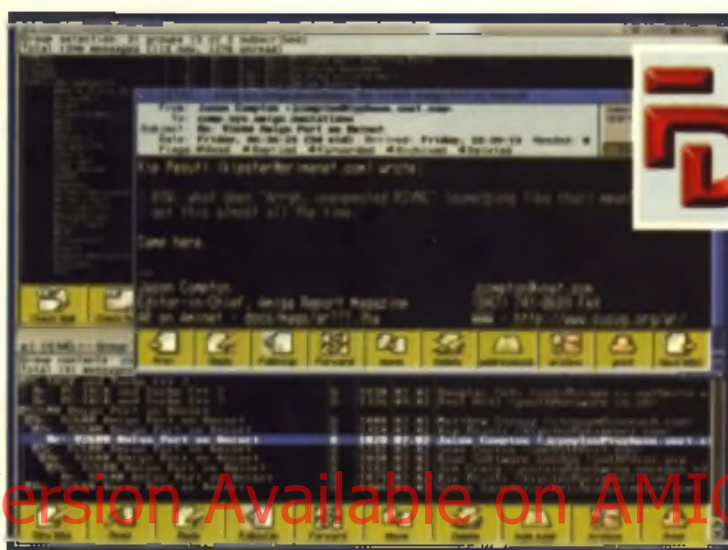


## Net God speaks

Hmmm, I feel a bit different this month. Must be the coffee. At any rate, the upcoming months could well be interesting for Amiga netizens. The cold winter months were warmed quite a bit by the emergence of some new applications and some great updates to old favourites, and now it seems that, once again, Java capabilities may be right around the corner. Besides the prospect of allowing Amiga users to sling around yet another industry buzzword (thanks to Voyager 2, we've recently been permitted to talk about 'frames'), Java would open up a whole new realm of platform-independent tools, utilities and tons of applications that are both fun and useful for users of the Internet. At least, that's what the hype machines say. But just about everybody who's anybody among the online movers and shakers have at least indicated a token interest in supporting Java, so it's worth keeping an eye on.

# Surf's up!

Ooh, looks like some nice hot Java could be with you very soon. Other new arrivals will include AmTerm, AmTel and Microdot II.



### Microdot II, Coming Soon!

Oliver Wagner, best known for his Voyager NG web browser and the author of such notable packages as AmiRC and AmigaNCP, is hard at work on MicroDot II, a new full-featured Usenet news reader for the Amiga.

Details are still sketchy but

MicroDot II should bring Amiga users to the daily postings and collected wisdom of the world that much quicker, and in style.

Keep your eyes on VaporWare's home page at <http://www.vapor.com> or your favourite Aminet mirror for MicroDot II's release. But beware

### Java For the Amiga?

Finale Development, a new Amiga software company based in the US, is planning the launch of a line of titles for AmigaOS and pOS, including a Java implementation to be known as 'MOca.'

MOca uses 'Just In Time' Java technology, which will compile applications written in the slow but reliable Java language into speedy Amiga code. This should allow Amiga users access to everything from customised online animations to complex interactive applications, such as real-time multiplayer games which rely on Java's portability and network nature. As well as MOca, Finale will be distributing the Phantom Development line of software, including the upcoming New York Usenet newsreader.

Phantom Development is behind the ClassAct GUI construction and Finale is behind ClassAct as a result. Finale Web Cruiser, a browser whose feature list would put it in strong contention with the IBrowsers, AWebs and Voyagers of the world, is also due for release before mid-year. Web Cruiser promises to support HTML 3.2, complete with frames and tables, and will interface with MOca for Java applications. Finale can be reached at <http://www.finale-dev.com>.



MicroDot I, an older version which is only available in German!

### AmTerm and AmTelnet Out

Matthias Mischler, author of AmFTP, has struck not once but twice with new comms and network utilities, AmTerm 1.1 and AmTelnet 1.

AmTerm is Mischler's entry into the well-populated pack of terminal software for day-to-day BBSing, utilising the MUI system like the other suite of network tools with the 'Am' prefix.

AmTelnet (see this month's Wired World tutorial) is rather similar but intended only for accessing Telnet sites while online. For those of you who, like me, are tired of the shortcomings of Napsaterm, the AmiTCP standby almost all of us have been using, AmTelnet is a godsend.

Both utilities are shareware, with the same registration channels as other VaporWare products such as AmFTP and Voyager.

### Making a Full Search

The Aminet search engines online have always had decent tools like Websearch prompts or the ADT (Aminet Download Tool) which allows you to hunt for certain keywords. But now a new service launched by Torsten Hiddessen allows for full text queries, including author searches (for completists).

A number of full Aminet mirrors may be queried by the service. To give it a try, check out <http://harvest.tu-clausthal.de/AmiNET/> and do your worst! ■

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)





# Surf of the Month

Pigeon droppings, golf, pop bands and science fiction are on the agenda for this month's journey into the world wide web.



**W**e'll kick off this month with a quick look at the on-line version of Mixmag, the 'original' dance music and club culture magazine.

**Mixmag On-line** has been around for a while but it seems timely to mention them now as they have just recently been taken over by EMAP, the same publishing company responsible for CU Amiga Magazine. Exciting stuff eh? Anyway, their web site reflects the magazine's focus on the UK and global dance scenes, covering styles from hip hop to hardcore, house, techno and all the other peripheral styles that shoot off from that lot. Mixmag's sister publication, Mixmag Update, also has a section on the site which

caters specifically for DJs in the form of charts and news covering the latest releases and 'promos'. The site uses frames, so you'll be able to view it from a simple browser but it will look better with the latest version of Voyager.

While we're plugging fellow **EMAP magazines** we may as well point you in the direction of [emap.com](http://emap.com), from where you can access web sites run by a range of other EMAP rags, such as Q, Total Sport, Empire, FHM, Select, Golf World and loads more.

**The Lair** is a new on-line magazine aimed at Amiga users. At the time of writing there's not much to see but by the time you read this it should have expanded to a more substantial site. It seems to have quite a broad manifesto, so why not mail the webmaster with suggestions of what you'd like to see in future.

Maybe pigeon racing is more your kind of thing? **The UK Pigeon Racing Page** claims to be the first ever pigeon Internet site, and who are we to argue? It's maintained by a Dr John Carnie, who "scrapes out, feeds, trains, races pigeons" and does the Internet bit purely for the enjoyment of fellow fanciers. The site has lots of neat touches dotted around it, including animated GIFs and sections split up into frames, so this is another one that's best viewed with a browser that supports these features. Areas include news, an international fanciers directory, champion pigeons, a beginner's guide to pigeons, lost pigeons and plenty more.

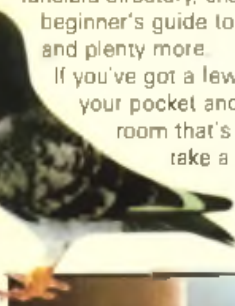
If you've got a few grand burning a hole in your pocket and a wall in your living room that's looking rather plain, take a look at the Boris Vallejo and Julie Bell on-line galleries, from where you can buy original

artwork for £5000 upwards.

These pages can be accessed from the **SF-Lovers** web site, which has a substantial list of links to other fantasy artwork sites. You'll also find links to science fiction related sites too. This is a great starting point if you just want to drift around the net looking at some decent artwork.

Yet another wonder of the modern age that gives us one less reason to leave our homes is on-line shopping. **CD Now** is a service that specialises in selling music CDs. It's based in the USA, which has advantages and disadvantages for European customers. The disadvantage are obvious, mainly the time lag due to the transatlantic postage. However, the main advantage is that you can pick up American CDs sooner and cheaper than if you bought them in Europe. Most music shops put a hefty price on imported CDs, so you can make quite a saving, especially if you order a few at a time. We've used the service and found that timing of your credit card billing can be a bit erratic, and it seems to be hit or miss as to whether you're charged import duty or not when they arrive at your end. Overall it's not a bad way to get hold of certain CDs that would otherwise be unavailable or very expensive. ■

**Tony Hargan**



**Those sites in full**

**Mixmag On-line**  
[www.techno.de/mixmag](http://www.techno.de/mixmag)

**EMAP Magazines**  
[www.emap.com](http://www.emap.com)

**The Lair**  
[www.thelair.co.uk/~bluey](http://www.thelair.co.uk/~bluey)

**Pigeon Racing**  
[www.pigeons.org.uk](http://www.pigeons.org.uk)

**SF-Lovers**  
<http://sflovers.rutgers.edu/archive/art.html>

**CD-NOW Now**  
[www.cdnow.com](http://www.cdnow.com)





Amiga Classifieds

**FORE-MATT Home Computing**  
 Dept. CU, PO Box 835, Wootton Bassett, Wilts SN4 8RX  
 01793 853802

PD / Shareware / CD-ROM  
**FREE CATALOGUE DISK**  
 (FREE P&P and FREE updates)

PD / Shareware from only **45p** / disk

**CC-READER CD-ROM SPECIALS**  
 (limited offers)

Oh Yes...More Worms!	£7.99
Assassins Games 2	£13.49
Network (II) 2	£13.49
Multimedia Toolkit	£5.99
Octamed 6	£17.45
Meeting Pearls v1	£8.99
Epic Interactive Encyclopedia	£23.50

Many more titles in stock  
 Please add 5p P&P per order

**FREEBOOTER PRODUCTIONS**  
 PD LIBRARY

- Swapping • Wanted Columns •
- Contributions •
- Software from only 15p •

For More Information &  
 a Free catalogue disk contact:

**46 SYLVAN WAY SEA MILLS  
 BRISTOL BS9 2LS**

INCLUDE A STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE

**CLASSIC AMIGA  
 PD Software**

Phone for a  
**FREE catalogue disk**  
**0161 723 1638**  
 SHOP OPEN  
**12-9pm DAILY**

FULL RANGE OF CD ROMS & CD32+  
 HARD DRIVES / MEMORY EXPANSIONS  
 CD ROM DRIVES  
**GAME NOW IN STOCK**

**11, DEANSGATE  
 RADCLIFFE  
 Manchester**

**ONLINE PD**  
 FREE 3 DISK CATALOGUE  
 LISTING 15000+ PD TITLES

TEL: (01704) 834335 or 834583  
 OR SEND 30p SAE  
 Fax/BBS: (01704) 834583

**75P PER DISK**

Every 10 disks ordered choose 1 FREE

Online Pd, Dept CU4,  
 1 The Cloisters, Hillsall Lane,  
 Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX

**KEW = II**  
 SOFTWARE

ENTERED ON THE CD-ROM & SHAREWARE  
 SUPPLIED ON 5 DISK CD-ROM ONLY!

1st LEADER

OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!  
 FREE FRIENDLY HELP BY  
 POST or PHONE 24/7/365!  
**FREE 100 MEMBERSHIP**  
 PICK YOUR OWN PROGRAMS  
 BY NAME, NUMBER AND SIZE!  
 IT'S EASY!  
 5000 titles / 1000000 disks!  
 10000 titles / 1000000 disks!

CD-ROM WITH FULL DESIGN PHOTOS & INDEX ONLY P.  
 Please include LATEST PROGRAMS!

PO BOX 672  
 South Croydon  
 Surrey CR2 9YS  
 Tel: 0181 657 1617

**FREE P&P**

**Silicon Village**  
 Presents to you  
**DYNAMODE - Fast/Modems**  
 NEW RANGE!  
 33.6 External only £107.22

- V.I. Everything
- Three year Factory Guarantee
- All cables included and comes with IR beam
- Prices INCLUDE VAT and INCLUDE DELIVERY

Internal models available  
 Call Silicon Village on  
**01727 768417**

**DELTRAK PD**  
 DEPT (CU), 3A ROSELWYDAN AVE,  
 RED COLWYN, COLWYN BAY, CONWY LL29 4NP

TEL/FAX 01992 515981  
 HTTP://WWW.DELTRAKPD.AOL.COM  
 EMAIL: DELTRAKPD@AOL.COM

**AMIGA & IBM PC  
 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW!**  
 PUBLIC DOMAIN / SHAREWARE  
**ONLY 95P PER DISK**

PLUS 60P P&P PER ORDER  
 PLEASE STATE WHICH FREE  
 PRINTED CATALOGUE YOU REQUIRE

**FUTURE PD**

**30p**

- Highest quality CD disks
- Next day despatch
- 16,000 titles inc. Annual
- Fan branded disks valid 10p

1-9=50p 10-29=40p 30-49=35p 50+ =10p P&P=10p

**10 FREE DISKS** voucher with 3 disk catalogue  
 (free with any order, or send 3 x 1st class stamps)

**10 DISK PACKS - £2.90**  
 Please state your requirements.

Big Name Games 1 or 2 • PD MIA 1, 2 or 3  
 AGA Demos & Games • Arcade Games AGA  
 Platform Games 1 or 2 • Useful Utilities  
 Mixed Fonts • Klondike Cards etc  
 Assassins Games Berks

Plus another 150 Packs or choose  
 your own theme for £3.40

Dept CU (P), 40 Southampton Blvd, Lakes, L23 5AQ  
 0878 5156 - 01483 28137 No Credit Card Needed

**COLOUR MONITOR £10**

Our custom made leads will connect your old  
 Amstrad Monitor to work with your Amiga giving  
 you a crisp RGB colour picture & optional  
 quality amplified stereo sound

464 9120 (15") £44.95 (Free Del)	£40
464 9128 (15") £44.95 (Free Del)	£40
464 9128 PLUS (15") £44.95 (Free Del)	£40
464 9128 (15") £44.95 (Free Del)	£40

Dept CU, Hagers Electronics,  
 127 High Street, Sheerness, Kent ME12 1UD

Tel/Fax 01795 663336

Money back guarantee! P&P inc.  
**CO/PO DELIVERY 2 DAYS**

**MICRONINE  
 SOFTWARE**

ADULT CD-ROMS

World's Best Butts	£9.99
Tommy's Excess	£9.99
Tommy's Excess	£9.99

ADULT FLOPPY'S

Tommy's Excess	£4.00
Tommy's Excess	£4.00

Send for our FREE CD & floppy catalogue  
 2001 Milet Hill, 18 or 19, 1995 St. Order

Secret Subjects CD-ROMs £10.00  
 The CD explore the computer underground  
 hacking, breaking news, making music etc  
 15 Chace Street, Rhydolfa, Porthmadog  
 Mid Glamorgan G85 8EQ

**PD POWER**  
 WE STOCK OVER 10,000 DISKS

**50p per disk**

**NO MINIMUM ORDER**  
 1 FREE WITH EVERY 10  
 For FREE CATALOGUE DISK +  
**FREE GAME + FREE COPIER**  
 AND MORE

Please SAE to or phone:  
**PD POWER (DEPT CU)**  
**15 LOVETOT AVENUE**  
**ASTON SHEFFIELD S31 0BQ**  
**0374 150972**

**SHAC**  
 SECOND HAND AMIGA CENTRE

TEL  
**01983 290003**

**A1200's FROM £169 UNTIL APRIL**  
**MONITORS FROM £99**  
**BLANK USED DISKS £17 / 100**  
**FREE UK MAINLAND DELIVERY**

ALSO, HARD DRIVES, RAM EXPANSIONS,  
 DISK DRIVES SOFTWARE ETC.  
 ALL AT REASONABLE PRICES  
 WE ALSO PURCHASE PERIPHERALS P.O.A.  
 SEND SAE FOR LATEST LIST TO

**SHAC, 69 KINGS ROAD,  
 EAST COWES,  
 ISLE OF WIGHT, PO32 6SE**  
 Mail Order Only







# HOW TO CREATE TOP CLASS AMIGA GAMES WITH YOUR MOUSE!

Have you ever dreamed of creating your very own Public Domain or Commercial software products without having to program?

**Well now it is no longer a dream - it's REALITY!**

**REALITY - THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION KIT** is a REVOLUTIONARY new product from B.P.M. Promotions, a company involved in the AMIGA software market for over five years. This product is a BREAKTHROUGH in software design and allows anyone with an AMIGA computer, regardless of their age or intelligence, to create both Public Domain and Commercial software products in virtually no time at all using nothing more than their computer's mouse! It can be used to create games, demos, educational software etc. much much faster and easier than ever before throughout the history of computers! REALITY is like nothing you've ever seen before on the AMIGA. Now for the first time you can access the awesome power of your computer with bewildering ease and use it to create TOP CLASS AMIGA software in few days by doing nothing more than clicking the buttons on your mouse or moving the mouse cursor around the screen - that's it! It's so easy you will not believe it! No programming is required whatsoever!

Here is a small example of what you can achieve in minutes with Reality by using nothing more than your Amiga's mouse:

- Create HUGE fully detailed scenery back grounds for your games using the background creation editors!
- Make your games main character shoot all sorts of different weapons each with different power values!
- Define monster attack patterns and choose from the HUGE amount of already made variations!
- Create intelligent enemies that home in on your main character!
- Add text messages to the software with hundreds of different styles of text fonts to choose from!
- Create SUPER intelligent GIANT mid level and end of level monsters just like the very best commercial games!
- Produce scenery that your main character reacts to: Ladders, Ropes, Platforms, Traps, Switches etc etc!
- Define complex puzzles to make your games much more interesting!
- Make other games characters that your main character can interact and communicate with!
- Select and define all sorts of weapons, bonuses and objects that your main character can collect and use!
- Create characters that have to fight each other in a real 'em' up - STREETFIGHTER II style!
- Produce ALL sorts of demo effects from groovy text scrolls to on screen 3D rotation just like the very best PD demos!
- Create Educational software from a simple slideshow to a full blown disk magazine!
- Add graphics, music and sound effects to your software with ease!

**THE LIST IS ENORMOUS!!! - Test your software** - In seconds to see if everything is working the way that YOU want it to! There's no need for any slow compiling or testing like certain other packages!

REALITY can be used to create many types of different software products! It's ideal for TOP notch games! Create HIGH speed shoot 'em ups. Addictive scrolling platform games. Beat 'em ups, Point and Click Graphic Adventures, HUGE Arcade games, Puzzle games, Racing games, Card games and much much more! Even create your own mind-blowing special effects demos or user friendly Educational software! Just look at the screenshots in this advertisement and see just what this system is really capable of!

Over four man years of work has gone into the development of this Software!

**The result is:**

**A STATE OF THE ART SOFTWARE CREATION SYSTEM!** It's versatile - it's easy to use - it's incredibly fast - it's the biggest ever breakthrough in Amiga software creation and has already been used to create twenty commercial games and a multitude of PD software!

If you can use an AMIGA you can use REALITY! All the hard work has been done for you! With once complicated programming routines reduced to simple mouse actions that anyone can understand! That's the hidden power of REALITY! Absolutely no knowledge of programming is required whatsoever. Reality is unique! It is a completely new way of creating software!  
**MORE THAN TEN 90% SCORES HAVE BEEN AWARDED TO REALITY SO FAR FROM MANY DIFFERENT AREAS OF THE AMIGA COMMUNITY!**

**What you get!**

The very latest version of the REALITY software construction kit which incorporates a whole batch of useful and essential utilities. These include: an Animation and Sound Studio, a Graphics toolkit, a Background creation system, Picture and Introduction creators, a FULL blown paint package, Text editing and disk utilities plus much much more! You'll also receive a fully detailed user friendly instruction guide and a handy hints and tips guide! Two further guides that will show you how to make two full blown games from scratch! Two full blown commercial games that have been created using REALITY for you to adapt and learn from! Issue one of the REALITY USER CLUB disk magazine! Two packed disks full of sound effects, music tracks and a MASSIVE amount of graphic images that can be used in your own software! These include characters, enemies, weapons, bonuses, scenery, fonts and MUCH MUCH MORE! You get everything you need for creating your own full blown top quality software with ease!

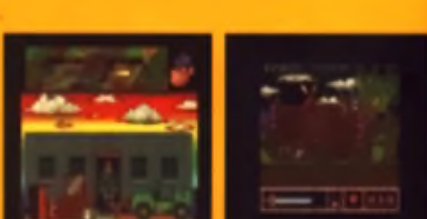
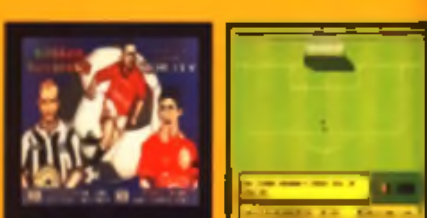
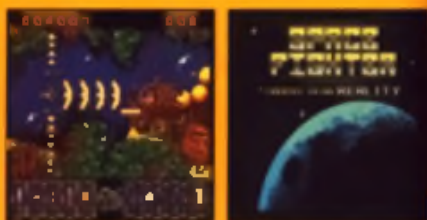
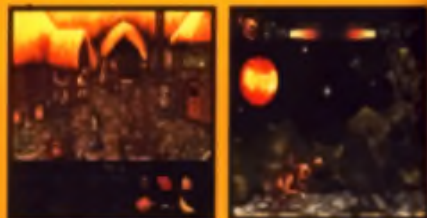
**You'll also get FREE membership to the Reality User Club!**

This will provide you with a phone helpline, a personal list allowing you to contact and work with the already MASSIVE REALITY userbase from around the globe! You will also have access to a HUGE range of software that has been created using the REALITY system and 1000's of graphic images, sound effects and music tracks which you can use with your own software! We are willing to publish any software that you create using REALITY or if you wish you can have other companies publish your work! The REALITY user club can supply you with ALL the graphics, music, sound effects and ideas that you need to create superb software with this system. ALL the hard work has been done for you!

**So what do you have to pay for this totally amazing system?**

Only £29.99! This product is worth many times this price and only due to forecasted large sales, low cost advertising and direct sales to the customer are we able to offer it at this unbeatable price! By creating only one piece of software you should get your money back many many times over! How much software do you wish to create? What more can we say other than you would be crazy not to take up this very special offer! Creating software is much more interesting than using it, and REALITY is the perfect tool! Please note that the REALITY package is compatible with ALL AMIGA computers and is hard disk installable!

Screenshots of games created with REALITY



## HOW TO ORDER

Please send a cheque, Postal Order International money order to:  
**B.P.M. PROMOTIONS, DEPT CUM, 8 MAGNOLIA PARK, DUNMURRY, BELFAST BT17 0DS**

**PHONE 01232 626694 - PRICE £29.99**

UK postage £2, Overseas please add £3. All payments must be in English Sterling! 24 Hour despatch.  
**EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER - Order NOW and receive a FREE never been released before guide on 'HOW TO DESIGN A WINNING COMPUTER GAME' written by one of the TOP games designers in the business! Essential reading for any budding games makers!**

**ALL AMIGAS**

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



### Amiga Mice

Replacement Mice .....	£6.95
MegaMouse 400 .....	£9.95
MegaMouse Plus (3 Button) .....	£10.95
Optical Mouse .....	£29.95
New Golden Image	
TrackBall.....	£19.95
Pen Mouse .....	£12.95
(ideal for CAD)	



### RAM Boards

#### RAM CARDS A1200

A1200 with clock and 4Mb .....	£49.00
A1200 with clock and 8Mb .....	£65.00
A1200 with clock & 33Mhz FPU .....	£80.00

#### RAM CARDS A500/500+ & A600

A500 512K w/o clock .....	£15.00
A500+ 1Mb w/o clock .....	£20.00
A600 1Mb w/o clock .....	£20.00
A600 1Mb with clock .....	£30.00

### Controllers

AlfaPower Hard Drive controller A500 .....	£99
AT-Bus Hard Drive controller A2000 .....	£69
Okragon 2008 SCSI controller .....	£99
Multiface III .....	£79
PCMCIA Controller for CDRom for A1200 .....	£69

### Spider

#### NEW MULTI I/O CARD

#### FOR AMIGA 1500/2000/4000

Active 8 port high speed serial card.  
Multiboard Support 57600 Baud-rate on all channels simultaneously. .... £199

### New AlfaQuattro Buffered Interface

Specially made hardware and software. Allows 4 ATAPI devices, ie, 2 IDE hard disk & 2 IDE CD Rom to Amiga 4000 internal IDE controller, through AlfaPower on Amiga 500/500+ and possibly Amiga 1200, comes with full IDE Fix software ..... £59

### Joysticks & Joypads

Amiga Joysticks .....	£9.95
Amiga Joypads .....	£9.95

### Speakers

Multi Media Speakers	
100 watt (pmpo) .....	£30.00
Multi Media Speakers	
240 watt (pmpo) .....	£45.00
Multi Media Speakers	
300 watt (pmpo)* .....	£59.95

\* 3D surround sound

92% AUI



# Winner of Gold Format Award in Amiga Format February 1997

Best pricing on CD ROM Drives & Hard Drives.

**We can supply CD ROM solutions for ALL Amigas from A500 to A4000. We will match any genuine advertised price and also give free CD Cleaner on top where we have to price match any product.**

All our External IDE CD ROM Drives have built in power supplies (they do not draw power from your Amiga!) Three different options to connect CD ROM drives to A600 or A1200

- Use PCMCIA port for total external solution without opening up your Amiga. You can Hot plug this device without harming your Amiga.
- Use Internal IDE port with AlfaQuo if you have 2 5" Hard Drive (will be with full IDEFIX software)
- Use Internal IDE port with AlfaQuattro buffered interface if you have 3 5" Hard Drive (will be with full IDEFIX software)



All CD ROM drives have play CD facility Audio connection at front as well as at the back Metal casing

	External A600/A1200	Internal A1500/A2000	External* A500/A500+	Internal A4000
Quad speed CD ROM for	£149.00	£119.00	£129.00	£109.00
Eight speed CD ROM for	£169.00	£139.00	£149.00	£129.00

\*for A500/A500+ AlfaPower hard drive controller and Hard Drive is required. A1500/A2000 supplied with IDE controller & software. A4000 supplied with AlfaQuattro interface & Full IDE Fix software

### Floppy Drives

External Floppy Drive for all Amigas.....	£39.95
Internal Floppy Drive A500/500+ .....	£35.00
Internal Floppy Drive A600/1200+ .....	£35.00
A-Grade Double Density box of 50 disks .....	£13.00



### IDE Hard Drives

<b>HARD DRIVES + AT-BUS CONTROLLER FOR AMIGA 500+/A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000</b>	
AT-Bus hard drive controller .....	£69.00
AlfaPower hard drive controller .....	£99.00
AlfaPower 640 640Mb hard drive .....	£199.00
AlfaPower-1 2G 1.2Gig hard drive .....	£259.00



### IDE 2.5" Hard Drives

IDE 2.5" Hard drives come formatted and installed with Workbench. Cable, screws, software and instructions supplied. (please ring for availability)

60Mb .....	£59.00	250Mb .....	£99.00
80Mb .....	£69.00	340Mb .....	£109.00
* 120Mb .....	£70.00	420Mb .....	£119.00
170Mb .....	£79.00	540Mb .....	£129.00

### IDE 3.5" Hard Drives

IDE 3.5" Hard drives come formatted and installed with Workbench. Cable, screws, software and instructions supplied. (please ring for availability)

640Mb .....	£99.00	1.7GIG .....	£179.00
720Mb .....	£110.00	2.1GIG .....	£219.00
840Mb .....	£125.00	2.5GIG .....	£239.00
1.0GIG .....	£159.00	3.2GIG .....	£Call
* 1.2GIG .....	£165.00	3.8GIG .....	£Call

### Memory

4Mb Simms.....	£20.00	16Mb Simms .....	£60.00
8Mb Simms.....	£30.00	32Mb Simms.....	£150.00

### Scanners

800 dpi .....	£79.00
800 dpi with full OCR (last few so hurry) .....	£99.00
400dpi with Micrograph acclaimed Touch Up Merge-it and full OCR .....	£199.00

### Miscellaneous Products

44pin 3 connector cable .....	£10.00
44pin 2 connector cable .....	£5.00
40pin 3 connector cable 90cm .....	£10.00
AlfaDuo 44pin to 40pin Interface & IDF cables .....	£20.00
AlfaQuattro 3x40pin buffered interface & IDF cables .....	£39.95
DD floppy disks (50' including manufacturer disk labels) .....	£13.00
DD floppy disks (100' including manufacturer disk labels) .....	£25.00
3 5" Hard Drive Kit for A600/1200 - includes software .....	£15.00
Colourful Mouse Mat	
Animal Jungle design and Dinosaur design .....	£5.00
Optical Mouse Mat .....	£5.00
2 in 1 Scanner/Mouse Pad	
Can be used as a mouse pad .....	£5.00
Contoured Wrist Pad .....	£3.00
Plain Wristrest .....	£2.00

### CD Cleaners - 1/2 price

CD Rom Cleaner .....	£3.00
Automatic CD Rom Cleaner (battery powered) .....	£10.00
Laser Lens Cleaner .....	£4.50

### Accelerator Boards

1230 33Mhz + 4Mb .....	£135.00
1230 33Mhz + 8Mb .....	£145.00
1230 33Mhz + 16Mb .....	£175.00
1230 50Mhz + 4Mb .....	£179.00
1230 50Mhz + 8Mb .....	£189.00
1230 50Mhz + 16Mb .....	£219.00

All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 P&P for items under £30.00, £5.00 for items over £30.00, £8.00 P&P for Scanners, Speakers & Hard Drives, £10.00 courier for next day. Tax Free Export Orders Welcome.

Golden Image accepts Access, Visa, Cheques & Postal Orders. F&OE. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notice.



## GoldenImage (UK) Ltd

Unit 65, Hallmark Trading Estate, Fourth Way, Wembley, Middx HA9 0LB

Sales Hotline No: 0181 900 9291 Fax: 0181 900 9281

http://www.reserve.co.uk/gold Talking Pages: 0800 600900

Our standard terms and conditions apply - available on request. We do not supply on a trial basis.





# Imagine 4.0 Manual Offer

**GET YOUR  
OFFICIAL  
IMAGINE 4.0  
MANUAL  
NOW!**

Awesome renders and animations are easy to knock up with Imagine 4.0 when you know how. Get the best from this amazingly powerful package by ordering the official manual from its creators Impulse. No more fish-

**Announcement**  
Due to circumstances beyond our control, this offer for instruction manuals for Imagine 4.0 as advertised in the March 1997 issue of CU Amiga Magazine is not available. No orders placed for this offer will be fulfilled due to insufficient stocks of the instruction manual. All cheques and money orders sent to Impulse Inc in connection with this offer will be returned. CU Amiga Magazine apologises for any inconvenience this has caused its readers.

search of that elusive information that eludes your head as your imagination does ...

This offer is being handled directly by Impulse Inc. at their USA headquarters. For more information you can contact Impulse Inc. by fax, mail or Email at the following:  
Impulse Inc.  
8416 Karzes Avenue North,  
Brooklyn Park,  
MN. 55444, USA

Tel: (001) 812 425 0701  
Fax: (001)-812-425-0557  
Email: sales@coolfun.com

Please send me one Imagine 4.0 manual.  
I enclose a cheque/money order for £25  
including sterling post and packaging

Address .....

.....

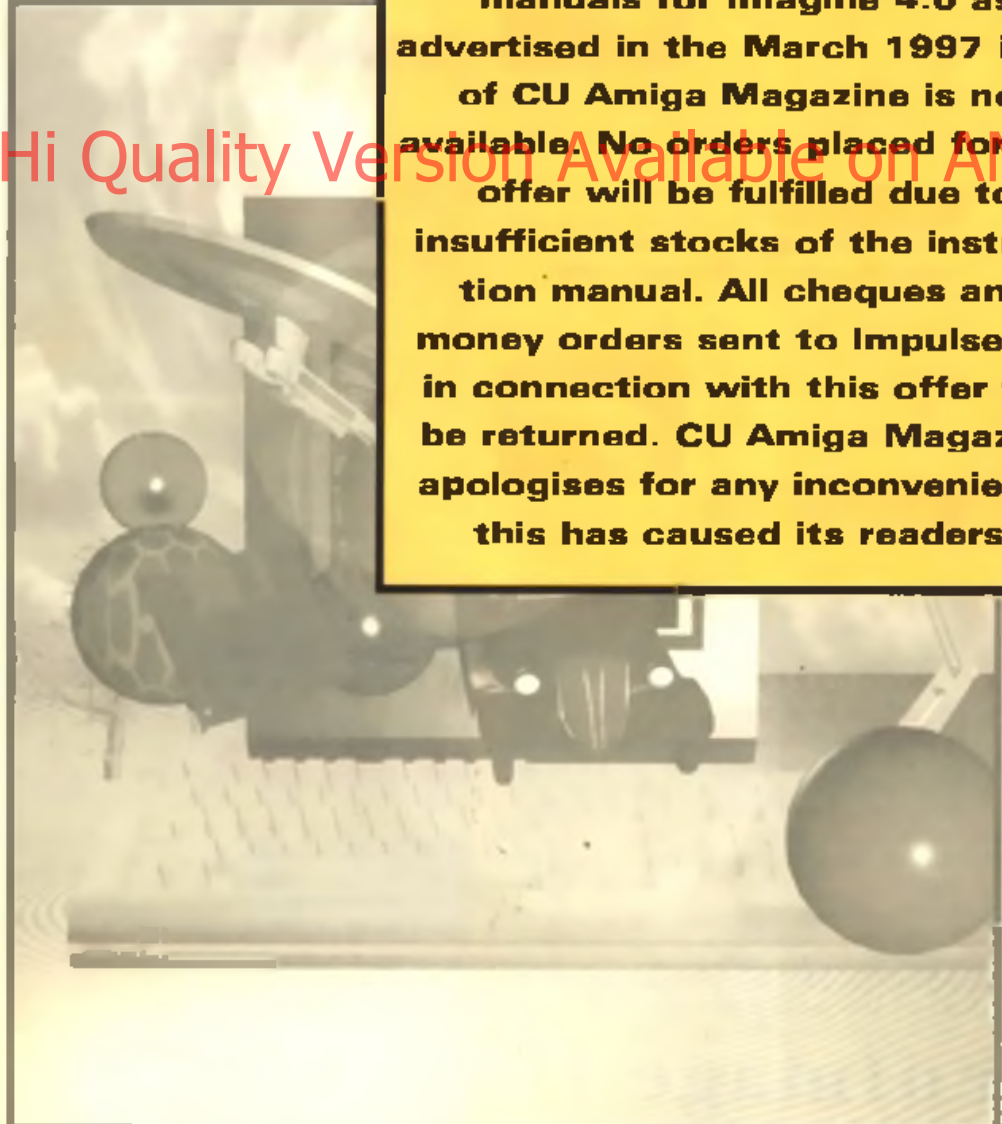
.....

.....

.....

Country .....

Send this coupon with payment to Imagine 4.0  
Manual Offer, Impulse Inc, 8416 Karzes  
Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN. 55444, USA.



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



# FAQ

## Frequently Asked Questions

**Different graphics programs offer varying features but is there any real difference between them? CU Amiga Magazine explains it all.**

**■ Q. What's the difference between structured and bitmapped graphics?**

**■ A.** A structured art program works with co-ordinates and other information to build its display, rather than processing a block of memory containing pixels of different colours. For example, a circle would be stored as a location and radius, rather than a collection of pixels in the shape of a circle. Other information stored includes details on the colour and thickness of the line which describes the circle and whether or not it's filled with a pattern. A structured art program will use these descriptions to create a display on-screen so you can see what the image looks like, but remember, this display is only an approximation, limited by the resolution of the screen mode used to display it.

**■ Q. What's good about structured graphics?**

**■ A.** The obvious advantage is that structured graphics are resolution independent. When you zoom in on a structured drawing, it is still stored with the same detail, it doesn't get 'blocky' like a bitmapped image. Take clip art for example: there are megabytes of clip art in structured format in the public domain. When you load in a piece of clip art, you can shrink it and stretch it and it will still look as good as the original.

Structured art often takes up less storage space than a bitmap graphic and is easier to edit. For

example, you may wish to change the colour of part of the drawing: with structured art this means selecting only the lines and shapes you require and changing their properties. A structured art drawing is like many layers applied one or top of the other – it's easy to adjust one element without messing up any others. With a bitmapped program this would be difficult if not impossible.

Many people also find it easier to draw using a structured art program. The ability to draw a line and move it or add a shape and then resize it, is a big advantage.

**■ Q. Any disadvantages?**

**■ A.** Whilst perfect for line drawings and other 'sketched' shapes, structured art is useless at storing a detailed image such as a scanned photograph. A bitmap which has information on the colour of each pixel is much better. With bitmapped paint programs you can also apply filters (for example, blur or emboss) and use shading and air-brush options. This is impossible with structured art programs. File formats are also more standard with bitmapped images and sharing GIF and JPEG images between other platforms is much easier. Finally, the Amiga can animate bitmapped pictures much easier than structured ones.

**■ Q. What about scanned photographs?**

**■ A.** If you want to play with detailed images, use a bitmapped

program such as Personal Paint, Photogenics or Art Effect. You'll need to be able to process each pixel, as well as apply filters and paint directly onto the image.

**■ Q. Which one is suited to the graphics on my World Wide Web site?**

**■ A.** As you will need to save out your images in GIF and JPEG format, the obvious answer is to use a bitmapped paint program. However, a structured art program such as Draw Studio is very useful, especially when it comes to creating buttons and so forth. Draw Studio allows work to be carried out in vector form and the final image can be saved as a GIF bitmap. It's also easy to create a button and add different text to it, and save the image out as a GIF.

**■ Q. Which is better for desktop publishing?**

**■ A.** Apart from when you are including photographs, structured art is much better. Artwork stored in vector format will be printed at the resolution of your printer, which is usually very high – much higher than a monitor, for example. This means curves and lines will appear totally smooth and very crisp and sharp. In addition, if you like playing with typefaces, structured art programs usually offer more tools and features than a paint program.

**■ Q. What about video?**

**■ A.** Bitmaps are best, although the ability of Draw Studio to output bitmap images means that it's possible to make use of its font handling tools and then save the image out in IFF format. This can then be loaded in a bitmap program (say, Deluxe Paint or a

video titling program) and used with a genlock to provide captions for video.

**■ Q. Animations?**

**■ A.** Structured art programs are rarely used in animation, although technically a package such as 'MovieSetter' has more in common with vector than bitmap systems.

**■ Q. Can I use structured art with my WP?**

**■ A.** That depends on the format in which your structured art program saves images, and the formats which your word processor loads, so the answer is 'it depends'. Contact the companies responsible for both to make sure they can talk before buying.

**■ Q. Which type should I buy then?**

**■ A.** Ideally both: you will find that you use both a vector and a bitmapped program depending on the application at hand. For example, you may find yourself drawing a graph or chart in a structured art program, and then loading it into the bitmapped program to add more details. Or you might render an object in Imagine and then load it into the structured art program to add labels. ■

John Kennedy

### Paint programs

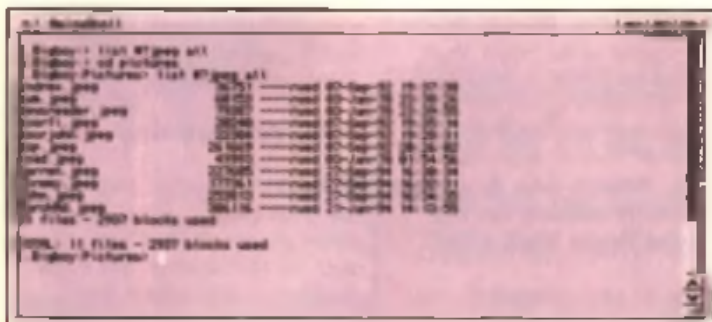
Here are some examples of well known bitmapped and structured packages.

Bitmapped	Structured
Deluxe Paint	Draw Studio
Personal Paint	WordWorth
Art Effect	XCad
Photogenics	Design Works

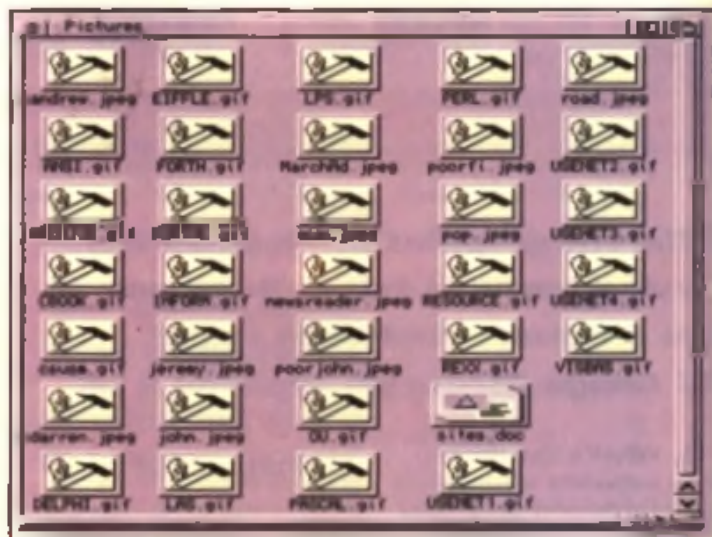


# Masterclass

If time is money then switching to using the shell will save you a small fortune. So stop hanging around with WIMPs and make the change.



▲ A limitation of the ALL keyword is that it won't perform a pattern matching search anywhere other than the current directory. Whoope



▲ Here's a tricky one: what's the quickest way to delete all the JPEG files in this directory? Or this...how about all the JPEG files in all the directories?

It might seem strange to use Command Line Interface (CLI or Shell) on the Amiga, when there is such a good Graphical User Interface (GUI) such as Workbench available. Surely the point of the GUI is to remove the need for typed commands in the first place?

Owners of other computer platforms might agree but the Amiga is different. Yes, it's possible to achieve practically everything from the GUI but the Shell provides a powerful and succinct way of doing the same things.

Here's an example. Imagine you need to delete all the JPG files from your hard drive in a hurry. From the Workbench, you'd have to look through the icons and select them one by one before hitting 'Delete' from the pull-down menu. What happens if the files are scattered in multiple directories? Well, you'd have a long night in front of you.

The alternative is to open a Shell window and enter something like:

```
delete *.jpg
```

This highlights one of the main differences between how a GUI and a CLI work. With a GUI, it's up to you to select the files by either clicking on them or dragging a box around them. This is great for selecting a small number of files but if you don't know where the files are or if there are a lot of them, it can be tiresome.

You might be wondering how the Shell can make it possible to find and delete ALL the JPG files stored on the computer, no matter where they are stored. It's not particularly easy and I made a mistake last month when I fell into the trap of thinking that I knew how to

use LIST properly. My mistake concerned the use of the ALL keyword. If you use ALL, then any pattern matching is only done at the top-most level. So if you were to enter:

```
list *.jpg ALL
```

Then only those files ending in JPG in the current directory will be displayed, not those in any subdirectories. This is a bit of a nuisance. However, I've been working to discover a way around this and the result is one heck of an amazing LIST command. If you like logic problems, then you'll love this I promise. If you do work your way through it, I can guarantee that you'll know a heck of a lot more about AmigaDOS than when you started. I certainly did, anyway.

So, here's the problem. We need to find and delete every file ending in JPG, no matter where it is located on the hard disk. Just for the moment, I'm going to substitute 'vt' for 'delete'. This is the name of a program which will display the JPG file. It's always a good idea to try something instead of delete when you are experimenting with scripts. Let's get started.

#### Step one

First, let's look at how you would get a list of all files ending in JPG if you knew the directory they were located in. Assuming the directory was called 'pictures', you would use a command like this:

```
list pictures/*.jpg
```

#### Step two

However, we want to create a list of instructions which will automatically display (or

delete) the files. To achieve this, we use the LFORMAT option. This allows us to add text and control how the filename and path are displayed.

The version of LIST we use looks like this (→ indicates no return here):

```
list lformat "vt %p%" →  
pictures/*.jpg
```

When you enter this command, you will see something like this:

```
vt pictures/pic1.jpg  
vt pictures/pic2.jpg  
vt pictures/pic3.jpg
```

Which is exactly what we want.

#### Step three

Having the above displayed at the Shell isn't useful. Although the right text is appearing, it's not doing anything. Instead we need to redirect to a file. This means that the same text isn't display but instead is stored in a text file. The file can then be used with EXECUTE, the command which loads a file and runs each command line by line.

To redirect the output, we would alter the original LIST to become this:

```
list lformat "vt %p%" pictures/→  
*.jpg > ram:script
```

This creates a new file in the RAM disk called 'script' and you can make the commands inside happen by using execute, like this:

```
execute ram:script
```

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



**Step four**

Now we are half way there. All we need to do is somehow automatically provide the LIST command with a list of all the directories it should search through. But hold on: this is exactly what LIST is for! So to obtain a list of directories, we would use LIST like this:

```
list all dirs quick
```

However, we need the list to include the path to the directories rather than the names alone, so we use the LFORMAT keyword again, like this:

```
list lformat "%p%n" all dirs quick
```

This provides a list of all the directories, and their paths.

**Step five**

Now we need to combine the two different LIST commands above into one. This is where it starts to get a little tricky! As you can see, it's possible to include extra commands in the LFORMAT string to make a new script. This means we can include the first LIST command in the LFORMAT string of the LIST command used above. Here's a first attempt:

```
list lformat "list lformat "%vt →
%p%n" %p%n/%?.jpg quick > →
ram:script" all dirs quick
```

This looks pretty scary to start with but look carefully and you'll see it consists of a list command which creates a list of other list commands. There are several problems with it though.

```
list lformat "%vt %p%n" →
pictures/%?.jpg
```

**Step six**

You cannot have quotation marks nested like this. The quotation marks which make up the internal LFORMAT string will need to be replaced. There is a magic AmigaDOS command to do this: instead of a quotation mark you use an asterisk and a quotation mark together.

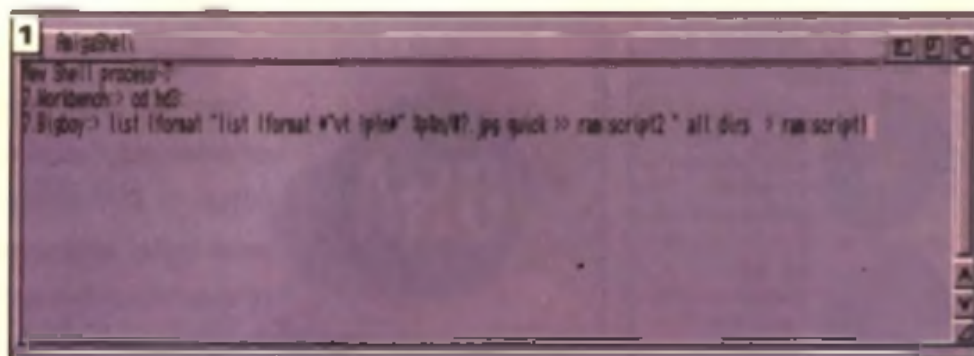
Secondly, there is a problem creating the script. Ignoring one other problem for the moment, the above LIST is designed to create output like this:

```
list lformat "%p%n" pictures/→
%?.jpg quick > ram:script
list lformat "%p%n" graphics/→
%?.jpg quick > ram:script
list lformat "%p%n" games/→
%?.jpg quick > ram:script
```

The problem is that each line will replace the script created by the previous line. Instead of the '>' redirection symbol, we need the '>>' symbol as this appends each new line of text to the end of the file, rather than creating a new one.

**Step seven**

There is still one flaw left. In the mammoth LIST command, the %p%n appears twice.



▲ When you execute this command, a new file will be created in the RAM disk called 'Script1'. Here's what it will look like:



▲ Perform a quick global search/replace and swap the T's for '%s'.



▲ Now you can run this script.



▲ This creates a new script, which looks like this:



▲ To delete the JPEG files use search/replace and change 'T' to 'delete'.



▲ And once more, you can run this script.

These are the special markers which are replaced by the path and name of the file or directory. But we don't want the first pair to be replaced by the file and path name, as we want this to happen when the created file is executed. Unfortunately I haven't yet worked out a way around this (perhaps if you do, you'll be good enough to get in touch) so in the meantime I've substituted an '!' for a '%'. This means that at some point you'll need to load a text file into a word processor and perform a global search and replace.

**Step eight**

OK, let's use our awesome list command to find all the JPGs on the hard drive, and create a script which will display them all. First of all, enter this:

```
list lformat "list lformat "%vt →
```

```
!p!n" %p%n/%?.jpg quick >> →
ram:script2" all dirs > →
ram:script1
```

After all that, you might be wondering if it wouldn't be simpler to make do with the GUI and spend several days hunting for all the files yourself. Well, that's one of the amazing things about computers, very often you'll find yourself spending a long time trying to find an easy way to perform a tedious task. This exercise is no exception, but you might find it useful. After all, you can easily adapt it you search for IFF, Anim or LHZ files which could then be copied to removable disk. It's incredible how much disk space you can free up when you purge your system from graphics files you are unlikely to ever need again. ■

John Kennedy



## Logos, meanings and mysteries:



CD32 queries, ParNET and various other CD-ROM-related problems.



All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors.



Plug-in hardware of any kind: scanners, disk drives etc.



Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.



Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a loud noise.



Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.



Form-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots, lots more!



Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen-modes and all that stuff.



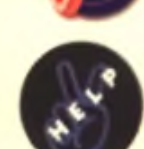
Pixels, sprites, animation, pictures. In one small word: graphics.



Spreadsheets, databases, organisers, accounts ...



Everything you need answering about the Internet



Not everything fits into a pigeonhole, but anything you like fits in here.



**A wise man once said: "No-one can have all the answers." Piffle, he'd obviously never read CU's Q&A pages where Andrew Korn and Mat Bettinson are two men with all the answers when it comes to anything Amiga related.**



**I'm an all round type of guy so I'll give any questions that you'd like to throw at me my best shot.**



**I'm a bit more on the specialist side. Questions on the internet and anything Comms related are just my cup of tea.**

## Get knitted



I have recently bought an Amiga 1200. I am starting to design my own cross stitch patterns. I need a

printer, preferably one that prints the patterns in colour but can also print the black and white symbols that are used in the patterns. Any suggestions? Also, being a complete beginner to computing, could you suggest some information and software so I can learn about the language etc. and know the capabilities of the machine, as OS and Kickstart etc. mean nothing to me?

Mrs. H. A. Elsom, Hull.

*For your needs the printout should be clear rather than photographic, so a single cartridge colour printer should do. These mix black from the colours when a colour cartridge is being used, producing a slightly muddy black but they are cheaper. A Canon RJ70 or an HP400 colour should do the job. Both are small and cost around £160. For about £100 more an Epson Stylus is hard to beat.*

*Things like OS and Kickstart may sound intimidating at first but don't let it worry you. They are the basic software that makes an Amiga an Amiga. Keep reading the magazine and you will be an expert in no time!*

## Hard drivin'



I recently purchased an A1200 with an extra disk drive. I am sick of swapping disks so I want to buy a

hard drive. So:

1. Which one do you recommend?
2. What will I get for £200?
3. How will it improve my Amiga?

4. Will I have to take my computer apart to fit it?

5. Could you give me a list of alternatives to buying a hard drive?

Colin Burg, Marley, Leeds

*1. Check our advertisements for a huge choice. The only decision (apart from cost) is between 1.5" and 2.5" drives. 3.5" drives are cheaper, but the 2.5" ones are cheap enough and fit more easily.*

*2. You could get a 1.44" Instant Drive from Eyeteck which is a 3.5" drive but one which fits quite easily.*

*Alternatively a 2.5" drive of around 850Mb would fit even easier and draw less power, a consideration if you wish to buy an accelerator in the future. 850Mb is likely to be more than you will ever need.*

*3. Let's count the ways. You may think it just reduces disk swapping and speeds things up, but it is much more than that. The whole way the Workbench functions cries aw for a hard drive. It is the best thing that could happen to your machine.*

*4. Many shops will fit it for you at a cost. However fitting a 2.5" drive is only a little harder than changing the fuse in a plug, and instructions should come with the drive.*

*5. There is no real alternative.*

## A build up



I want to buy a CD-ROM drive and accelerator to use your cover CDs. I am thinking about getting

Eyeteck's CDPlus. Eyeteck sell CDPlus without a mechanism. Would this mean that I could fit any PC IDE drive?

2. Would I have to buy a power supply if I get an accelerator, say a Blizzard 1260, as well? If this is the

case, will a tower case do? The HiQ Powerstation costs hundreds but Eyeteck sell a much cheaper PC Mini tower case.

3. I like the look of the Blizzard 1240T/erc and 1260. I have heard the '040 board only fits into a tower Amiga. Is this true and if so where can I get a tower Amiga?

How do the two boards compare?

4. Like many Amiga users I have a PC at work and would like to transfer files between these two platforms. I am thinking of buying a ZIP drive or an HD floppy. Help?

Henry Chung, Hong Kong.

*1. Yes, if it is 100% Atapi compatible.*

*2. If you fit the CD drive to the internal power from your Amiga, then yes. If you use the Eyeteck CDPlus, your CD-ROM drive will take its power from that, leaving your Amiga's power supply to cope with the accelerator. You could even move your internal hard drive to the Eyeteck unit to take the strain from your Amiga power supply. HiQ's Powerstation includes a SCSI connector and a C11-ROM drive. We guess you are referring to Eyeteck's mini tower upgrade for the CDPlus. With this the whole lot comes in around £100 less but doesn't have SCSI.*

*3. The 1240T/erc runs hot - it needs good air circulation, which a tower has. You could follow our series on fitting your Amiga into a tower case or hunt down a commercial design but be warned that it doesn't like Micromik towers.*

*Comparing accelerators is tricky. Blizzard rate the '040 model at 30 MIPS, the '060 at 18.71 but this isn't the whole story. In some cases the 1260 will be much faster, but for a few the '040 will beat the '060.*

*4. A HD floppy formatted as a 720k PC disk can be understood by your*



Amiga if you use CrossDas. The zip is a great alternative, if rather more expensive.

## Blurred vision



I recently purchased an AT 1438s multisync monitor from the first computer centre. When I

plugged it in everything seemed fine, except the image was slanted, and when I changed screenmode to DBLPal or Productivity, the screen sort of wobbled at the bottom. Is the wobbling normal?

I rang up First and they immediately got Microvitec to send me a replacement. This one had a slanted tube too and the screenmode problems still hounded my Amiga, so I rang up First and asked for a refund, which they immediately gave me. Their service is first class and I recommend them to anyone.

Are the problems caused by my Amiga or am I unlucky enough to have received two faulty monitors?

Also, please run a feature on hacking an A1200 into a tower case. I have been waiting to buy a pack to do this from a German company but can't afford it, so please tell us how to DIY.

Graham Hamilton, Ottery St. Mary, Devon.

*It's very unlikely that the Amiga is the culprit. Is there a loudspeaker near your desk? It may be that a stray magnetic field is at fault. Put a portable TV in the same place and see if you get the same problem. If not, then you were almost certainly unlucky with a bad batch of monitors. Try another one, with a very different serial number if possible!*

*We've been flooded with requests for an upgrade feature. You got it! If all goes to plan part one is in this very issue. Now stop asking already!*

## Card games



I've upgraded my A4000 to a high spec with a Cybervision 64 graphics card. I have some

questions for you:

1. The Cybervision came with a very small manual and a disk containing some libraries. I would like to write some programs which use the Cybervision libraries but I have no documentation on them, where can I get this information?

2. Does DPaint support Cyber displays? If not, are there any similar packages which do?

3. I have a SCSI CD-ROM drive which came with a very basic driver. I would like to emulate a CD32 - can you recommend any software?

James Taylor, Winyates West, Redditch.

1. On this month's cover CD, you will find the CyberGraphX development kit in the Programming drawer.

2. DPaint was written well before graphics cards were common place. It tends to use the native hardware only, though version 5.0 will open RTG screens with some success.

PPaint 7.0 works well under CyberGraphX. See our review in the January issue.

3. AsimCDF5 as sold by Blittersoft has reasonable CD32 emulation though these are only partially successful at running CD32 games.

## Cubase control



Being new to the Amiga I would like your advice on Amiga music software/hardware. Having

I used an Atari 1040ST with Cubase V3, I was wondering if it was possible to run this program with an ST emulator without installing the software on an A1200 (there are versions of this software for ST, PC and Mac). Cubase is suited to my requirements and I don't want to downgrade to a program with less functions and tracks for sequencing. I have heard about CrtAMEM and I am sceptical of the amount of tracks available considering Cubase has more, and I really don't want to have to compress the tracks.

Music lover, London.

*In theory you should be able to run Cubase via an Atari ST emulator. However, software emulators put a big strain on the computer's processor, with the result that the software will generally run slower under emulation than on the computer it was intended for. This could cause problems, especially as timing is crucial with a MIDI sequencer.*

*While OctaMED SoundStudio (free with March 1997 issue of CU Amiga Magazine) is without doubt the best all round music package on the Amiga, with up to 64 tracks available, it works in quite a different way to mainstream MIDI sequencers like Cubase. If you want a similar working environment your best bet is to get hold of Music X 2.0 or track down Camouflage, a very*

powerful shareware sequencer available from the Aminet on-line archive and good PD libraries.

## Perfect match



I am interested in buying a Blizzard 1260 with 16Mb but I need to know if it is PCMCIA compatible

because I have an Amiga 1241 Q drive CD-ROM. I have written to White Knight Technology who sell cheap 1260s and they say that they are not sure if the board will work with the Q drive, so I am writing to you because you seem good at answering problems.

S.Langden, Redford, Arbroath.

*Oh dear, you've got us there. We never got a Q drive, so we aren't sure. The Blizzard boards have been known to cause a few problems with PCMCIA equipment, although mostly this has been solved with software updates.*

*This is one of the ones that might well still be a problem though. The only way to be sure is to try it - ask your dealer if you can return the unit in case of incompatibility, and if they say no then go somewhere else. For that money they should be happy to do this.*

## DOSsing about



1. Are there any manuals/lists of the Amiga Shell commands available?

2. Are there any simple programs to make Workbench run easier? CUCD5 on the December Issue was laid out really well with brilliant Icons. How can I make my Workbench look like that? I want to impress my friends with the layout and user-friendliness.

3. I'm having trouble finding stockists in the Birmingham area. Anywhere in the West Midlands would do, Coventry, Birmingham, Leamington, Kenilworth, Solihull etc.

Steve Best, Birmingham.

1. Most releases of the Amiga had a basic list in the manuals. Alternatively check out the AmigaDos Guide v2 from Online PD (tel: 01704 834335), a basic but cheap disk guide, or phone Bruce Smith Books (tel: 01923 894355) for a more in-depth manual.

2. There are millions! We are planning an article on this in the future. As for the icons, you already have them. Check out the System drawer on CUCD5 and you will see the full NewIcons package, with documentation and installers.

3. Try mail order - it is often the best way to do your computer shopping.

## Connections



I have an A1200 and am thinking of buying an A600 with a hard drive

1. I would like to install Imagine 4 to

hard drive. Could I install it to the A600 and then connect the A1200 and the A600 together? Could I install AGA games on the A600 to use on the A1200?

2. I have lost the two Imagine3 Installer disks CU123a and CU123b, can anyone help?

3. Are you going to cover mount old games? Some of the golden oldies that made the Amiga what it is are impossible to find.

4. Are you going to review the Reality Construction Kit and run tutorials on it?

1. *Networking Amigas won't make them work as one machine. You could send programs from the A600 to the A1200 but it would be slow. If you want software on a hard drive, the best solution is to put one in your A1200.*

2. *Imagine 4 is better, stick to that.*

3. *Check out this month's vintage games feature!*

4. *We will review it when it comes in. A tutorial depends on what we think when we've had a good look at it.*

Calling J McDonald  
A reader wrote in to offer help with your GVP problems, but we've lost your address! Write in and we will forward his letter to you.

## Send your Q&A problems to ...

You can send your technical problems (or answers - Ed) to CU Amiga by the following means:  
By letter to Q&A, CU Amiga, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.  
Email: Q+A@cu Amiga.co.uk  
NO SAES PLEASE We regret that we can't respond to readers' questions by post or over the phone. Please do not include a stamped addressed envelope with your letters as we simply don't have time to answer the thousands we receive. Responses are only available through the pages of this magazine.













# Backchat

**Please note our new address will be CU Amiga Magazine, EMAP Images, 37-39 Millharbour, Isle of Dogs, London E14 9TX.**

## Tower power

You recently mentioned that you would be doing a feature/project on adapting PC power supplies for use with an A1200 and putting an A1200 in a tower case. Although I already have a Goliath power supply I would be very interested in a project to put an A1200 into a tower case and using a PC power supply which normally comes built into the tower. This would enable me to use my two IDE hard disk drives and CD-ROM and to get a Blizzard 1240 accelerator. I have only seen the Eagle tower for the A1200 advertised but at £180 for the case and £60 for the power supply this seems rather steep. A standard PC tower costs about £40/50 including power supply. The only problem I see is with the backplane where it would be nice to have the Amiga motherboard slot in to provide straight access to all the ports - no need for major rewiring! If a cheap enough solution came up it would probably interest loads of readers who would rather buy 16Mb of RAM than spend twice that amount on a box!

**Karim Akhtaremali, Emailand.**

*You and a thousand people like you have been writing in to us on this subject. So to please you all the first of a series on how to build your own tower starts this issue. Turn there now.*

## Demos for me

I just want to give my views on the 'demos killing company profits' argument. For me this could not be further from the truth. There has been many a time when I have used a demo of

some software which I would never have dreamed of buying, for example IBrowse, Super Tennis Champs and Syndicate. But after playing the various cover disks and demos, I went straight out to the shops and bought them. I also would probably have never upgraded from my 600 if I hadn't tasted the 'serious' side of Amigas, your PageStream demo, was one such thing that made me go out and buy a printer. Then, when magazines started putting CDs on the covers ... I went out and got a CD drive, a hard drive and a modem. Realising the need for extra memory and speed to make use of all my new toys, I purchased an 030 accelerator and 4Mb Fast RAM. All this from a few cover disks ... and this is killing the Amiga! And what about all the Internet demos of AmiIRC and AmFTP? Surely the shareware demos are the main income for the programmers?

I say piff to those far-off and unresearched ideas, the software demos HELP the Amiga a great deal ... Now if only you mags could start putting time limited hard drives and accelerators on covers ... then the market would really pick up ...

**James Caygill, Emailand.**

## A colourful job

We are a new team of games developers who are looking for a graphical artist to work on our planned commercial releases. Experience with Imagine and Real3D is required.

For more information please contact Alvaro Thompson, Team Mango, 17 Bank Gardens, Ryde, Isle of White PO33 2SY.

## Spain says no to floppy disks!

Hello, I'm a Spanish Amiga user who reads your great magazine. I have a CD drive and I buy your mag every month but I'd like to know why you don't send the CD version of CU Amiga Magazine over here. I have a lot of floppies with a few Mb on but compared to the massive 650Mb that I could be getting from your CD it's a shame. Nobody would prefer a floppy instead of a CD ... even if someone doesn't have a CD unit, when they get about five or six CDs they'll soon realise that they need one. This situation happened in the PC market three years ago. Help users to wake up! Nowadays no serious magazines sell floppy disk versions. We are giving the computer community reasons to laugh at us. How can we expect people to think that the Amiga is a serious computer if you are still putting out floppy disk versions in 1997? So please, stop editing the floppy issue, you are holding back the Amiga's development. It's a leap backward ...

**Fep, Spain.**

*And another one*

In Spain it's impossible to buy a copy of your special CD edition. I suppose you make two different editions because some users want to spoil it for others. But you must progress like PC magazines did three years ago. Then, no PC user had a CD-ROM drive, the magazines started to sell CD-mounted cover discs and everybody began to buy CD-ROM drives. It's true you can 'motivate' the Amiga community to improve their setup by giving away only CDs in your cover, when the 'NO CD-ROM owner' realises that he has three or four CDs full of Mb, surely he will buy a CD-ROM drive. The funniest letter I read in your mag was the one which told you that you were fooling the customer by giving away gifts and books on your mag and another one telling you that you were pulling his leg by including a lite version of 'Vista' on the CUCDIII. I think that these are the kind of people who will send you letters telling you that they would prefer a 800K floppy to a 650Mbs CDI Please, print this letter, it could help people to wake up!

**Miguel Ramos, Spain.**

*These two letters were just two of many similar ones that we have been receiving lately. We have contacted our distribution department about the matter and they will be trying to improve the situation. While we agree that there is so much more material on the CD, there are still a lot of people who want the floppy disc versions only.*

## You lie

I've just purchased your latest mag with super CD-ROM 7. On the CD inlay it says that the CD is 100%

full but when I loaded it I found it was only 389Mb. If it was full it would be 650Mb. CD-ROM 6 was only 488Mb full and CD-ROM was

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



610Mb full. It seems to me it's getting lower every month. At this rate it will not be worth getting the CD version of the magazine because the floppy disk issue will have more on it at this rate. Please could you tell me where the missing Mbs have gone. All the above mentioned CD covers say 100% full. Mine are not.

**Mr M Stevens, Kent**

*When we say the CD-ROM is full, it is full. The months in question where the data tracks have less than 650Mb present, audio fills the rest of the CD. You can access this by using a CD audio player program or playing track 2 onwards on a normal HiFi CD player. Sometimes when the data track is not 100% full we make sure it is by using the rest of the space to present ultra high quality 16-bit remixes of readers modules. We're sure no-one could argue that our CUCDs are not excellent value for money even with half the material present on them.*

## Happy to be

I remember about a year or so ago we were told we users should show the developers and supporters that were left on the Amiga scene that we did care and that we were still prepared to spend our money on it. Whilst I'm not naive enough to think that myself and a few others spending a few hundred pounds on some new hardware and software would tempt developers and such like to return wholesale, I did however agree, and still do agree, that the Amiga is worth our time, effort and money, for the foreseeable future.

With the PD and shareware side of the Amiga truly buzzing now, things are surely a lot brighter than you would think. However, the attitude of the software companies doesn't reflect this.

I have come through the ranks as you might say, having used a Spectrum 48K for many years before getting the Amiga. When the 8 bits eventually succumbed to the power and popularity of the 16 bits, it was a slow, gradual process, companies were still prepared to release software on multi platforms. Whereas now, before the nails are in the coffin on the Amiga, almost all of the people who grew rich from us Amiga users have not only abandoned the Amiga but the many thousands of people who have invested time and money in it. I can only believe now that these

companies cared little for their customers, putting profit far above anything else. Profit is important to a certain extent but surely if these companies maintain such a short sighted outlook, all they will create in the long run is a vastly fragmented market! Take for instance all the old 8-bit users who lingered on, then the Amiga and ST users who in turn have refused to jump ship, simply for the sake of flashier graphics.

Then there's the SNES and Megadrive owners, who again have seen their market for software collapse, again with companies stopping production, 'because it isn't economical'. With each advance in technology that the softcos and hardware manufacturers foist upon us, the market grows increasingly divided. I see little point in abandoning those who choose to stay with an older machine, when there is surely plenty of money to be made in it. I mean we don't see the tremendous sales now that software used to enjoy do we?

The choice now for computer people who only wish to use computers is either a PC, or the Mac. Surely the PC choice is a step back from where us Amiga users have been heading? And if the Mac will last how much do Mac users have to pay for software, especially serious software, when in comparison with the Amiga prices are far above what we are used to paying. Is the price of ever greater technology an ever greater financial cost? Granted we get more power from computers for our money now than ever before, but exactly where is the affordable 'home' computer of years before? Who can afford to go into Dixons and pay £1500 for a computer? Considering the uses to which most get put to at home, this is obviously absurd! Well I bought my A1200 for what I know it can do and with so much shareware being available I see little reason to move on. I guess that makes me yet another addition to the ever growing fragmented market.

**David Cowdall, Warrington.**

## Group sessions

Just got a new Amiga? Want to know more about it? You are welcome to attend the Huddersfield Amiga User Group Meetings are held fortnightly covering various topics such as DTP, graphics, comms, word processing, CD-ROM, music, art, programming and beginners' corner. If you want

to know more about any subject there will probably be someone there who knows about it. Find out how to connect the Amiga to the Internet. For further information please contact: Geoff: 01484 543534, Tony: 01484 460888, Robert: 01484 654291.

**Robert Crawshaw, Huddersfield.**

*And another one.*

Please could you inform the Amiga users of Norfolk that there is a new Amiga group that has been started. We currently have over 30 users and are welcoming any other Amiga users to come and join our Amiga group which offers a meeting place for all Amiga owners. The Group is based near Norwich in Felbrigg, and the organiser of this group, John Kelly can be contacted on (01263) 515056.

**Carl Warren, Emsland.**

## Faster breed

Several months back I issued a challenge to coders to hack Alien Breed 3DII to make it faster on 060 equipped amigas. Well, to those of you out there who were disappointed by the frame rate on 060s I urge you to download and try TKG TurboPatch By Aki Laukkanen. Running as 'tkgpatch.cen.1' this nearly doubles the frame rate in full screen mode and makes the game very playable with all the goodies

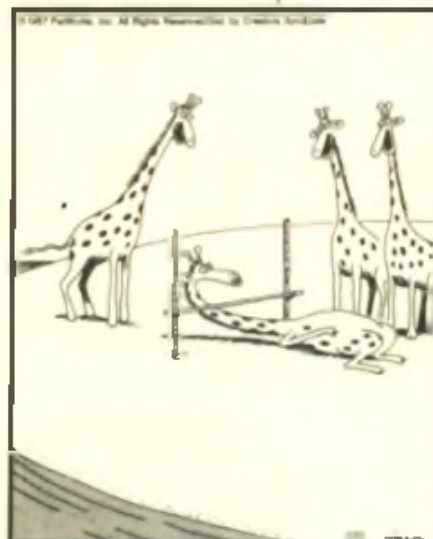
switched on! You even get an onscreen frame rate indicator (which Aki informs me is actually lower than the frame rate achieved). I have received Email from Aki indicating that much more can be done with the engine if Team 17 will release the source code for AB3DII into the public domain and that there will be no more updates to tkgnatch until this happens. I realise that this is no small request but maybe Team 17's might make it happen. Think of the good it would do the Amiga programming community if the source to such an advanced program were available.

**Ron Hill, Belfast.**

*The source code for AB3DII was actually included on last month's cover CD, so if anyone else wants to have a go, it's all there.*

## THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



Giraffe beach parties





# Subscribe Now

## SAVE MONEY!!

off a six month  
subscription to



# 25% off!

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM) **Priority Order Form**

### Ordering by phone

The easiest way to take out a subscription to CU Amiga Magazine is to order it by phone. Simply call 01858 435350 between 8.30am and 6pm, quote the type of subscription you want (e.g.: UK 12 months, UK 6 months, Rest of World 12 months), the source code and the relevant offer code. Both codes can be found below.

### Ordering by post:

#### A. 6 month subscription

Please tick which one of the following subscriptions you want:

United Kingdom and NI	Disk version £28.25	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £27	<input type="checkbox"/>
Europe and Eire mail	Disk version £26.25	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £25.62	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rest of world Air Mail	Disk version £33.75	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £40.12	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### B. 12 month subscription

Please tick which one of the following subscriptions you want:

United Kingdom and NI	Disk version £54	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £72	<input type="checkbox"/>
Europe and Eire mail	Disk version £70	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £87	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rest of World Air mail	Disk version £90	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £107	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### C. Your details

Title (Mr/Mrs/Ms) ..... First Name .....

Surname .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

Call

# 01858 435350

### How are you paying?

By cheque  money order  Total £.....

By Visa  Access  American Express  Mastercard

Credit card number

Card expiry date

Date.....Signature.....

Source codes: CD edition 0013 DD edition 1A2L

Offer codes:

6 month: CD edition 01U DD edition A2P

12 month: CD edition 01K DD edition A2F

POST 10: From NI only: CU Amiga Magazine  
Subscriptions, EMAP Consumer Magazines,  
FREEPOST (L15 901) Leicesters LE17 4BB, UK

From Overseas: CU Amiga Magazine  
Subscriptions, EMAP Consumer Magazines,  
Tower Publishing, Leicesters LE17 4PA, UK



# Points of view

## Carry on as you are



by Tony Horgan

It's taken a while, but at last it seems the average Amiga user now has a pretty powerful system at their disposal. There have always been those who would upgrade their Amigas to keep abreast of the latest software developments but until recently there was still a significant number of Amiga users running very basic set-ups but still expecting to be able to work wonders. It's nobody's right to dictate the buying decisions of another, despite the 'upgrade or die' themed editorial comments

we've all read too many times in the Amiga press, and if someone still finds their 1Mb floppy-only A500 sufficient for their needs, then fine. Everyone has their own specific uses for their computer and will modify their system accordingly.

However, now that many more Amiga users are running far more capable systems (as preliminary findings from our recent reader survey suggest), the whole Amiga scene is in a much better position to move forward. This issue sees the first of a three-part series on how to overcome the limitations of the A1200 by transplanting it into a PC tower case, in direct response to an overwhelming number of requests for such a feature.

If you're one of those who has yet to expand the Amiga beyond its basic set-up, you're in luck. There has never been a better time to bring your Amiga up to date, especially if you're an A1200 owner. You can now get a 25MHz 68030 accelerator card with an extra 4Mb of RAM on board for 5p less than £100! For around the same price you could add a hefty 850Mb hard drive. Just these two additions alone with revolutionise a stock A1200 beyond all belief and open the door to all kinds of new possibilities. And then of

**“ You can now get a 25MHz 68030 accelerator card with an extra 4Mb of RAM on board for 5p less than £100. ”**

course there's the ever-cheaper CD-ROM drive, which you could add to your Amiga for as little as £50 (as covered in the December 1996 issue of CU Amiga Magazine)

There will inevitably be a certain sector of the Amiga scene which stays firmly rooted in the low end and there's a good reason for that. Walk into any high street computer retailer and you'll be lucky if you're offered anything for less than £1,000. There is no reason why this should be the base price for a home computer but that's the way it is at the moment. Apart from, of course, the Amiga option.

Name another computer that you can plug into your TV to play games and use tons of applications so inexpensively, but also upgrade cheaply and efficiently to match current popular PC systems as and when required.

Most Amiga users have now travelled down that upgrade path to an extent that's beneficial for the whole scene. Let's keep it rolling. ■

■ Tony Horgan is  
CU Amiga  
Magazine's Editor

## Get off that fence



by Lisa Collins

Currently a lot of software companies are too busy sitting on the fence getting splinters up their bottoms. A worrying trend amongst the bigger names seems to be to stick one lonely

little toe into the Amiga market to test the water and before said digit has time to even get wet, snatch it back out again until further notice. What am I talking about? Broken promises, that's what. I'm tired of listening to software companies drone on about their latest nearly finished game that will be the best game ever to be seen on the face of the earth honest'. Don't get me wrong, I'm never bored hearing about new Amiga releases, it's just when you get all the information about a new wonder release, see it in a nearly finished form, do a preview on it, ring up a few weeks later for the final review and hear: "oh yes, well we are going to concentrate on our other formats until we know what is happening on the Amiga before we release the game or develop any further games."

"Until we know what is happening with the Amiga market" generally refers to until we find out who owns it.

**“ Currently a lot of software companies are too busy sitting on the fence getting splinters up their bottoms ... ”**

Let's get this straight: 1997 sees us in a much stronger position than ever before. We are no longer relying on one company to save the day. There are several big companies such as QuikPak, Phase 5 and PIOS who are already developing either Amiga clones or Amiga Operating Systems. Having one named owner will reassure many but it won't change the fact that there is and always will be an Amiga market. There are thousands of people who already have Amigas, who have the cash and are just dying for a half decent game to come out so they can buy it. Now if that isn't a ready-made market then I don't know what is. ■

■ Lisa Collins is  
CU Amiga Magazine's  
Deputy Editor







# DRIVING FORCES

## HiSoft SYSTEMS

NEW LOW PRICES

<b>NEW!</b> iBrowse V1.10 (with frame support)	£29.95
Net&Web	£39.95
Net&Web 2	£69.95
Termite	£39.95
TermiteTCP	£39.95
<b>NEW</b> Cinema4D V3	£199.95
<b>NEW</b> CinemaWORLD	£39.95
<b>NEW</b> CinemaFONT	£39.95
Studio II Professional	£49.95
<b>NEW</b> DiskMAGIC 2	£39.95
MaxonMAGIC	£29.95
<b>NEW</b> MediaMAGIC	£49.95
<b>NEW</b> HiSoft C++	£169.95
<b>NEW</b> HiSoft C++ Lite	£79.95
Devpac 3	£49.95
HighSpeed Pascal	£79.95
HiSoft BASIC 2	£49.95
Gamesmith	£79.95
Tris 3 Database	£99.95
ProFlight Simulator	£19.95
Aura 8	£34.95
Aura 16	£99.95
Clarity 16	£129.95
ProMidi Interface	£24.95
Megasound	£34.95
VideoMaster	£69.95
VideoMaster RGB	£109.95
VideoMaster ACA	£79.95
VideoMaster ACA RGB	£129.95
ColourMaster	£69.95

12x Drive	£449.00
SMD-100 MPEG decoder	£199.95
Classic Squirrel	£69.95
Surf Squirrel	£99.95
2x CD-ROM Drive	£89.95
4x CD-ROM Drive	£129.95
12x CD-ROM Drive	£229.95

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POSTAGE £2, COURIER £4 (NEXT DAY £6)  
(ZIP, JAZ, SMD-100 & CD-ROM DRIVES BY COURIER ONLY)

HiSoft Systems  
The Old School  
Greenfield  
Bedford MK45 5DE

Phone 01525 718181  
Fax 01525 713716  
Email sales@hisoft.co.uk

**SPECIAL OFFER**

SAVE £20 ON THE PRICE OF ANY SQUIRREL WHEN YOU ORDER A ZIP OR CD-ROM DRIVE



zip

100 MEGABYTES OF REMOVABLE STORAGE ON ONE CARTRIDGE

INCLUDES £30 OF EXTRAS

HiSoft's Amiga Zip Tools Software  
25-50 way SCSI lead converter  
One FREE zip cartridge

**£159**  
NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

## SQUIRREL CD-ROM PACKS

2x CD-ROM Drive  
Classic Squirrel ~~£159.95~~  
Three CD-ROMS

4x CD-ROM Drive  
Classic Squirrel ~~£199.95~~  
Three CD-ROMS

12x CD-ROM Drive  
Classic Squirrel ~~£299.95~~  
Three CD-ROMS

Without Classic Squirrel DEDUCT £50  
With Surf Squirrel ADD £30



CHOOSE ANY THREE FROM:  
Personal Suite 8.4  
Sweet Touch  
Web Image Systems  
MidiBox Experience  
ACA Experience 2

## VALUE CD-ROMS

Personal Suite 8.4	£19.95
Personal Paint 3	£24.95
Personal Paint 3 upgrade	£17.95
Ram Collection	£24.95
Clubs! Amiga Experience	£11.95
Utilities Experience	£11.95
ACA Experience 2	£11.95
Logic Encyclopedia	£24.95
Sweet Touch (game)	£8.95

**CALL 0500 223 660 FREE**







**HiSoft**  
SYSTEMS

NEW LOW PRICES

Amiga 1200	£199.95
Amiga 2000	£39.95
Amiga 2600	£39.95
Amiga 3000	£39.95
Amiga 4000	£39.95
Amiga 5000	£39.95
Amiga 6000	£39.95
Amiga 6400	£39.95
Amiga 6800	£39.95
Amiga 6900	£39.95
Amiga 7000	£39.95
Amiga 7100	£39.95
Amiga 7200	£39.95
Amiga 7300	£39.95
Amiga 7400	£39.95
Amiga 7500	£39.95
Amiga 7600	£39.95
Amiga 7700	£39.95
Amiga 7800	£39.95
Amiga 7900	£39.95
Amiga 8000	£39.95
Amiga 8100	£39.95
Amiga 8200	£39.95
Amiga 8300	£39.95
Amiga 8400	£39.95
Amiga 8500	£39.95
Amiga 8600	£39.95
Amiga 8700	£39.95
Amiga 8800	£39.95
Amiga 8900	£39.95
Amiga 9000	£39.95
Amiga 9100	£39.95
Amiga 9200	£39.95
Amiga 9300	£39.95
Amiga 9400	£39.95
Amiga 9500	£39.95
Amiga 9600	£39.95
Amiga 9700	£39.95
Amiga 9800	£39.95
Amiga 9900	£39.95
Amiga 10000	£39.95
Amiga 10100	£39.95
Amiga 10200	£39.95
Amiga 10300	£39.95
Amiga 10400	£39.95
Amiga 10500	£39.95
Amiga 10600	£39.95
Amiga 10700	£39.95
Amiga 10800	£39.95
Amiga 10900	£39.95
Amiga 11000	£39.95
Amiga 11100	£39.95
Amiga 11200	£39.95
Amiga 11300	£39.95
Amiga 11400	£39.95
Amiga 11500	£39.95
Amiga 11600	£39.95
Amiga 11700	£39.95
Amiga 11800	£39.95
Amiga 11900	£39.95
Amiga 12000	£39.95
Amiga 12100	£39.95
Amiga 12200	£39.95
Amiga 12300	£39.95
Amiga 12400	£39.95
Amiga 12500	£39.95
Amiga 12600	£39.95
Amiga 12700	£39.95
Amiga 12800	£39.95
Amiga 12900	£39.95
Amiga 13000	£39.95
Amiga 13100	£39.95
Amiga 13200	£39.95
Amiga 13300	£39.95
Amiga 13400	£39.95
Amiga 13500	£39.95
Amiga 13600	£39.95
Amiga 13700	£39.95
Amiga 13800	£39.95
Amiga 13900	£39.95
Amiga 14000	£39.95
Amiga 14100	£39.95
Amiga 14200	£39.95
Amiga 14300	£39.95
Amiga 14400	£39.95
Amiga 14500	£39.95
Amiga 14600	£39.95
Amiga 14700	£39.95
Amiga 14800	£39.95
Amiga 14900	£39.95
Amiga 15000	£39.95
Amiga 15100	£39.95
Amiga 15200	£39.95
Amiga 15300	£39.95
Amiga 15400	£39.95
Amiga 15500	£39.95
Amiga 15600	£39.95
Amiga 15700	£39.95
Amiga 15800	£39.95
Amiga 15900	£39.95
Amiga 16000	£39.95
Amiga 16100	£39.95
Amiga 16200	£39.95
Amiga 16300	£39.95
Amiga 16400	£39.95
Amiga 16500	£39.95
Amiga 16600	£39.95
Amiga 16700	£39.95
Amiga 16800	£39.95
Amiga 16900	£39.95
Amiga 17000	£39.95
Amiga 17100	£39.95
Amiga 17200	£39.95
Amiga 17300	£39.95
Amiga 17400	£39.95
Amiga 17500	£39.95
Amiga 17600	£39.95
Amiga 17700	£39.95
Amiga 17800	£39.95
Amiga 17900	£39.95
Amiga 18000	£39.95
Amiga 18100	£39.95
Amiga 18200	£39.95
Amiga 18300	£39.95
Amiga 18400	£39.95
Amiga 18500	£39.95
Amiga 18600	£39.95
Amiga 18700	£39.95
Amiga 18800	£39.95
Amiga 18900	£39.95
Amiga 19000	£39.95
Amiga 19100	£39.95
Amiga 19200	£39.95
Amiga 19300	£39.95
Amiga 19400	£39.95
Amiga 19500	£39.95
Amiga 19600	£39.95
Amiga 19700	£39.95
Amiga 19800	£39.95
Amiga 19900	£39.95
Amiga 20000	£39.95

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
SAVE £20 ON THE PRICE OF ANY SOFTWARE WHEN YOU ORDER A ZIP OR CD-ROM DRIVE

# NEW WEB EXPLOSION NET FORCES



**WEB EXPLOSION**  
TWENTY THOUSAND WEB-PAGE SIZED GIFS AND JPEGS ON TWO COMPACT DISCS  
INCLUDES  
10,000 Buttons    1,000 Dividers  
500 Bullets        250 Textures  
750 Backgrounds    1,000 Photos  
250 Banners        7,000 Clip art images

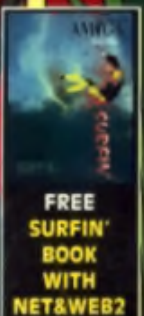
Compatible with IBrowse and most other browsers  
INCLUDES 120-PAGE COLOUR/BW MANUAL  
**£49.95**

**IBROWSE VERSION 1.10**  
NOW SUPPORTS FRAMES  
"Currently the most advanced Amiga WWW browser..." CU Amiga Nov 96



**£29.95**

**NET&WEB2**  
THE SERIOUS SURFER'S COMPLETE SOLUTION  
Includes IBrowse, Email & FTP clients, plus the PPP-ability of Termite TCP



**£69.95** NEW LOW PRICE

**NET&WEB** YOUR EASY INTERNET CONNECTION  
**£39.95** Includes IBrowse, Email & FTP clients (Compatible with DEMON Internet)

**HOT STUFF**

CALL FOR OUR COMPETITIVE PRICES ON 33.6KPS MODEMS

POSTAGE £2, COURIER £4 (NEXT DAY £6)  
(ZIP, JAG, SMD-100 & CD-ROM DRIVES BY COURIER ONLY)

HiSoft Systems  
The Old School  
Greenfield  
Bedford MK45 5DE

Phone 01525 718181  
Fax 01525 713716  
Email sales@hisoft.co.uk

**CALL 0500 223 660 FREE**

views: Tiny Troo  
A  
M A  
April 1997 £5.99 US\$13.50 • £22.500 • AS  
Direc  
Revitalise you  
his top file m  
Workbench re  
WORTH FU  
£50!  
LO  
APRIL 1997 • DIRECTORY OPUS 5.11 • 50 BEST AMIGA GAMES • CINEMA 4D V3 • BUILD YOUR OWN TOWER  
to CD-ROM? Ask y